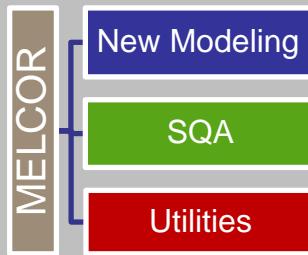
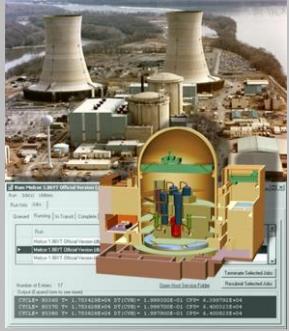


Exceptional service in the national interest



Workshop Introduction 2017 MELCOR OJP

Presented by Larry Humphries

lhumph@sandia.gov

Sandia National Laboratories is a multimission laboratory managed and operated by National Technology and Engineering Solutions of Sandia, LLC., a wholly owned subsidiary of Honeywell International, Inc., for the U.S. Department of Energy's National Nuclear Security Administration under contract DE-NA-0003525. SAND2017-XXXXPE.



International Use of MELCOR



Upcoming MELCOR Workshops & Meetings

- 2016 European MELCOR User Group (EMUG)
 - Hosted by Imperial College London & AMEC
 - April 6-7, 2016



Monday

Session	Time
Workshop Introduction	8:30 am
MELCOR Overview	9:00 am
Break	10:30 am
Getting Started with MELCOR	11:00 am
Lunch	12:30 pm
Introduction to SNAP	1:30 pm
Break	3:00 pm
Other MELCOR I/O Tools	3:30 pm
Adjourn	5:30 pm

Tuesday

Session	Time
CVH/FL	8:30 am
Break	10:30 am
Data & Control	11:00 am
Lunch	12:30 pm
Containment Models	1:30 pm
Break	3:30 pm
Heat Structures	4:00 pm
Adjourn	5:30 pm

Wednesday

Session	Time
Heat Structures	8:30 am
Vapor & Aerosols	9:30 am
Break	10:30 am
Vapor & Aerosols	11:00 am
Lunch	12:00 pm
COR Package Modeling	1:00 pm
CAV/RN Package	4:00 pm
Adjourn	5:30 pm

Thursday

Session	Time
Decay Heat Package	8:30 am
Break	10:15 am
Turbulent Deposition Modeling	10:30 am
Lunch	12:00 pm
SRV Modeling and Failure	1:00 pm
Spent Fuel Pool Analysis	2:00 pm
Break	3:30 pm
MELCOR Validation	4:00 pm
Adjourn	5:30 pm

Friday

Session	Time
TI SG Tube Failure	8:30 am
Natural Circulation in Primary	9:30 am
Break	10:30 am
Modeling Filters and Using MACCS Flow Paths	10:45 am
Adjourn	12:00 pm

Questions?



New Modeling

- New/improved modeling
- Code Performance

CORQUENCH Models

Resuspension Model

Homologous Pump

Radiation Enclosure Model

SQA

Documentation

User Guide

Reference Manual

Validation

Assessments (Volume III)

NotePad++

NotePad++ plugin

PTFREAD

Dashboard

Utilities

Dashboard

Session 2 - MELCOR Overview



**Prepared by
MELCOR Development Team**

Objective of Presentation

- ◆ **Introduce MELCOR simulation code**
 - What is it, and what it does
 - General view of phenomena modeled
- ◆ **Show top level organization of MELCOR**
 - MELGEN and MELCOR executables
 - Organization of modeling as “Packages”
 - ★ Phenomena modeled in various packages
 - ★ Interfaces between packages
 - ★ Illustrate the utility of the Control Function Package in interfacing with MELCOR
- ◆ **For complete information, see documentation**
 - Reference Manuals describe models and algorithms
 - Users’ Guides describe user interface

MELCOR History

- ◆ NRC sponsored simulation code for analysis of accidents in nuclear power plants
 - Conceived (in early 1980s) as a PRA (Probabilistic Risk Assessment) Code for LWRs (Light Water Reactors)
 - ★ Primary objective: include consistent modeling of “all” relevant phenomena, including coupling of effects
 - Application has expanded over the years
 - ★ Other accidents, including DBA (Design Basis Accident) and containment response
 - ★ Other reactor types, including heavy water reactors and HTGRs (High Temperature Gas Reactors)
 - Also used for various non-reactor analyses
 - ★ General thermohydraulics model
 - ★ Tracking transport of vapors or aerosol
 - Come back to this when discuss Radionuclide models

Phenomena Modeled by MELCOR

- ◆ Goal of modeling “all” relevant phenomena is quite ambitious
- ◆ Main phenomena modeled include
 - Two-phase hydrodynamics, from RCS (Reactor Coolant System) to environment
 - Heat conduction in solid structures
 - Reactor core heatup and degradation
 - Ex-vessel behavior of core debris
 - Fission product release and transport
 - Aerosol and vapor physics
- ◆ Others will be mentioned in presentation
- ◆ There is no detailed neutronics model
 - Fission power history can be user-specified
 - Point kinetics model available

MELCOR Modeling Approach

- ◆ **Modeling is as mechanistic as possible, consistent with a reasonable run time**
 - “Reasonable” is up to the user, depends on level of detail
 - ★ Original thought was “a few hours”
 - ★ Some applications now run many days
- ◆ **Some parametric models, where appropriate**
- ◆ **Uses general, flexible models**
 - Relatively easy to model novel designs
 - Puts greater burden on analyst to develop input deck
- ◆ **Allows sensitivity analyses**
 - Many parameters accessible to user from input
 - ★ Properties of materials, coefficients in correlations, numerical controls and tolerances, etc.

MELGEN and MELCOR

- ◆ “MELCOR” is actually two executables that perform different parts of the simulation
- ◆ MELGEN is run first
 - Its basic task is to set up the desired calculation
 - ★ Problem definition, initial and boundary conditions
 - Has no time-advancement capability
- ◆ MELCOR is run next
 - Its basic task is to advance the simulation in time
 - Reads complete problem description from a file
 - Has limited ability to modify that description before starting the time advancement
- ◆ Two codes share many subroutines
 - I/O, properties, etc.

MELGEN

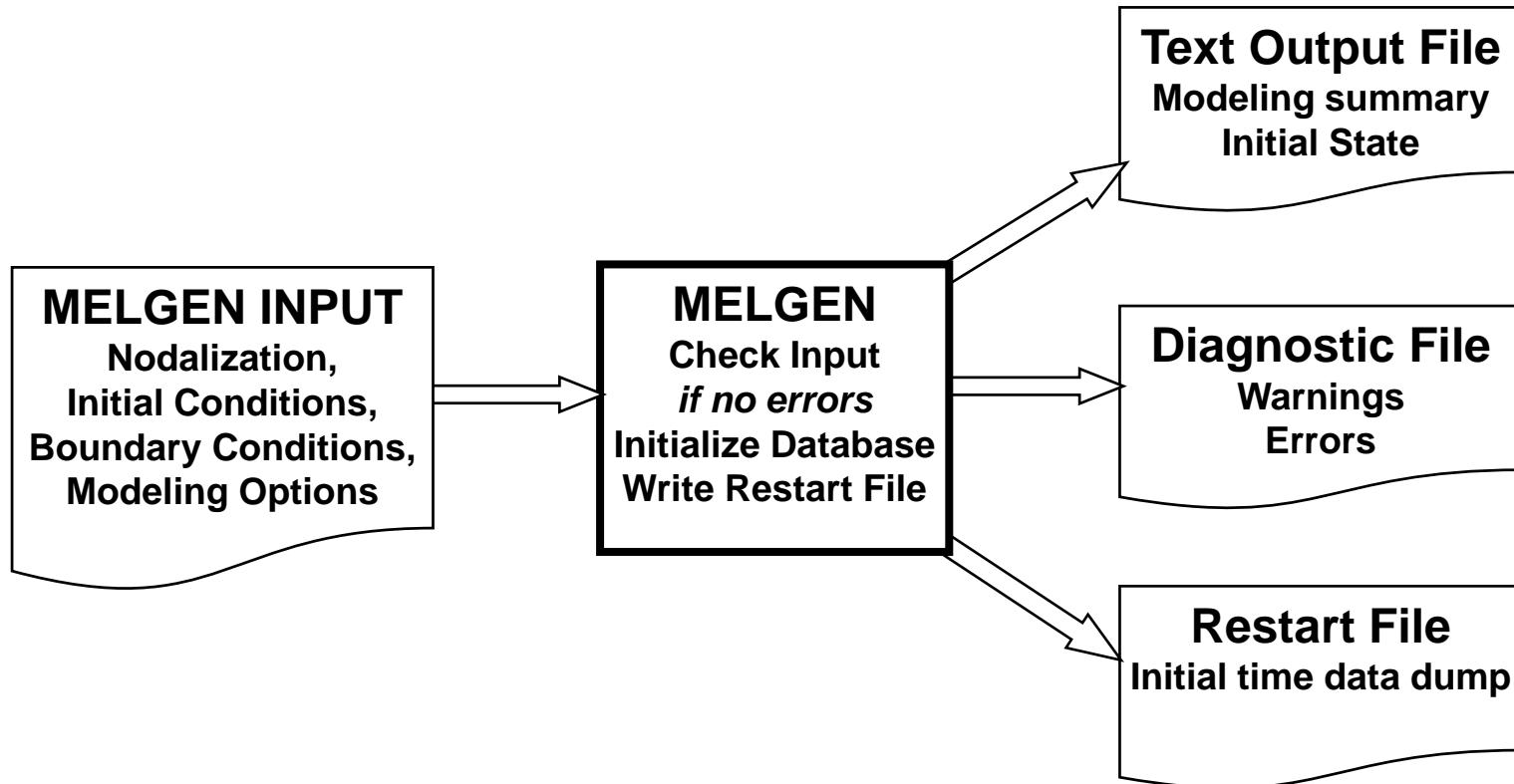
◆ MELGEN execution

- Basic task is to set up the desired calculation
- Input focuses on problem definition
 - ★ Reads description of system to be simulated as provided through user input, including:
 - Nodalization to be used
 - Initial and boundary conditions
 - Modeling options
 - ★ Checks input for completeness and consistency
 - ★ Issues diagnostic warnings and/or error messages when appropriate
- If (and *only* if) input contains no errors
 - ★ Initializes all time-dependent data
 - ★ Writes full text edit with model and state description
 - ★ Writes restart file dump with complete database



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELGEN Files and Information Flow



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR

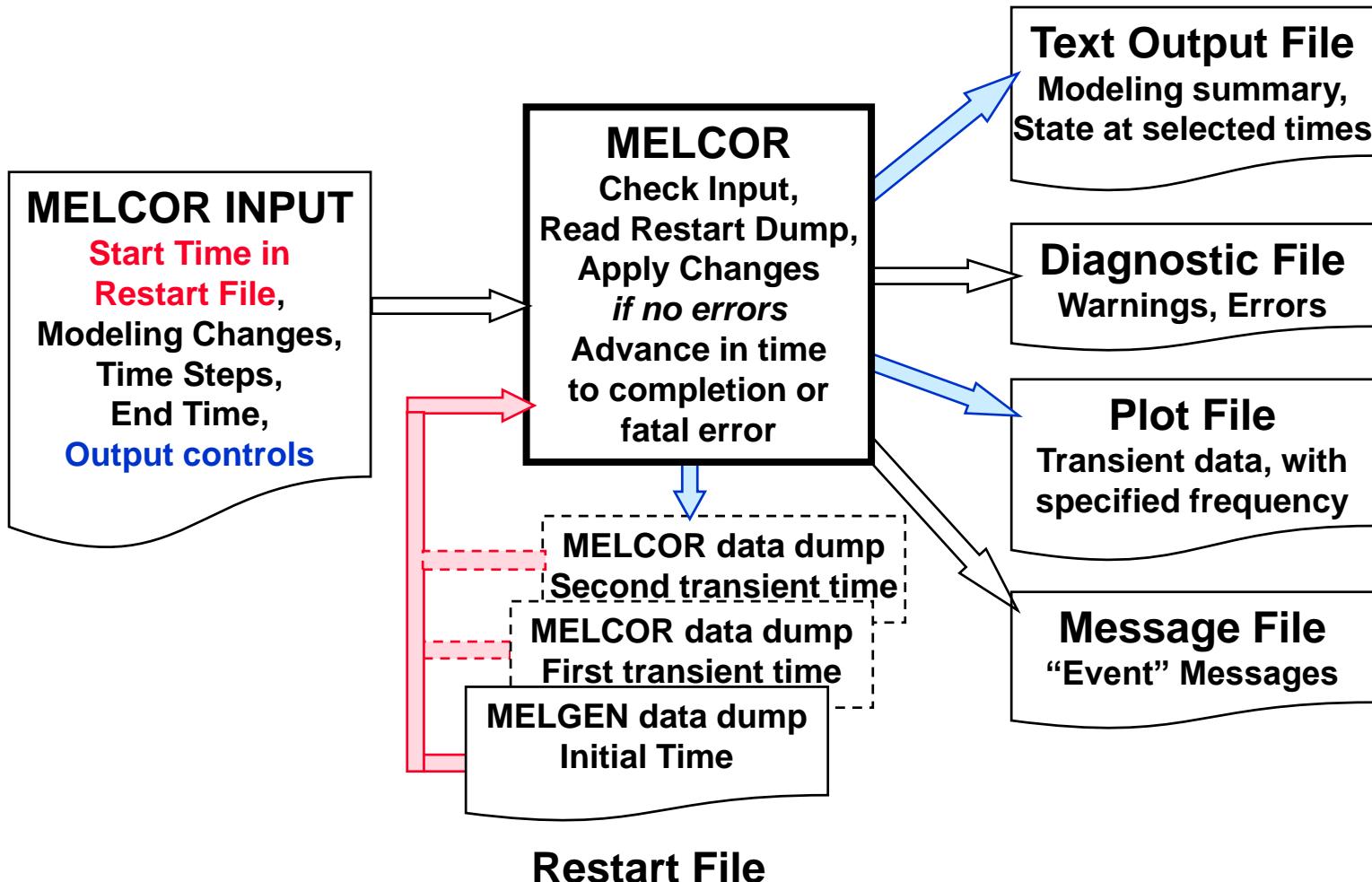
◆ MELCOR execution

- Basic task is to advance simulation in time
- Always run in “restart” mode
 - ★ Reads time-independent and initial time-dependent data from a restart file “dump”
 - May be more than one, corresponding to different simulation times
 - First was written by MELGEN
 - Can have later ones written by previous MELCOR execution(s)
 - ★ Advances time-dependent data through time
- Input focuses on control of advancement
 - ★ Start time, end time, time steps, output frequency
 - ★ Limited capability to modify problem description
 - Useful for sensitivity studies, treatment of branches in event trees
 - ★ Writes text edits, restart, and plot files as requested
 - Any point in the restart file can be used as the initial state for a subsequent MELCOR execution



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Files and Information Flow



MELCOR Packages

- ◆ Major pieces of MELCOR called “Packages”
 - Each handles a set of closely-related modeling functions
 - Do *not* correspond to ancestral codes
- ◆ Three general types of packages in MELCOR
 - Basic physical phenomena
 - ★ Hydrodynamics, heat and mass transfer to structures, gas combustion, aerosol and vapor physics, etc.
 - Reactor-specific phenomena
 - ★ Core degradation, ex-vessel phenomena, sprays and other ESFs (Engineered Safety Features)
 - Support data and functions for general use
 - ★ Thermodynamic equations of state, other material properties, decay heat generation data
 - ★ Data-handling utilities, equation solvers

MELCOR Code Structure

- ◆ **Code structure reflects basic phenomena more than reactor design**
 - Same general control-volume/flow-path hydrodynamics used in reactor cooling system and containment
 - There is **NO** single package that deals with the vessel and all its contents or with a steam generator
- ◆ **Time advancement for each package is largely independent**
 - Reduces need for simultaneous solutions of many equations
 - ★ Solution strategy for each can be appropriately chosen
 - Possible through carefully designed package interfaces
 - ★ Restricted information exchange between packages
 - ★ Use of partially-implicit “predictor/corrector-like” methods to deal with stiffness of equations



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Top-Level Control (1)

- ◆ **Executive level coordinates other modules**
 - Manages input, output, time step definition, etc.
 - ★ Each package has its own i/o routines, called in turn
 - ★ Time step chosen subject to various constraints
 - Executive input defines maximum and minimum timesteps
 - Any package can request a limit on timestep for next advancement
 - Executive considers all requests and reconciles with bounds
 - Calculation will be terminated if no acceptable timestep
 - Controls time advancement of each package's data, in turn
 - ★ Package coupling numerically explicit
 - Each package uses start-of-step data from other packages (with a very few exceptions, where end-of-step data are used)
 - Pass changes (e.g. heat and mass transfers) to other packages
 - Order of advancement chosen to facilitate this

MELCOR Top-Level Control (2)

- ◆ Executive deals with advancement problems
 - Any package can force a “fallback”
 - ★ Problems in advancement of package itself
 - Convergence problem or other failure of solution algorithm
 - Change in properties too large (excessive rate of change)
 - ★ Problems with end-of-step data from *another* package
 - Change too large (e.g. advection far overshoots ignition limit for combustion)
 - ★ Requests repeat of advancement attempt with a reduced timestep
 - Executive provides graceful termination with final text edit and restart dump if advancement fails
 - ★ Timestep less than minimum
 - ★ Error in any package where reduced step wouldn't help
 - ★ “Logic Error”, meaning occurrence of a situation that the code developer considered impossible

More about MELCOR Packages

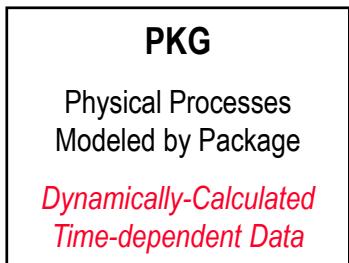
- ◆ Packages conventionally referred to by 2- or 3-letter names, mnemonic of functions, e.g.
 - CVH (Control Volume Hydrodynamics) and FL (FLow path) treat the control volume and flow path portions of the hydrodynamic modeling
 - EOS (Equations of State) provides thermodynamic state equations
 - HS (Heat Structures) treats conduction in, heat and mass transfer to/from structures such as walls, floors, pipes
 - COR (CORE) treats reactor core response and degradation phenomena
 - DCH (DeCay Heat) generates decay power history
 - MP (Material Properties) provides various properties
 - TF (Tabular Function) is a general table utility
- ◆ In general, no duplication of function
 - No in-line materials properties; (should) use MP package
 - All input data tables (should be) processed and stored by TF package



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Basic Thermal Hydraulic Packages

- ◆ Next several slides describe modeling in a few of the major packages in MELCOR
 - Ignore Radionuclide package and details of possible relocation of decay heat sources for now
- ◆ Will be followed by a data flow chart showing:
 - Dynamic data associated with each package
 - Information flow to/from other packages
 - Rectangles for packages that model physical phenomena,
 - Ovals for packages that provide support data
 - Arrows for information transfer between packages



Phenomena Modeled by MELCOR, Packages Involved (1)

- ◆ **Hydrodynamics involves several packages**
 - CVH and FL packages treat control volume and flow path aspects (inventories and advective transport, respectively)
 - EOS package provides Equations Of State (for closure)
 - Interfaces to almost everything else in MELCOR
 - ★ Provides boundary conditions to other packages
 - ★ “Sees” most other packages only as sources and sinks of mass, energy, and volume available to fluids
 - Zircaloy oxidation in core is a sink of H_2O with source of H_2 and/or sink of O_2
 - Movement of core debris changes volume available to fluids in CVH
 - ★ Changes in core geometry can change flow resistance
 - Not default, requires optional user input to relate nodalizations
 - Most other packages are advanced first, with sources accumulated for inclusion in Hydro solution
 - ★ Will show order later



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Phenomena Modeled by MELCOR, Packages Involved (2)

- ◆ **Heat Structures, HS Package**
 - Treats heat transfer to and within non-core structures
 - ★ Walls, floors, ceilings, pipes, etc.
 - ★ Ice condensers
 - ★ Most of reactor vessel, PWR core support barrel, BWR core shroud, upper internals in PWR and BWR
 - Also treats mass transfer and water films on surfaces
 - ★ Condensation and evaporation, drainage to other structure surfaces and/or volume pools
 - Some structures can decompose or melt
 - ★ Degassing of concrete walls and floors, melting of ice in ice condensers, steel in some reactor internals
 - Gets boundary conditions from, transfers mass and energy to/from CVH
 - Receives energy from COR, can transfer mass to COR



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Phenomena Modeled by MELCOR, Packages Involved (3)

◆ Core Response, COR Package

- Calculates heatup, degradation, oxidation, relocation of materials in core structures
 - ★ Fuel, BWR canisters, PWR shroud and formers
 - ★ Control elements
 - ★ Supporting structures like plates and columns
- Handles debris until it leaves the vessel
 - ★ “Passed off” to FDI or CAV (described later)
- Also calculates response of vessel lower head
- Gets boundary conditions from CVH
- Displaces fluid in, transfers mass and energy to/from CVH
- BWR core baffle, PWR core support barrel, all upper internals are modeled as heat structures
 - ★ Radiates to these heat structures
 - ★ Receives mass from them if they melt (optional)

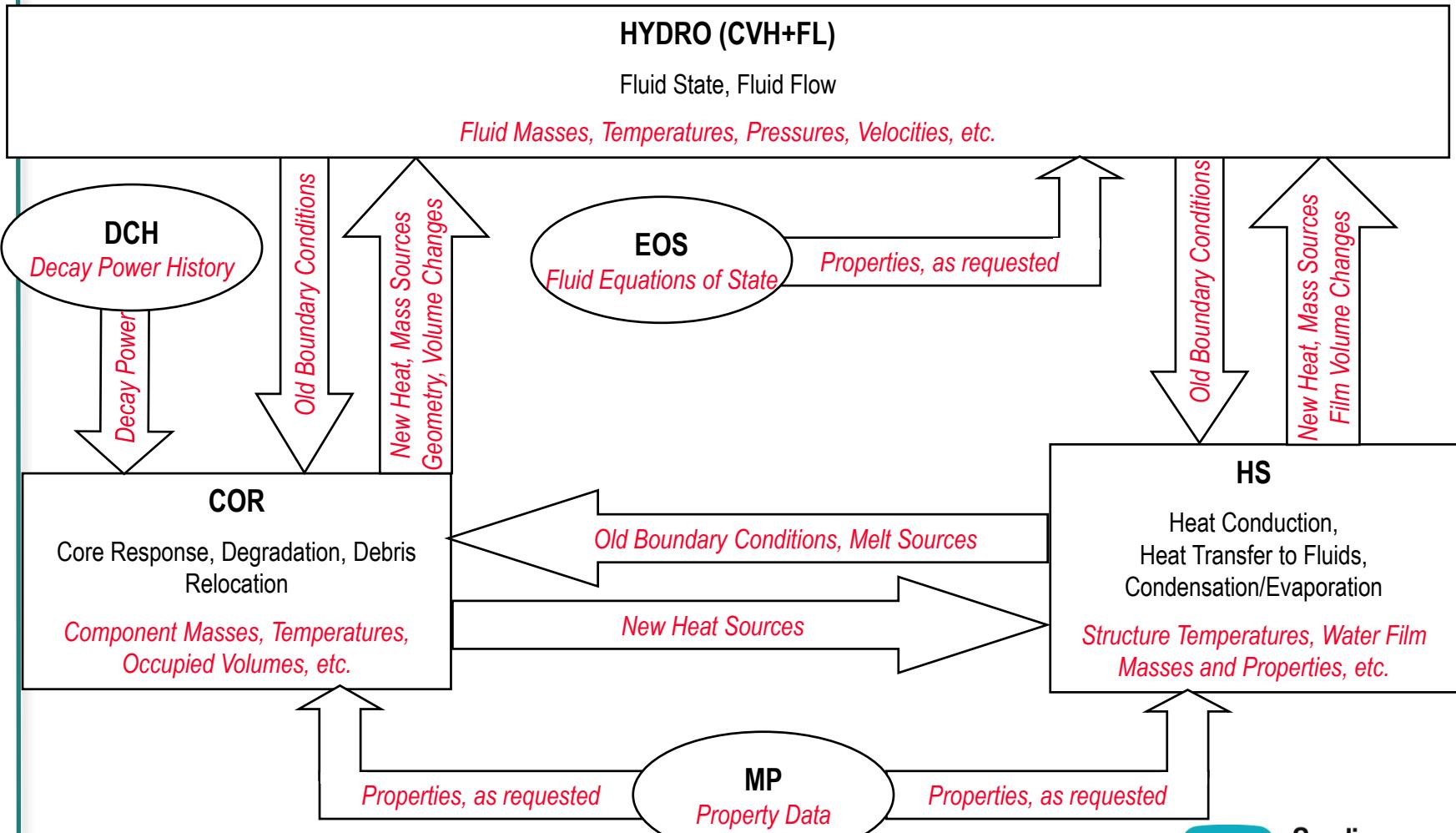


Sandia
National
Laboratories

A Few Important Support Packages

- ◆ **Equations of State, EOS Package**
 - Implements a mixed-material equation of state for hydrodynamic materials (water and gases)
 - ★ Water properties from H2O package
 - ★ NonCondensible Gas properties from NCG Package
 - H2O and NCG properties are also available separately
- ◆ **Materials Properties, MP Package**
 - Provides thermal EOS for non-hydrodynamic materials
 - Provides thermophysical properties for all materials
 - ★ Thermal conductivity, viscosity, diffusivity, etc
 - ★ Mixture rules used where appropriate
- ◆ **Decay Heat, DCH Package**
 - Can provide whole-core decay heat and/or distribution of that heat among fission products (discuss later)

Data and Data Flow for CVH, FL, HS, COR



Phenomena Closely Tied to Hydro (1)

- ◆ BUR handles combustion (BURn) of H₂, CO
 - Permitted in any volume
 - Deflagration only (no detonations)
 - Includes modeling of igniters
- ◆ Various containment models, some grouped as ESFs (Engineered Safety Features)
 - SPR models containment SPRays
 - PAR models Passive Autocatalytic Recombiners
 - FCL models Fan CooLers
 - CND models an Isolation CoNDenser System (ICS) and/or Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS)

Phenomena Closely Tied to Hydro (2)

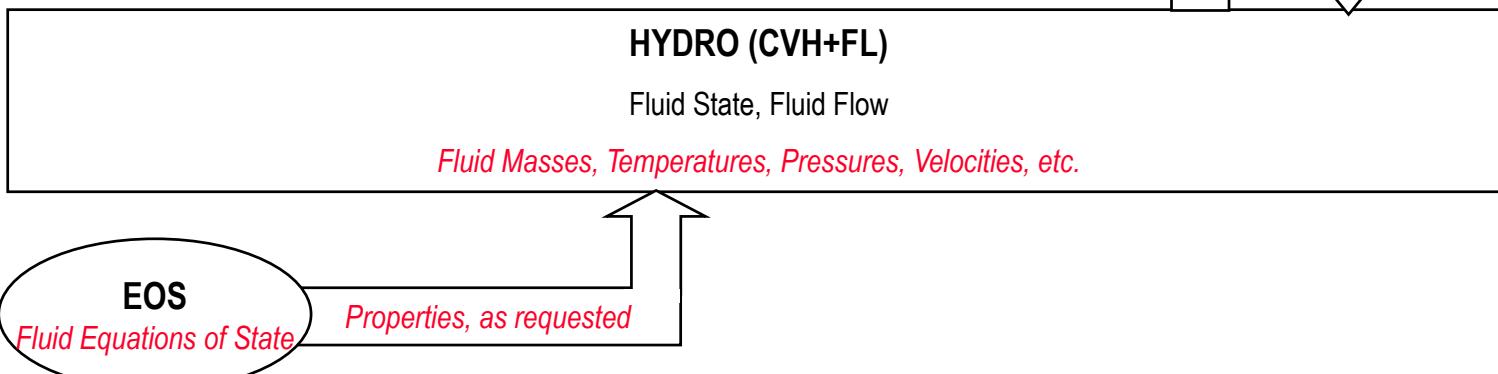
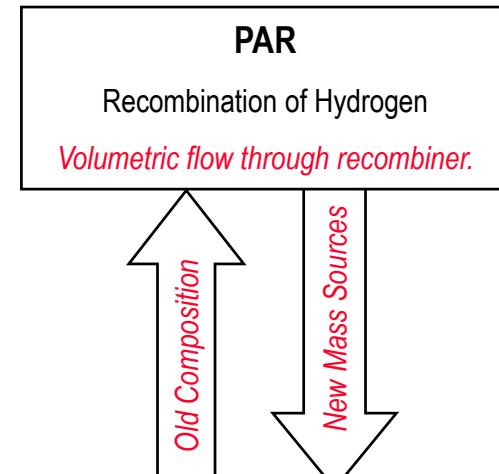
- ◆ **Modeling in BUR, SPR, PAR, FCL, and CND**
 - All get boundary conditions from CVH
 - ★ Pressure, temperature, saturation state, concentrations of noncondensable gases, etc.
 - All have relatively simple internal modeling, appropriate to phenomena treated
 - All transfer mass and/or energy to/from CVH
 - ★ Chemical reactions “look like” sink of reactants, source of products to CVH
 - Equations of state for hydro fluids have thermochemical reference points, like JANAF tables
 - Heats of reaction implicit in reference points

Example, PAR (1)

- ◆ **Simple model**
 - Combustion rate proportional to hydrogen through-flow through empirical efficiency
 - Steady-state total volumetric flow related to hydrogen concentration by empirical correlation
 - Actual flow relaxes towards steady flow with empirical time constant
- ◆ **Only dynamic variable is total volumetric flow through recombiner unit**
 - New value easily calculated from old value, current hydrogen concentration, and time constant
- ◆ **Given total flow, calculate**
 - Hydrogen flow from atmosphere composition
 - Reaction rate, H_2 and O_2 sinks, H_2O source from efficiency

Example, PAR (2)

- ◆ Only mass sources to CVH
 - Heat of reaction implicit in EOS
- ◆ Other variables of interest (e.g., outlet temperature) calculated within PAR for edit purposes only
 - Uses properties from EOS



Ex-Vessel Debris Phenomena (1)

- ◆ If reactor vessel fails, debris can be ejected
 - Ends up on floor
 - Can interact with gases and/or water pools on the way
- ◆ **CAV (CAVity) Package** models behavior of “core on the floor”
 - Essentially CORCON Mod 3
 - ★ Concrete ablation
 - Release of interstitial and hydrated water
 - Decomposition of hydroxides and carbonates
 - Addition of oxides to debris
 - ★ Oxidation of metal in debris by released H_2O and CO_2
 - Mass sources, heat transfer to CVH fluids
 - ★ Heat transfer from debris surface
 - ★ Reduced gases, primarily H_2 and CO

Ex-Vessel Debris Phenomena (2)

- ◆ FDI (Fuel Dispersion Interactions) Package models interactions between vessel and floor
 - Use is optional, depends on user input
 - Low pressure melt ejection (LPME) option
 - ★ Debris falls under gravity
 - ★ Break up of debris in water pool
 - ★ Heat transfer to water pool in CVH
 - High pressure melt ejection (HPME) option
 - ★ More violent expulsion of debris
 - ★ Heat transfer to CVH fluids
 - ★ Oxidation of debris
 - ★ Deposition of some debris on structure surfaces

Ex-Vessel Debris Phenomena (3)

- ◆ TP (Transfer Process) Package handles bookkeeping for transfers between packages
 - Just a clean interface used for flexibility
 - ★ “Insulates” each package from unneeded details
 - Whether transfer is COR → CAV or COR → FDI → CAV
 - Structure of database in the various packages
 - ★ Motivated by code developer concerns
 - Greatly simplifies code structure
 - Need for user input sometimes seen as an annoyance
 - Provides temporary storage for information about parcels of debris leaving COR or FDI (or any other) package
 - ★ Stored in standard format
 - ★ Source doesn’t need to know where they are going
 - Allows these parcels to be picked up by FDI or CAV (...)
 - ★ Recipient doesn’t need to know where they came from

MELCOR Radionuclide Modeling (1)

- ◆ Need for consistent modeling of radionuclides a major reason for development of MELCOR
 - Radionuclides present in fission products in reactor fuel
 - ★ They are source of decay heat that drives accidents
 - Heat sources move debris when intact core structure is lost
 - ★ They can be released from fuel and/or debris
 - Can be widely transported as vapors or aerosols after release
 - Decay heat sources move with them
 - Can appear in Hydro fluids, on filters or on HS surfaces
 - Release from reactor cooling system has serious consequences
- ◆ Basic assumptions
 - Materials are “traces”
 - ★ Mass, volume, and heat capacity are negligible
 - ★ Hosted in or on other materials or structures

MELCOR Radionuclide Modeling (2)

- ◆ RN is divided into two parts
 - RN1 models mainly within-volume processes, calculated before hydrodynamic advancement
 - ★ Releases, interactions, ...
 - RN2 models mainly between-volume processes, calculated during or after hydrodynamic advancement
 - ★ Advection with fluids, removal by filters
- ◆ RN in MELCOR can also be used for tracking “trace” materials in non-reactor situations
 - Transport of radiological releases, toxins, and biohazards in buildings, building complexes
 - “Leak-path factor analysis” (Google it)
 - Wikipedia: “[MELCOR] is sometimes, though incorrectly, said to be an acronym of Methods for Estimation of Leakages and Consequences of Releases”

Radionuclide Class Concept

- ◆ There are too many distinct radionuclides to track each separately
 - Grouped as *Classes*
 - ★ A typical class contains all isotopes of one or more elements considered to be “similar enough” physically and chemically that they can be treated alike:
 - Noble gases (Xe, Kr), Alkali Metals (Cs, Rb), Alkaline Earths (Ba, Sr), etc.
 - Often referred to by name of characteristic element (Xe, Cs, Ba, ...)
 - ★ Can also have composite classes like CsI, Cs₂MoO₄
 - ★ Additional classes represent inert materials that interact with these
 - Boron from control poison
 - Oxides from molten core/concrete interactions (MCCI)
 - Water

Unreleased RN Inventories, Release Rates

- ◆ RN package follows unreleased inventories associated with COR and CAV packages
 - Classes associated with fission products reside in fuel and/or debris
 - ★ Release rate is function of temperature, etc.
 - ★ Various empirical correlations in COR
 - ★ VANESA model for ex-vessel debris
 - During normal operation of LWR, some fission products accumulate in fuel/cladding gap
 - ★ User defined inventory, released when cladding fails
- ◆ RN transfers released masses to fluids
 - Can define initial inventories in fluids
 - Can also define tabular (and other) sources

Post-Release RN Inventories

- ◆ **Defined by location**
 - CVH pools, CVH atmospheres
 - HS surfaces
- ◆ **Defined by total and radioactive mass**
 - Some phenomena depend on total mass
 - ★ Include any non-radioactive sources that can dilute fission products
 - ★ Includes OH is CsOH and O₄ in Cs₂MoO₄
 - Decay heat can be associated with radioactive mass through DCH (DeCay Heat) package
- ◆ **Defined by vapor vs. aerosol state**
 - Aerosols have a size distribution
 - ★ Several classes typically combined into a single aerosol **component** in calculating that distribution



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Post-Release RN Modeling

- ◆ Agglomeration, deposition of aerosols on surfaces
 - MAEROS model
- ◆ Condensation/evaporation of vapors to/from walls and aerosols
 - TRAP-MELT model
- ◆ Chemisorption on HS surfaces
- ◆ Advection between volumes with Hydro flows
- ◆ Washing from HS surfaces by film drainage

RN and DCH

- ◆ MELCOR *tries* to distinguish RN and DCH in code structure and user interface
 - RN provides general modeling of trace vapors, aerosols
 - ★ Handles actual inventories, wherever they may be
 - DCH provides information on associated decay heat
 - ★ Specific decay heat (W/kg) associated with classes
- ◆ Packages still entangled
 - Both use “class” structure, which must be consistent
 - Total radioactive inventories in RN should be consistent with actual core
 - ★ From generic “typical” PWR or BWR or specific ORIGEN calculation
- ◆ Changes from MELCOR 1.8.6 to 2.1 to clarify
 - Not entirely successful

Water Aerosols

- ◆ Water aerosols are “special”
 - Water vapor, water in volume pools, water in films on structure surfaces is not part of RN inventory
 - Water aerosols (droplets in the atmosphere, “fog”) interact with other aerosols and deposit on surfaces
 - ★ Must be treated by RN, reconciled with water elsewhere
 - ★ Two options
 - Original, non-hygroscopic model
 - Water aerosol is “pure”, with same properties as other water
 - CVH “owns” liquid water in atmosphere, included in Hydro
 - RN simply infers size distribution, calculates deposition
 - Hygroscopic model
 - Water aerosol has modified vapor pressure
 - RN “owns” liquid water in atmosphere, not included in Hydro
 - RN calculates condensation/evaporation, deposition
 - Source/sink of vapor, deposition on pool, structure surfaces

Order of Advancement

- ◆ Advance packages that evaluate sources or relocations before those that use them
 - DCH: First to update time-dependent decay heat data
 - COR: Before CVH and HS that will receive heat/mass
 - LHC: After COR which may receive debris, before CVH
 - SPR: Before CVH that will receive heat/mass
 - BUR: Before CVH that will receive mass changes
 - FDI: After COR to receive debris, before CAV and CVH
 - CAV: After COR and FDI to receive debris, before CVH
 - ESF: Before CVH
 - RN1: After COR and CAV to receive releases
 - HS: After COR to receive sources, before CVH
 - CVH: After COR, CAV, and HS to receive sources
 - RN2: After CVH to use fluid relocations
 - CF: After all physics packages



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Control Functions, the “Crown Jewel”

- ◆ Control Functions, CF Package
 - Heart of MELCOR power and flexibility
 - Comes close to letting user write code as part of input
- ◆ **Allows user input to define functions of MELCOR-calculated time-dependent variables**
 - Values can be REAL or LOGICAL, are part of time-dependent database with all other time-dependent data
 - ★ Calculated from definition using *current* conditions
 - ★ Relatively easy, *very* flexible way to model complex systems
 - Older versions used own “language”, difficult to read
 - MELCOR 2.X adds ability to write function as a FORMULA, that looks much like fortran
 - Many (not all) variables are available as arguments
 - Recent version permits vector CFs and CF arguments

Control Function Use

- ◆ Can be used to generate custom output
 - Values can be printed, plotted
 - Change in value of logical can produce event message
- ◆ Function values can be used in calculations
 - Input to many packages allows reference to the value of a control function rather than using than a fixed constant
 - ★ Sources, sinks, other boundary conditions
 - Allow dependence on current state
 - Drain liquid currently present in volume with correct enthalpy
 - ★ Valves, pipe failures, containment failures
 - Complex control logic
 - Larson-Miller cumulative damage strain model
 - ★ Can provide simple modeling of systems (injection, cooling, etc.) when no internal model provided
 - Define mass/energy sources and sinks with appropriate logic
 - PAR could have been done entirely with CFs

New Model Development Tasks (2014-2015)

◆ Completed

- Homologous pump model
- Multi-HS radiation enclosure model
- Aerosol re-suspension model
- Zukauskas heat transfer coefficient (external cross-flow across a tube bundle)
- Core Catcher (multiple containment vessels)
- Multiple fuel rod types in a COR cell
- Generalized Fission Product Release Model
- New debris cooling models added to CAV package
 - ★ Water-ingression
 - ★ Melt eruption through crust
- Spreading model implemented into CAV package (almost completed)
- Miscellaneous models and code improvements
 - ★ COR_HTR extended to heat structures
 - ★ LAG CF
 - ★ MACCS Multi-Ring Release
 - ★ Valve Flow Coefficient
 - ★ MACCS release types

◆ In Progress

- ★ Vectorized Control Functions
- ★ CONTAIN/LMR models for liquid metal reactors
- ★ CVH/FL Numerics

New Defaults in M2.2

◆ Fuel Rod Collapse Model

- MELCOR has long had a time-at-temperature model for determining the collapse of fuel rods but it has not been the default behavior and the time-at-temperature characteristics had to be provided by the user. By default, rods will collapse based on a temperature failure criteria. Such a criteria leads to a threshold effect that leads to numerical variance in calculations since failure of a ring of rods, a catastrophic degradation event, is highly sensitive to the maximum clad temperature that is calculated. Default parameters for the time-at-temperature model are based on work by Denman. The time-at-temperature characteristics are based on experimental observations from the VERCORS experiments together with SOARCA models as derived from Phebus experience.

◆ Water Ingression Model

- A new water ingression model (see below) was added in revision 7108 and replaces the practice of modifying conductivity conduction multipliers and boiling heat transfer. Now, boiling and conduction multipliers have been reset to 1.0 and the ingression model is exercised. Because of this change, it is important that the user examine any changes to the conductivity/boiling modifiers on the CAV_U record. Often these modifiers were adjusted to capture the effect of water ingression. This is now done by model and these multipliers should be reset by default. If they have been modified, a warning message will be issued if the water ingression model is active.

◆ Melt Spreading in Cavity

- A new melt spread model for debris in the cavity has been added and is now the default. Previously, debris would immediately spread across the floor unless a control function was provided to specify a user-defined spreading rate.

Denman, et al., "Fukushima Daiichi Unit 1 Uncertainty Analysis – Exploration of Core Melt Progression Uncertain Parameters – Volume II", SAND2015-6612 (2015)

Getting Started with: MELGEN/MELCOR & EXEC Package

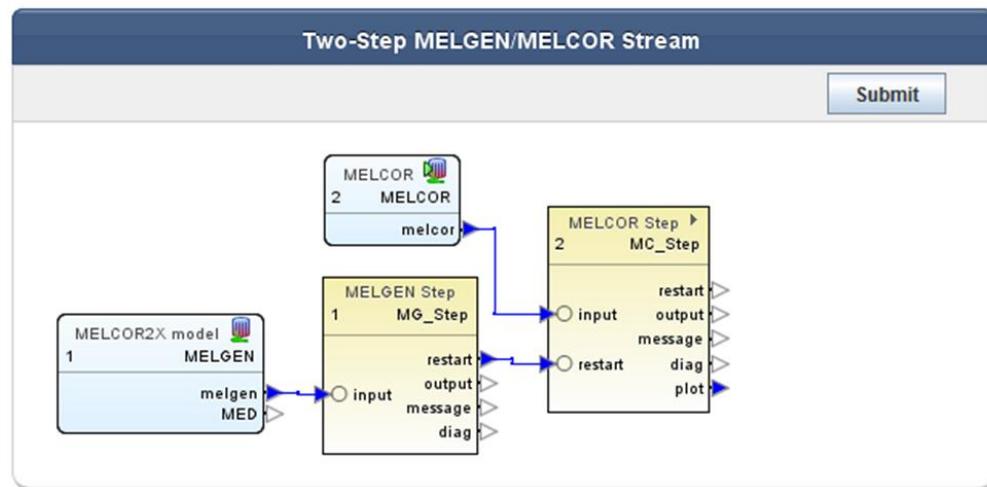
Larry Humphries

Objective of Presentation

- Running MELCOR
- Become familiar with the Input File Structure
 - Structure
 - Records
- Become familiar with the Output files available
- Overview of Executive (EXEC) Package
 - Overall execution control of MELGEN and MELCOR
- Simple example and look at some output
 - Without going too deep into Components
 - Launch Pad
- Advance Input File Processing Features

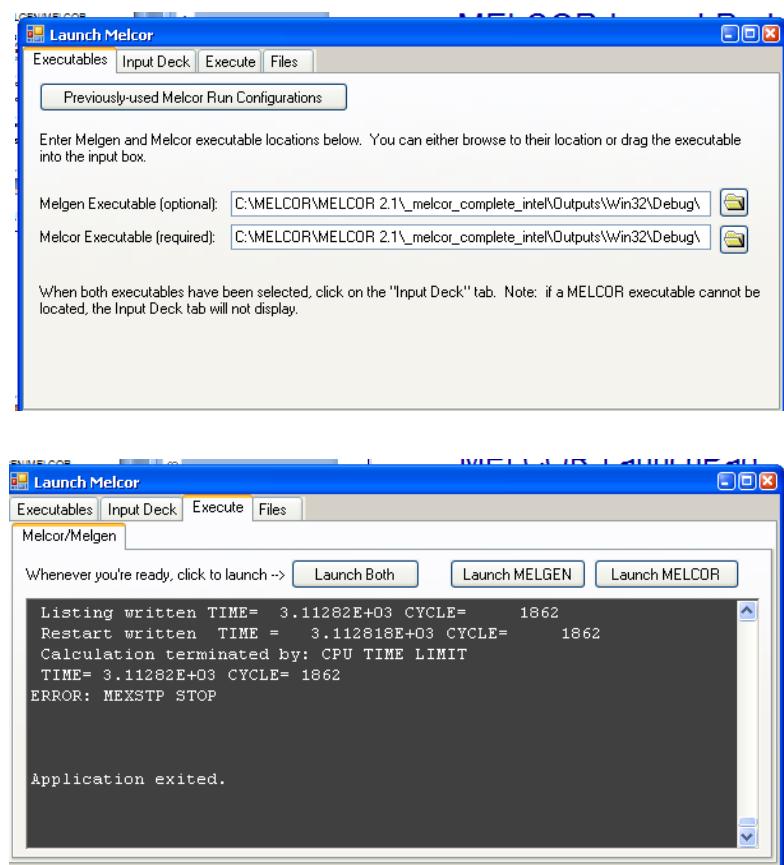
Options for Running MELCOR

- Double-click executable
 - Copy of executables usually kept with each input file set
 - Often leads to proliferation of executables
- Batch file
 - Requires creation of bat file for each input
 - Can redirect to executable from another path
- Launchpad
 - Simple to run and point to executables and input decks
 - Remembers previously run executables and input decks
 - Complete console output captured to text file.
 - Links to output files
- SNAP
 - Difficult to configure
 - Once set up, easy to rerun
 - Link to output files.
 - Powerful post-processing tools



- Executables can be selected from multiple methods
 - Directly typed or pasted
 - Navigation through file manager
 - ‘Drag and Drop’
 - Selected from recent history
- Input files can be selected in a similar manner
- Remembers previous executable/input file configurations
- Execution of MELGEN MELCOR
- MELGEN/MELCOR input/output files can be edited from hyperlinks
- Complete console output captured to text file

LAUNCH PAD



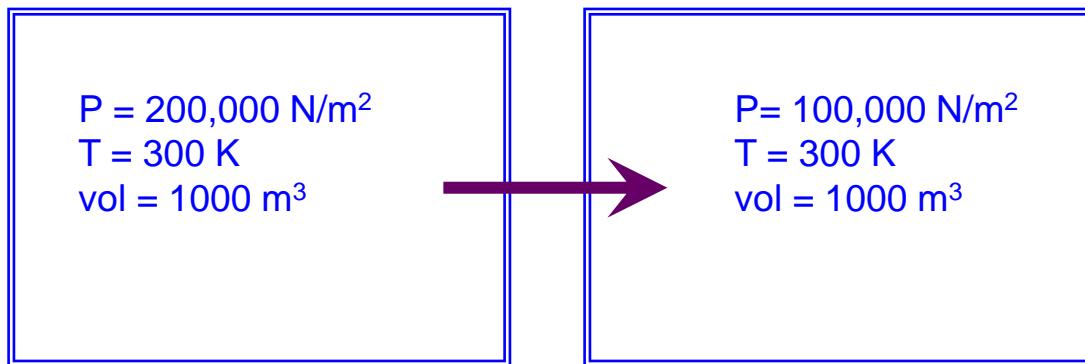
Interactive Control

- MELCOR can be interrupted by certain messages typed at the terminal
 - STATUS! or ! for one-line status message
 - STOP!, QUIT!, END!, or EXIT! to terminate job
 - OFF! to turn off interactive input
 - **HELLO!** For interactive menu
- Commands are case-insensitive
- Any character string not on this list will produce a brief list of recognized commands

Simple test problem

Hydrogen1.inp

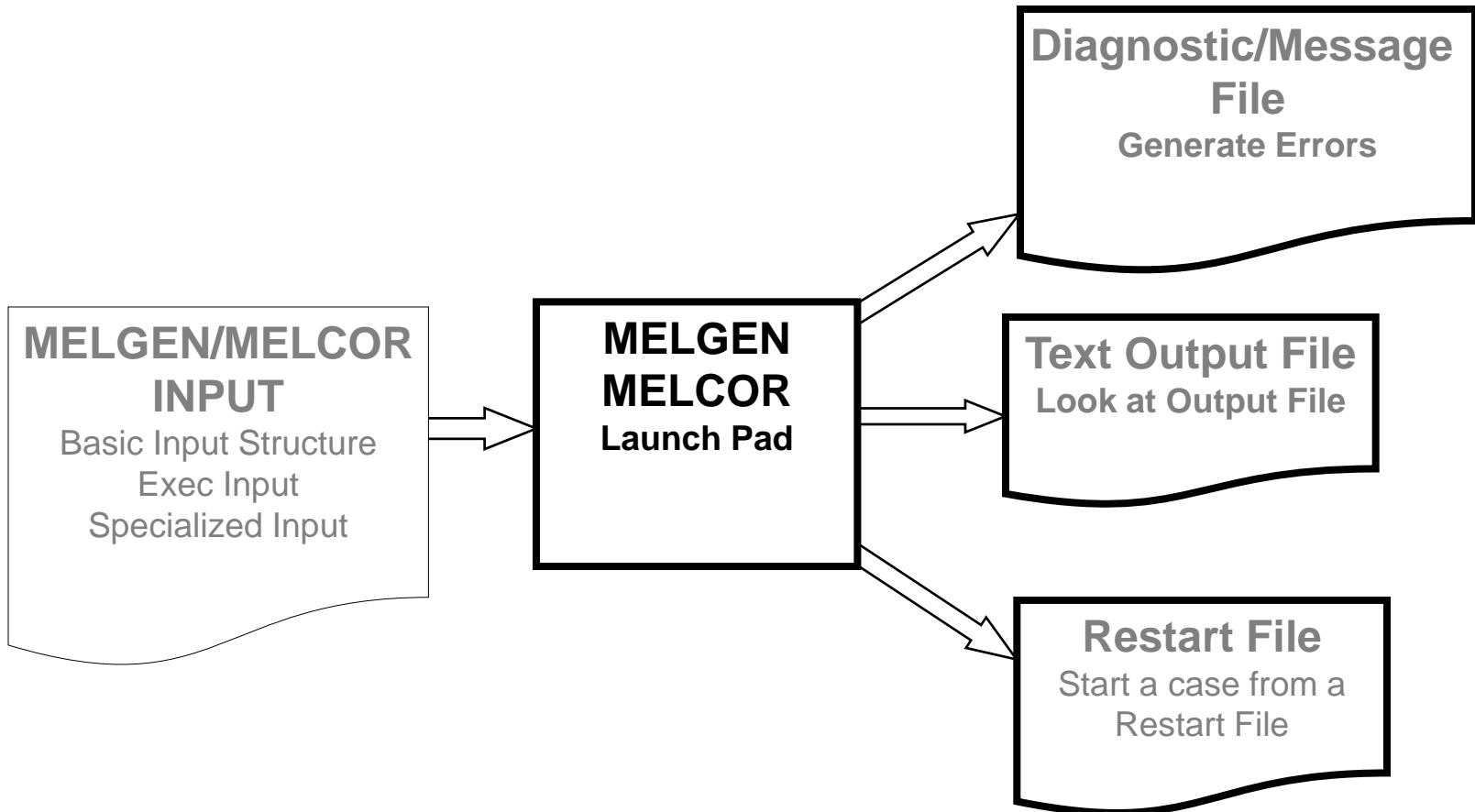
- Given two volumes pressurized with Hydrogen
- The pressure in one volume is higher than the pressure in the other volume
- Open the two volumes to each other at time zero



Hydrogen Depressurization

Simple Example

Running MELCOR



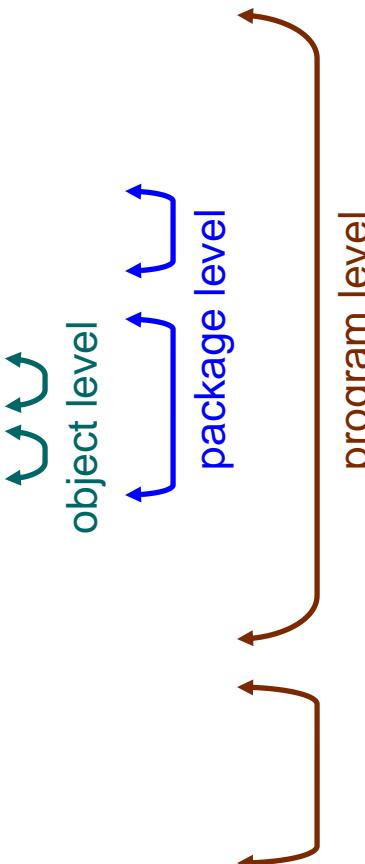
Input Files

- MELGEN (User Input File)
 - Time independent data (e.g., Geometry)
 - Initial conditions (e.g., pressures, temperatures, flows, etc.)
 - Writes initial Restart dump
- MELCOR (User Input File)
 - Time-step, problem duration, frequency of various outputs for post-processing
 - Relies on the Restart File for current conditions.
 - Initial or some intermediary restart file

Input File Structure (1)

Working with Input

```
! GLOBAL DATA
DEFAULTDIRECTORY ..\GS_exercise
.....
Program MELGEN
EXEC_INPUT
EXEC_TITLE 'hydrogen'
.....
NCG_INPUT
NCG_ID H2
.....
CVH_INPUT
CV_ID 'high-pressure'
.....
CV_ID 'low-pressure'
.....
FL_INPUT
FL_ID 'high-to-low'
.....
END Program MELGEN
Program MELCOR
EXEC_INPUT
EXEC_TITLE 'hydrogen'
.....
END Program MELCOR
```



- MELGEN/MELCOR each has its own **Program** block
- Data blocks for each package start with the special record **XYZ_INPUT**
- Objects inside each package start with the special record **XYZ_ID**
- Each object **data record** contains an identifier record and free-format fields
 - Fields are to the right of the record identifier
- Order is not important as long as this structure is maintained

Input File Constructs 2.x

Working with Input

```
MEG_OUTPUTFILE DEMOGn.OUT
MEG_DIAGFILE DEMOGn.DIA.....
MEL_RESTARTFILE DEMOn.RST
MEL_OUTPUTFILE DEMOn.OUT

Program MELGEN
! This is a comment
CVH_INPUT
CV_ID      'containment'          601
CV_PTD     PVOL 1.0E5
CV_AAD     TATM    300.0
CV_NCG     2       RHUM    0.5
!          n       namgas   mass
!          1       'N2'     0.8
!          2       'O2'     0.2

FL_INPUT
FL_ID      COR-OUT  115
FL_FT      'UPPER PLENUM _1' 'UPPER PLENUM _2' 10.0 10.0
FL_GEO     7.0     4.0    1.0
FL_JLT     10.0    11.0
FL_USL     6.0     6.0
FL_SEG    1 !n  sarea  slen shyd
          1  7.0   2.0   0.01
...
INCLUDE rpv.gen
((( 
!Skip all records within delimiters
)))

END Program MELGEN

Program MELCOR
*      TIME   DTMAX   DTMIN   DTEDT   DTPLT   DTRST
TIME1    0.0    1.0    0.001  1000.0   2.0    200.0
.....
END Program MELCOR
```

- 2 or 3-character Package Identifier
- Object Number is optional though recommended for CV, FL, HS, CF, etc.
- Input files for each program specified before program records with other global data
- INCLUDE record used to read input from other files
- Program record used to distinguish MELGEN and MELCOR input
- Comments start with !
- Comment block specified with ((()))
- Input ends with “END Program” record



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Input File Constructs 1.8.6

Working with Input

```
*eor* melgen
*
OUTPUTFILE DEMOGn.OUT
DIAGFILE DEMOGn.DIA
*
* This is a comment

CV300000  CONTAINMENT 2 2 7  * NON-EQL, VERTICAL,
*                                * MISCELLANEOUS TYPES
CV300A1   PVOL 1.0E5   ZPOL -24.0   TATM 300.0   RHUM 0.5
CV300A3   MLFR.4 .8    MLFR.5 .2    * 0.8 N2, 0.2 02

*
*          VOLUMES      JUNCT.ELEV
*          FM   TO      FM   TO
FL11500   COR-OUT    110  150  10.0  10.0
FL11501   7.0  4.0    1.0           * A, L, FRACT OPEN
FL1150T   10.0 11.8
FL11503   6.0  6.0
FL115S0   7.0  2.0    0.01        * FORM LOSS
                                         * A, L. HYD.DIAM.

r*i*f rpv.gen
*eor* skip
* Records here are skipped
*eor melgen
. * End of input

*eor* melcor
RESTARTFILE DEMOn.RST
OUTPUTFILE DEMOn.OUT
*      TIME      DTMAX     DTMIN     DTEDT     DTPLT     DTRST
TIME1      0.0      1.0     0.001    1000.0     2.0      200.0
.....
. * End of input
```

- 2 or 3-character Package Identifier
- Object Number embedded in record identifier (RID)
 - Unique RID for each object
 - No need for block header records
 - Records can be ordered randomly
- Input files for each program specified anywhere among program records
- R*I*F record used to read input from other files
- *eor* record used to distinguish MELGEN and MELCOR input
- Comments start with *
- Comment block specified with *eor* skip ... *eor* melgen
- Input ends with a “.”



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Input – Character Case and Whitespace

Working with Input

- Delimiters are blanks (·) or tab characters (→). Multiple delimiters have the same effect as one delimiter

XYZ_ABC.....4.4.....5.5.....6.6
XYZ_ABC → 4.4 → 5.5 → 6.6

- Lower case characters are automatically converted to upper case except for character strings enclosed by single quotes

XYZ_ABC george 1.e7
XYZ_ABC GEORGE 1.E7
XYZ_ABC “George” 10000000.

- Use single quotes if there are internal blanks in a character strings

XYZ_ABC BIG-BOY
XYZ_ABC ‘BIG BOY’

Comments in Input

- All characters to the right of an exclamation mark (!) are interpreted as comments
- An entire part of the input deck enclosed in triple parenthesis— ((and)) —placed as the leftmost nonblank characters is regarded as a comment and ignored when processing the input deck.

```
NCG_INPUT      ! ****
.....
NCG_ID H2
((           ! Start comment block
NCG_ID N2
NCG_ID C02
))           ! End comment block
.....
```

Tabular Input

- Much of MELCOR 2.X input specified as table input
 - All sensitivity coefficients, valves, pumps, Volume Altitude Tables, HS nodes, COR masses, COR areas, COR temperatures, etc.
- A third field on the COR_SC card will allow multiple tables
 - Necessary for Allowreplace

```
COR_INPUT
.
.
.
COR_SC  2  Table1
      1  1020      60.0      1
      2  1504      0.1E-04    1
.
.
.
COR_SC  1  Table 2
      1  1600      1.0       1
.
.
```

- Currently implemented for all SC tables, valve tables, pool scrubbing tables, Time-specified flow path tables, Intermediate Heat Exchangers tables, and Mechanical Model tables

GLOBAL DATA Input

!GLOBAL DATA RECORDS

DEFAULTDIRECTORY ..\GS_exercise

!

MEG_DIAGF HYDRODECG.DIA
MEG_OUTPUTF HYDRODECG.OUT
MEG_RESTARTF HYDRODEC.RST

!

MEL_DIAGF HYDRODEC.DIA
MEL_OUTPUTF HYDRODEC.OUT

MEL_HTML HYDRODEC.HTM
MEL_RESTARTF HYDRODEC.RST

!MEL_RESTARTF

!MEL_RFMOD

!MESSAGEF

!

!ALLOWREPLACE

EXTDIAGF HYDRODEC_EXTD.TXT

PLOTF HYDRODEC_PTF

PRINTCURRENTSC HYDRODEC_MY_SC.TXT

!PRINTDEFAULTSC HYDRODEC_DEFLT_SC.TXT

!STATUSF STATUS.TXT

!STOPF STOP.TXT

.....

- Default directory for all MELGEN & MELCOR output

- Restarts the calculation based
 - On Cycle <integer>
 - If -1, the last restart dump is used
 - On Time <seconds>
 - First time step greater than or equal to the input time

- Copies restart dumps 3, 5 to 15, and the last to file HYDRODEC_CON.rst

- Duplicate records are by default fatal errors. Allow replacement records. Only the last record is retained.

- Print My SC or Default SC to file

- In batch execution, presence of file will cause generation of 'MELMAIL' file

- In batch execution, presence of file will stop job

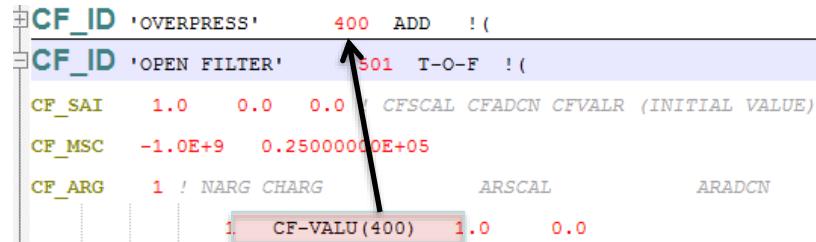


Sandia
National
Laboratories

Referencing Objects

Working with Input

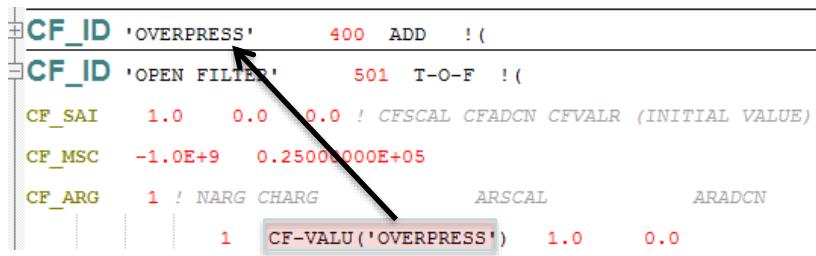
- MELCOR recognizes object numbers as well as character names
- All objects can be referenced by numbers or names
 - i.e., CF_ID, CV_ID, FL_ID, HS_ID, etc.
- Permits mixed number and character references



CF_ID 'OVERPRESS' 400 ADD !
CF_ID 'OPEN FILTER' 501 T-O-F !
CF_SAI 1.0 0.0 0.0 ! CFSCAL CFADCN CFVALR (INITIAL VALUE)
CF_MSC -1.0E+9 0.25000000E+05
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG ARSCAL ARADCN
1 CF-VALU(400) 1.0 0.0

A red box highlights the value '400' in the first 'CF-VALU' command. An arrow points from this box to the second 'CF_ID' command, indicating that the object number 400 is being referenced by the character name 'OVERPRESS'.

Is functionally equivalent to

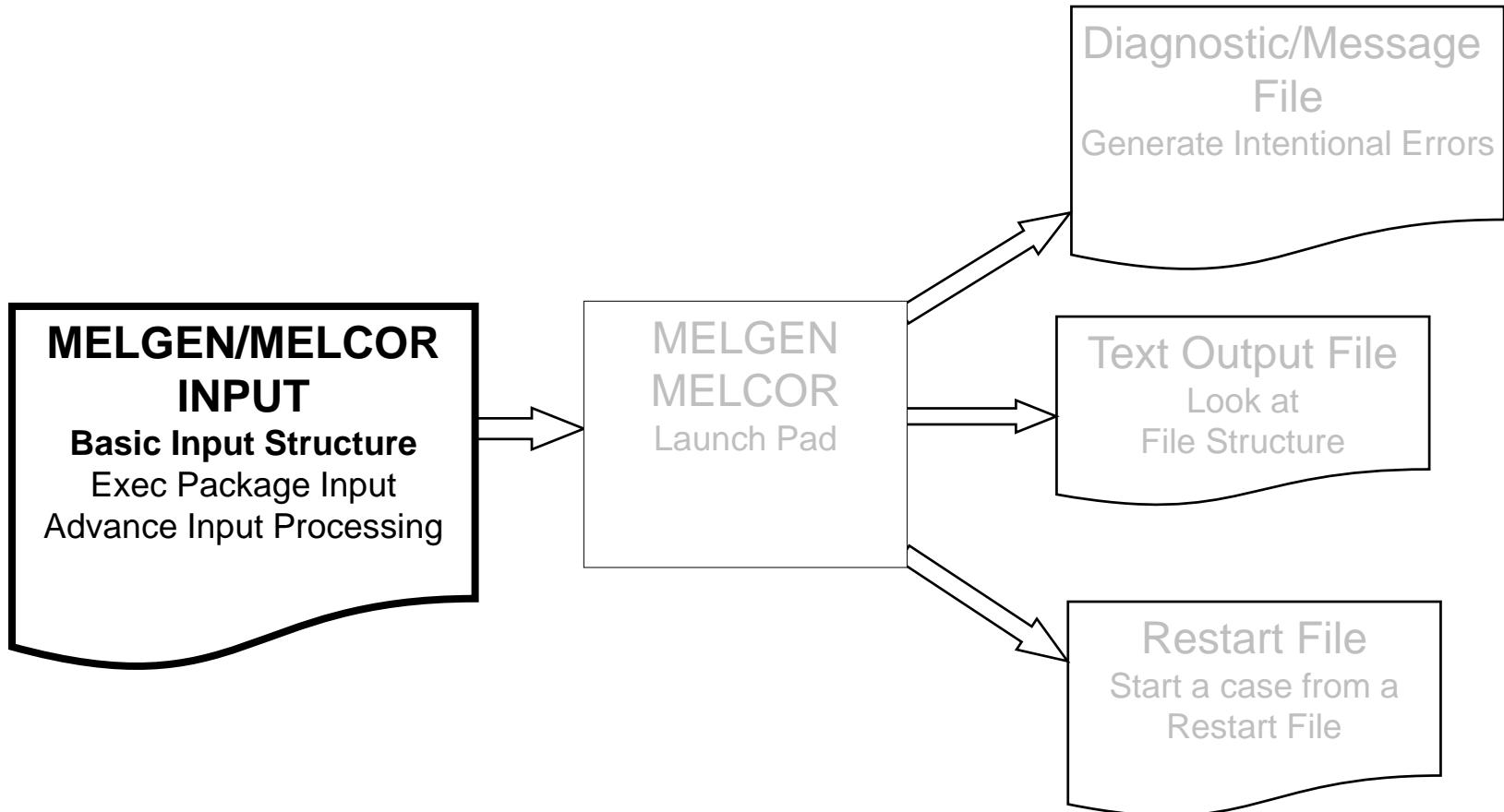


CF_ID 'OVERPRESS' 400 ADD !
CF_ID 'OPEN FILTER' 501 T-O-F !
CF_SAI 1.0 0.0 0.0 ! CFSCAL CFADCN CFVALR (INITIAL VALUE)
CF_MSC -1.0E+9 0.25000000E+05
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG ARSCAL ARADCN
1 CF-VALU('OVERPRESS') 1.0 0.0

A red box highlights the character string "'OVERPRESS'" in the first 'CF-VALU' command. An arrow points from this box to the first 'CF_ID' command, indicating that the character string 'OVERPRESS' is being referenced by the object number 400.

Basic Input File Structure

Working with Input



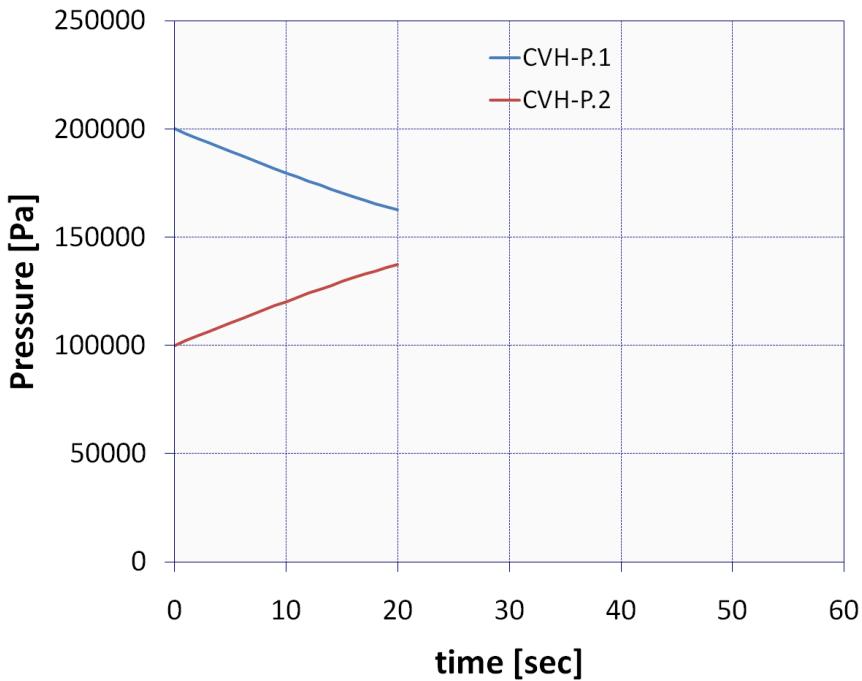
Output Files

- MELGEN contains a full listing of all processed data, including the initial conditions
- MELCOR contains time independent data and initial conditions, and subsequent snapshots of time-dependent data
 - Output written at time intervals determined by the user
- MELCOR writes data to the binary plot file
 - Output written at time intervals determined by the user

Diagnostic/Message Files

- Both files should be closely examined after every run
- Diagnostic File
 - Contains error messages or other information that may indicate a problem with the initial conditions specified in MELGEN or with the MELCOR calculation
 - Examine for indications of problems in the results
- Message File
 - Contains information concerning the timing of important events such as combustion of gases, failure of the lower head, etc.
 - Provides a summary of the events in the calculation without having to look through the entire output file
 - Also contains information about the Restart File
- Output from these files is also included in the Output File

- Named by user in global input, e.g.,
PLOTFILE 'Bethsy_v2.ptf'
 - Default name is MELPTF.PTF
- Multiple post-processors available
 - PTFREAD, SNAP, HISPLT, etc.
 - Topic of another session
- File processed by MACCS code



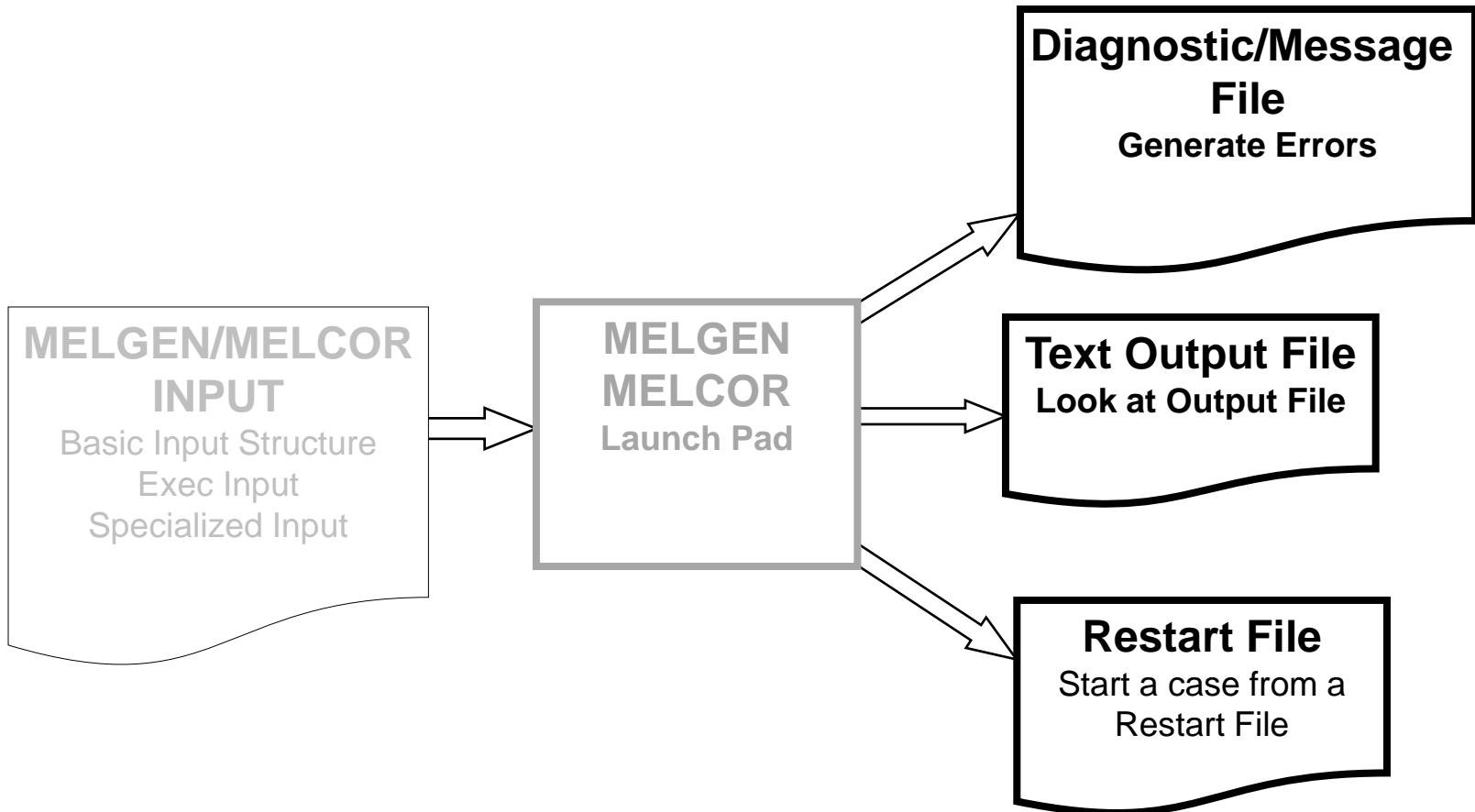
Generated in EXCEL using Hydrogen.PTF and the PTFREAD Tool

Restart Files

- Let's start run from Restart File
 - Binary File
 - All information required to restart the calculation is contained in each dump.
 - A restart file dump is always generated
 - Calculation terminates gracefully
 - When terminated by a MELCOR-detected error from which it cannot recover
 - User may specify which dump in the restart file to use when starting the calculation

Simple Example

MELCOR Output Files



EXEC Package

- Responsible for overall execution control of MELGEN and MELCOR calculations
- Coordinates various processing tasks for other MELCOR packages, including
 - File handling
 - Input and output processing
 - System time-step selection
 - Time advancement
 - Calculation termination
 - Sensitivity coefficient modification
- Responsible for processing global data

EXEC Records

- **Global (Environmental) Data records**
 - Must appear at the start of the input deck (i.e., before the MELGEN and MELCOR record blocks)
 - Allow the user to rename default MELGEN and MELCOR output files
 - Control calculation restart
 - Batch execution control
 - Advance File Processing
- **MELGEN EXEC records**
- **MELCOR EXEC records**

MELGEN EXEC Input

```
! MELGEN EXEC INPUT
EXEC_INPUT
EXEC_TITLE 'hydrogen'
!
!
!
!
EXEC_PLOT      2 ! Plot Variable
                1 COR-VOL-FLU(7,1)
                2 COR-VOL-FLU(8,1)
```

Required

Required
 MELGEN title must have same number of characters as MELCOR title
 Must be in single quotes if it contains blanks or lower-case character are significant

Optional
 Makes CF-only variables available as plot variables

- Other optional MELGEN EXEC inputs (see Users' Guide for details)
 - EXEC_DTTIME – initial timestep (default = 1.0 s)
 - EXEC_JOBID – job identifier
 - EXEC_RUNONLY – run only with a specified code version
 - EXEC_TSTART – initial start time (default = 0.0 s)
 - EXEC_UNDEF – redefine initialization of real database and scratch storage

MELCOR EXEC Input

EXEC Package Input

! MELCOR EXEC INPUT

EXEC_INPUT

Required

EXEC_TITLE

'hydrogen'

Required
 MELCOR & MELCOR title must have same number of characters
 Must be in single quotes if it contains blanks or lower-case character are significant
 Type = character*110

EXEC_CPULIM 5000

EXEC_CPULEFT 100

Required
 Maximum number of CPU seconds allowed for execution

Required
 Calculation will halt if CPU seconds remaining after a cycle is less than this value

Required

EXEC_TIME 2 ! N TIME DTMAX DTMIN DTEDT DTPLT DTRST DCRST
1 0.0 1.0 0.1 25.0 0.01 0.1 1.e+10

!

EXEC_TEND 100.0

Optional
 Default = 5.4321E20 s



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Advanced File Processing

- Advanced Features are optional
 - Not necessary for a new MELCOR user
 - Adds flexibility for more advanced users
- Features include
 - Advanced Input Processing
 - CommentBlock
 - Variable Input
 - Constructs for multiple files
 - Allows user to scatter input among multiple files
 - Include Files & Include Blocks

Named Comment Blocks (1)

- This feature was added to allow the user to include blocks of input records that can be 'activated' or skipped by a variety of input methods.
- User can encapsulate multiple versions of a test case within a single input deck.
 - Sensitivity calculations
 - Variations for a standard plant deck
- Analogous to the *EOR* capability for MELCOR 1.8.6
 - More flexible and powerful to use

Named Comment Blocks (2)

- MELCOR comment blocks were added as part of the code conversion project. In MELCOR 2.1, a block of input can be commented out by enclosing that block of input within a set of triple parenthesis.
- Named comment blocks are either ignored or processed depending on user input.
 - The example to the right demonstrates the input instructing MELGEN to read a block of records required for a SBO calculation.
 - Only the **SBO** comment block is read and the LBLOCA block is ignored.
 - Alternatively, if the second field on the **CommentBlock** record were **LBLOCA**, the LBLOCA records would be read.
 - The **CommentBlock** record can also contain more than one field so that multiple comment blocks can be read, i.e.,
CommentBlock SBO LBLOCA.

```
(((
These input records are ignored
)))
```

```
CommentBlock SBO
...
PROGRAM MELGEN
...
(((SBO !Additional comments placed here
...These input records are not ignored
)))
...
(((LBLOCA !This is a large break LOCA scenario
...These input records are ignored
)))
```

Named Comment Blocks (3)

- There can be multiple comment blocks with the same name
 - Three comment blocks are given the name 'SBO' at right.
 - useful if you have many test case options with variations in multiple locations in the input deck
- Furthermore, the named comment block construct allows multiple names or pseudonyms for a comment block.
 - This would allow some commonalities between a subset of your multiple test options.
- Named Comment blocks can also be nested
 - Comment block 'Nested' can only be processed when both 'LBLOCA' and 'Nested' fields are present on the CommentBlock record.

```
CommentBlock SBO
...
PROGRAM MELGEN
...
(((SBO !Additional comments placed here
...These input records are not ignored
)))
...
(((LBLOCA !This is a large break LOCA scenario
...These input records are ignored
(((Nested !This is an example of a nested block
)))
)))
...
(((SBO
...These input records are not ignored
)))
(((SBO+LBLOCA
...These input records are not ignored for either SBO
or LBLOCA cases
)))
```

Named Comment Blocks (4)

- Comment Blocks can be ‘activated’ through the following input:
 - CommentBlock Record
CommentBlock case1 case2 case3
 - Command line arguments
melgen i= myfile c=case1+case2+case3
- Interactive Method
 - Comments are echoed with comment block names
 - Multiple blocks can be specified by delimiting names with ‘+’
- DefaultNamedCommentBlock record
 - Placed in the global variable section
 - When present, if the user does not select any comment blocks, those listed on the DefaultNamedCommentBlock record are used

DefaultNamedCommentBlock 2HSNODE+BIGDT

```
C:\MELCOR\MELCOR 2.1\melcor_complete_intel\outputs\win32\debug\melgen.exe
WRITENEWINP Copy: GUSQ1test.inp MELGIN_v2-0.CAN
1 file(s) copied.

List of Named Comment Blocks in input deck:
AECP          !! AE rate CF 'cfv44source' 1.0
AEIF          !! AE rate TF 'tfv44source' 1.0
REEDF         !! AE rate EDF 'v44source' 2 1.0
PECF          !! PE rate CF 'cfv44source' 1.0
PETF          !! PE rate TF 'tfv44source' 1.0
PEEDF         !! PE rate EDF 'v44source' 2 1.0
WMCF          !! WM rate CF 'cfv44source' 1.0
WMIF          !! WM rate TF 'tfv44source' 1.0
WMEDF         !! WM rate EDF 'v44source' 2 1.0
MASSCF        !! MASS rate CF 'cfv44source' POOL 1.0
MASSIF        !! MASS rate TF 'tfv44source' POOL 1.0
MASSEDF       !! MASS rate EDF 'v44source' 2 POOL 1.0
IECF          !!2 IE rate CF 'cfenthustemp' POOL 1.0
IEIF          !!2 IE rate TF 'tfenthustemp' POOL 1.0
MECFCP        !! WE rate CF 'cfv44source' 5.0 CF 'cfsauter' 0 1.0
MECFCNST      !! WE rate CF 'cfv44source' 5.0 CONST 2.0E-06 0 1.0
MECFCSC       !! WE rate CF 'cfv44source' 5.0 SC 0 1.0
WEFCPF        !! WE rate TF 'tfv44source' 5.0 CF 'cfsauter' 0 1.0
WEFCONST      !! WE rate TF 'tfv44source' 5.0 CONST 2.0E-06 0 1.0
WEFSC         !! WE rate TF 'tfv44source' 5.0 SC 0 1.0
WEEDFCF       !! WE rate EDF 'v44source' 2 5.0 CF 'cfsauter' 0 1.0
WEEDFCNST     !! WE rate EDF 'v44source' 2 5.0 CONST 2.0E-06 0 1.0
WEEDFSC       !! WE rate EDF 'v44source' 2 5.0 SC 0 1.0
List all comment blocks to activate <separated by +>
example: Case1+Case2+Case3
WEFCFC -
```



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Variable Input Fields (1)

- This feature allows the user to insert variable input fields into records which can then be updated through user input at the time of execution.
- This can be useful for testing ranges of input fields, managing variant assessment calculations, and could be used to aid interfacing MELCOR to other applications.
- Users can provide variable values through a variety of methods.

Variable Input Fields (2)

- Input fields are tagged so that MELCOR will preprocess the input file, replacing the tagged variables with a value specified by the user.
- These tagged variables can occur multiple places in the input deck and all instances are replaced by the same value.
- The tagged placeholder on an input record includes the variable name and the default value enclosed in a set of triple curly parenthesis, `{{{}}}`, i.e.,

FL_SEG 1	!	SAREA	SLEN	SHYD	SRGH	LAMFLG	SLAM/CFNAME
	1	<code>{{{SAREA=1.0}}}</code>	<code>{{{SLEN=0.2}}}</code>	0.24000E-01	0.5E-04	CONST	0.00

- In this example, two variables, SAREA and SLEN, are specified on the flow segment record. Default values are 1.0 and 0.2 respectively are provided.

Variable Input Fields (3)

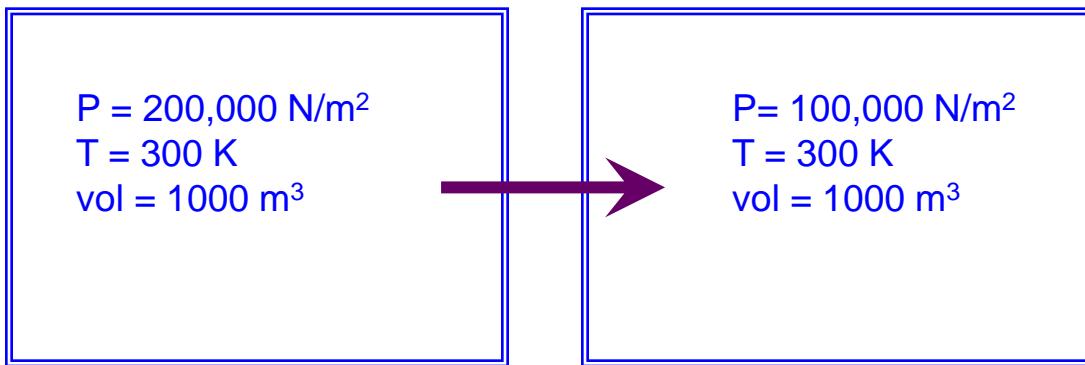
- Input Values for the Variable fields can be provided as follows:
 - Variable Input File
 - A file can be specified in the global specifications, containing values for all or some of the variables found in the input deck.
 - DefineVariablesFile Variables.dat !Values read from Variables.dat file ed interactively to provide values.
 - If this file is missing, the user will be asked to interactively provide values
 - VariableValue record
 - Values are provided on the VariableValue record located in the global variable section of the input.
 - Any data type can be provided but must be consistent with the requirements of the associated input record to avoid MELGEN errors.
 - The supplied value effectively replaces the `{{{var=nnn}}}` variable field.
 - Interactive Method
 - A list of all variables is provided and the user is queried for the required value.
 - If the user does not specify a value, then the default value will be used unless it was specified by any of the previous methods.

```
VariableValue {{{Var1=1.00}}} {{{Var2='Wetwell'}}} {{{Var3=3}}} !These 3 variables are evaluated
```

Simple Test problem

Hydrogen 2.inp

- Same as Hydrogen1.inp except:
 1. Ending time is a variable input
 2. Volume of low pressure volume determined by named comment block
 - Use 'V2000' for 2000 m³
 - Otherwise the volume is 1000 m³
 3. Output is redirected to another folder
 1. DEFAULTDIRECTORY ..\case2



Hydrogen Depressurization

Subdividing Decks (1)

- The INCLUDE directive includes the contents of one input file in another
 - Simple case

```
! filename: hydrogen.inp
DEFAULTDIRECTORY ..\case1
!
MEG_DIAGF      HYDRODECG.DIA
MEG_OUTPUTF    HYDRODECG.OUT
...
INCLUDE hydrogen.gen
INCLUDE hydrogen.cor
```

```
! filename: hydrogen.gen
Program MELGEN
...
END Program MELGEN
```

```
! filename: hydrogen.cor
Program MELCOR
...
END Program MELCOR
```

- hydrogen.gen and hydrogen.cor can each contain INCLUDE directives

Subdividing Decks (2)

- Many users split MELGEN input for large problems into several files
 - Makes it easier to find specific input; allows reuse of pieces for differing scenarios or similar plants

```
! filename: hydrogen.inp
Program MELGEN
EXEC_INPUT
EXEC_TITLE 'hydrogen'
. . .
INCLUDE high-pressure.gen
INCLUDE low-pressure.gen
INCLUDE high-to-low.gen
. . .
END Program MELGEN
```

```
! filename: high-pressure.gen
. . .
```

```
! filename: low-pressure.gen
. . .
```

```
! filename: high-to-low.gen
. . .
```

Subdividing Decks (3)

- MELGEN input for a given package can also be split up
 - Parts may be in more than one file, and/or in more than one place in a file
 - Package specification is required in each case

```
! filename: high-pressure.gen
...
CVH_INPUT
CV_ID 'high-pressure'
...
```

```
! filename: high-to-Low.gen
...
FL_INPUT
CV_ID 'high-to-low'
...
```

- All input for any one object (CV_ID, FL_ID, etc.) must be grouped together

MELCOR Documentation

MELCOR Computer Code Manuals

Vol. 1: Primer and Users' Guide Version 2.1.6840 2015

Date Published: August 2015

Prepared by
L.L. Humphries, R.K. Cole, D.L. Louie, V.G. Figueiroa, M. F. Young
Sandia National Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185-0748
Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy

H. Esmaili, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager

Prepared for Division of Systems Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
NRC Job Code V6343



SAND2015-6691 R

MELCOR Computer Code Manuals

Vol. 2: Reference Manual Version 2.1.6840 2015

Date Published: August 2015

Prepared by
L.L. Humphries, R.K. Cole, D.L. Louie, V.G. Figueiroa, M. F. Young
Sandia National Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185-0748
Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy

H. Esmaili, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager



SAND2015-6692 R

MELCOR Computer Code Manuals

Vol. 3: MELCOR Assessment Problems Version 2.1.7347 2015

Date Published: August 2015

Prepared by L.L. Humphries, D. L.Y. Louie, V. G. Figueiroa, M. F. Young, S. Weber, K. Ross, J. Phillips, and R. J. Jun*

Sandia National Laboratories
Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

H. Esmaili, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager

Prepared for Division of System Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
NRC Job Code V6343



* Currently employed at the Federal Authority for Nuclear Regulation in the United Arab Emirates

SAND2015-6693 R

Volume I: User Guide

R&A Complete
SAND2015-6691 R
Preparation of final PDF

Volume II: Reference Manual

R&A Complete
SAND2015-6692 R
Preparation of final PDF

Volume III: Assessments

R&A Complete
SAND2015-6693 R
Preparation of final PDF



**Sandia
National
Laboratories**

Volume I: User Guide

- [Organized by Package](#)
 - PDF has thumbnails
- Brief Package description
 - Detailed physical model description in Reference Manual
- [Description of each Input Record](#)
 - Record Identifiers
 - Fields defined
 - Optional or default
 - Default values
 - Units
- Description of each [sensitivity coefficient](#)
 - Sensitivity coefficients are certain modeling parameters exposed to user for modification
 - Coefficients in correlations
 - Tolerances
 - Equations & correlations
 - Defaults
 - Units
- Description of each [plot variable](#)
 - Calculated variables available in the binary plot file
 - Units
 - Dimensions defined
- Description of each [control function argument](#)
 - Variables exposed to users that can be used for controlling problem execution
 - Open & close valves
 - Sourcing in mass
 - Can be used by other control functions
 - Units defined
 - Dimensions defined

SAND2015-6691 R

MELCOR Computer Code Manuals

Vol. 1: Primer and Users' Guide
Version 2.1.6840 2015

Date Published: August 2015

Prepared by
L.L. Humphries, R.K. Cole, D.L. Louie, V.G. Figueroa, M. F. Young

Sandia National Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185-0748

Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy

H. Esmaili, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager

Prepared for Division of Systems Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
NRC Job Code V6343



- Package Introduction
 - Brief overview description of package
- Detailed Models
 - References to UG for input and Sensitivity coefficients
- Discussion & Development Plans
- Published August 2015

SAND2015-6692 R

**MELCOR Computer
Code Manuals**

Vol. 2: Reference Manual
Version 2.1.6840 2015

Date Published: August 2015

Prepared by
L.L. Humphries, R.K. Cole, D.L. Louie, V.G. Figueroa, M.F. Young

Sandia National Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185-0748

Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy

H. Esmaili, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager

Prepared for Division of Systems Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
NRC Job Code V6343



- Last assessment report was published for MELCOR 1.8.5
 - Validation for both M1.8.6 & M2.1 in current report.
- More thorough report
 - More validation tests
 - More synthesis of assessments
- Status
 - Published August 2015

SAND2015-6693 R

MELCOR Computer Code Manuals

Vol. 3: MELCOR Assessment Problems
Version 2.1.7347 2015

Date Published: August 2015
Prepared by: L. L. Humphries, D. L. Y. Louie, V. G. Figueroa, M. F. Young, S. Weber, K. Ross, J. Phillips, and R. J. Jun*

Sandia National Laboratories
Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

H. Esmaeli, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Project Manager

Prepared for Division of System Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20585-0001
NRC Job Code V6343



* Currently employed at the Federal Authority for Nuclear Regulation in the United Arab Emirates

SNAP Overview



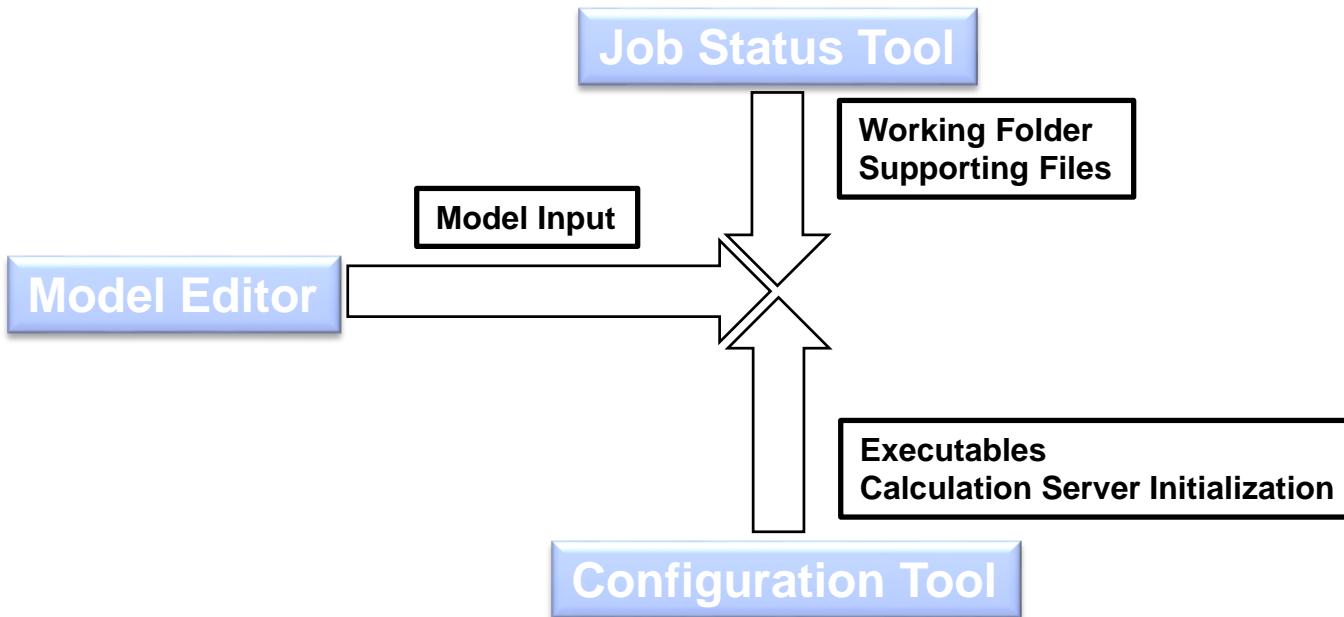
Presented by
MELCOR Development Team

Objective of Presentation

- ◆ **Introduce SNAP**
 - A breakdown of the Model Editor Graphical User Interface (GUI)
 - Discuss the various tools (Job Status, Configuration Tool)
 - General discussion of functionality regarding MELCOR
- ◆ **Demonstrate user input workflow**
 - MELGEN and MELCOR
 - ★ General “Packages” are maintained
 - ★ General User Guide information is accessible
- ◆ **Demonstrate job submittal**
- ◆ **SNAP is a very feature rich suite**
 - Therefore we'll focus on using it solely to create MELCOR input and perform calculations

Simplistic Idea on Information Flow for Job Submittal

- From a simple user's understanding of information flow



SNAP Model Editor

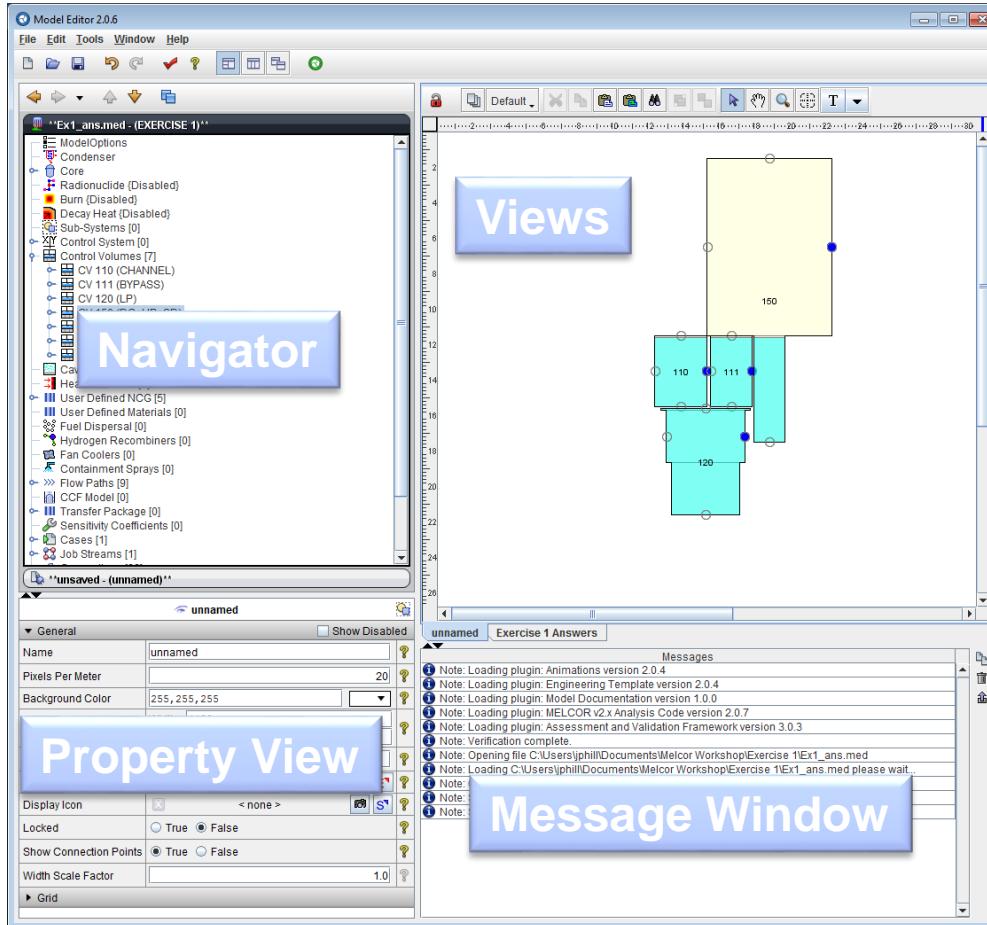
◆ Model Editor

- Unique plug-ins handle specific model details for a given code (MELCOR, RELAP, etc.)
- Stores both MELGEN and/or MELCOR user input
- Can convert older MELGEN/MELCOR 1.86 input to 2.x
- Submits input processed by executables (i.e. job submittals)
- Can create an Animation Model for post processing output

◆ Model Editor Advanced

- User Defined Numerics
- Engineering Template
- Automated Validation Framework
- And more....

Model Editor Interface



Navigator View

- ◆ Nodal based tree for each package
 - Blue node can be clicked to expand the tree 
 - Select the MELCOR component to view its properties in the Property view (Components can be selected in either the Navigator or the View port.)
 - Packages with different names
 - ★ Model/Options == EXEC package
 - ★ Control Systems == CF/EDF/TF packages
 - Internal Controls
 - ★ Cases – Where the MELCOR input is treated
 - ★ Job Streams – Identifies MELCOR input files and executables using an information flow map
 - ★ Connections – list component dependencies
 - ★ Numerics – user defined substitutions to input
 - ★ Views – List of views available in the View port



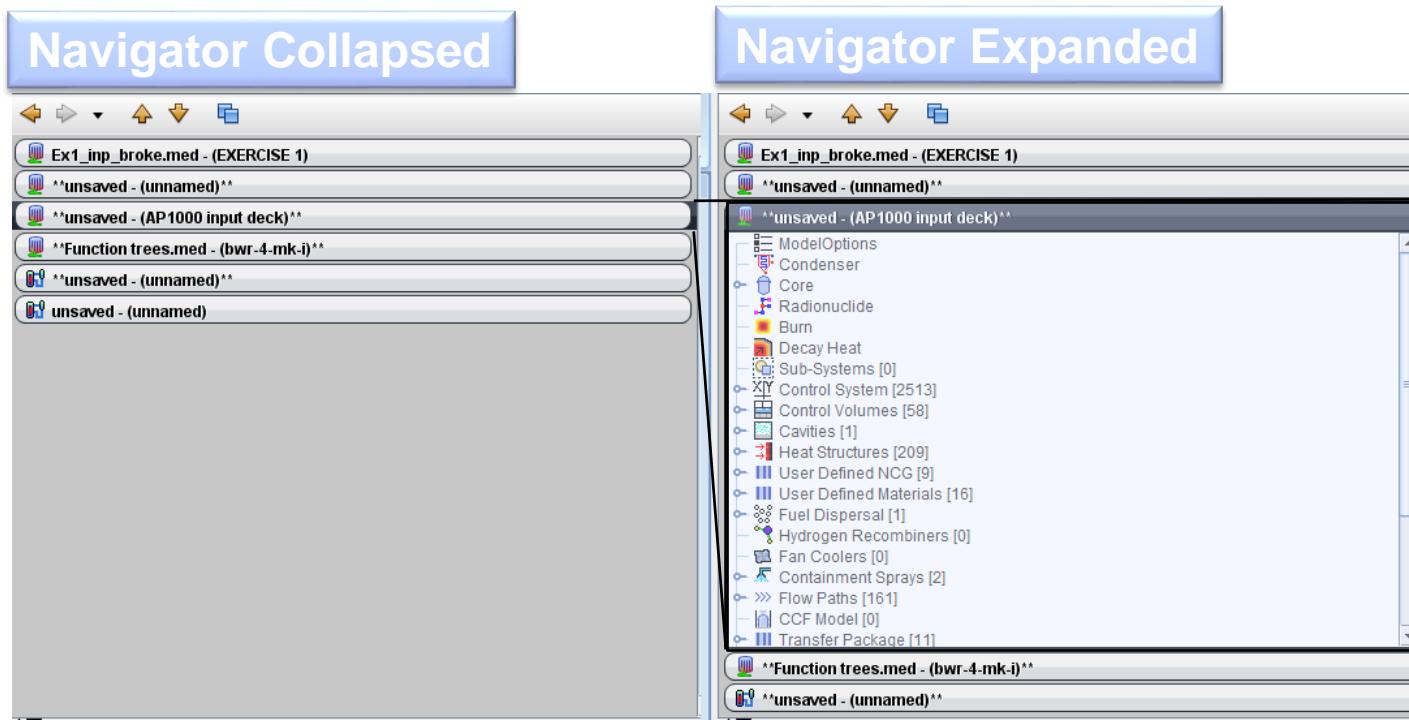
Sandia
National
Laboratories

Sub-Systems

- ◆ Sub-Systems allows user input to be grouped logically into system sets
 - Components can be added to a sub-system from the currently available component
 - Exporting a text files will maintain sub-systems in independent files (a typical practice for MELCOR file organization where components are stored in unique files)
- ★ Example
 - RHR components may include
 - Pumps, reservoir water sources, heat exchangers, etc.
 - Their associated flow paths, controls volumes, controlling logic are often kept primarily in one input file for book-keeping purposes

Navigator View

- ◆ Multiple models can be open in one SNAP instance
 - Accordion Display



Properties and Message View

◆ Properties View

- Where all user input is accepted
 - ★ Both MELCOR and/or SNAP components
- Editable fields
- Drop down menu
- Editable window pop-ups 
- Selectable elements 
- Model notes 
- User guidance 

◆ Message

- Where error messages associated with SNAP are placed.
- MELCOR error messages are still written to the MELCOR files
 - ★ Message file, diagnostic file, output file, etc.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

View Port

- ◆ **New Views are created in the Navigator tree**
 - Right click View, select new to create a new view component
- ◆ **View components have several internal drawing methods for various components**
 - Components can be placed in the view by right clicking on the component in the navigator tree and selecting add to view
 - Control Volumes utilize the CV_VAT information (Volume and Altitude Table) when determining the depiction
 - Flow paths utilize Connections (see Navigator tree) to determine which Control Volumes to connect. Location of the connecting line is taken from the FL_FT record versus the CV_VAT input
 - Core, Control Functions, Database Variables, etc.

Drawing in the View Port

- ◆ Drawing is very straight forward. Experiment to learn

- Tools available

- ★ Layers

- Drawn components are assigned to a given layer
 - Layers can be made visible or invisible making editing easier

- ★ Docking

- View can be detached from the view port and moved about the desktop
 - Right click the view in the Navigator>Undock View

- ★ Standard copy/cut/past/zoom/pan controls

- CNT+C / CNT+X / CNT+P / CNT+MouseWheel / MouseWheel(Shift+MouseWheel)

- ★ Grouping components, found in tool bar

- ★ Lasso select (left click hold and drag)

(Continued)

Drawing in the View Port

— Tools available (continued)

★ Connection Tool

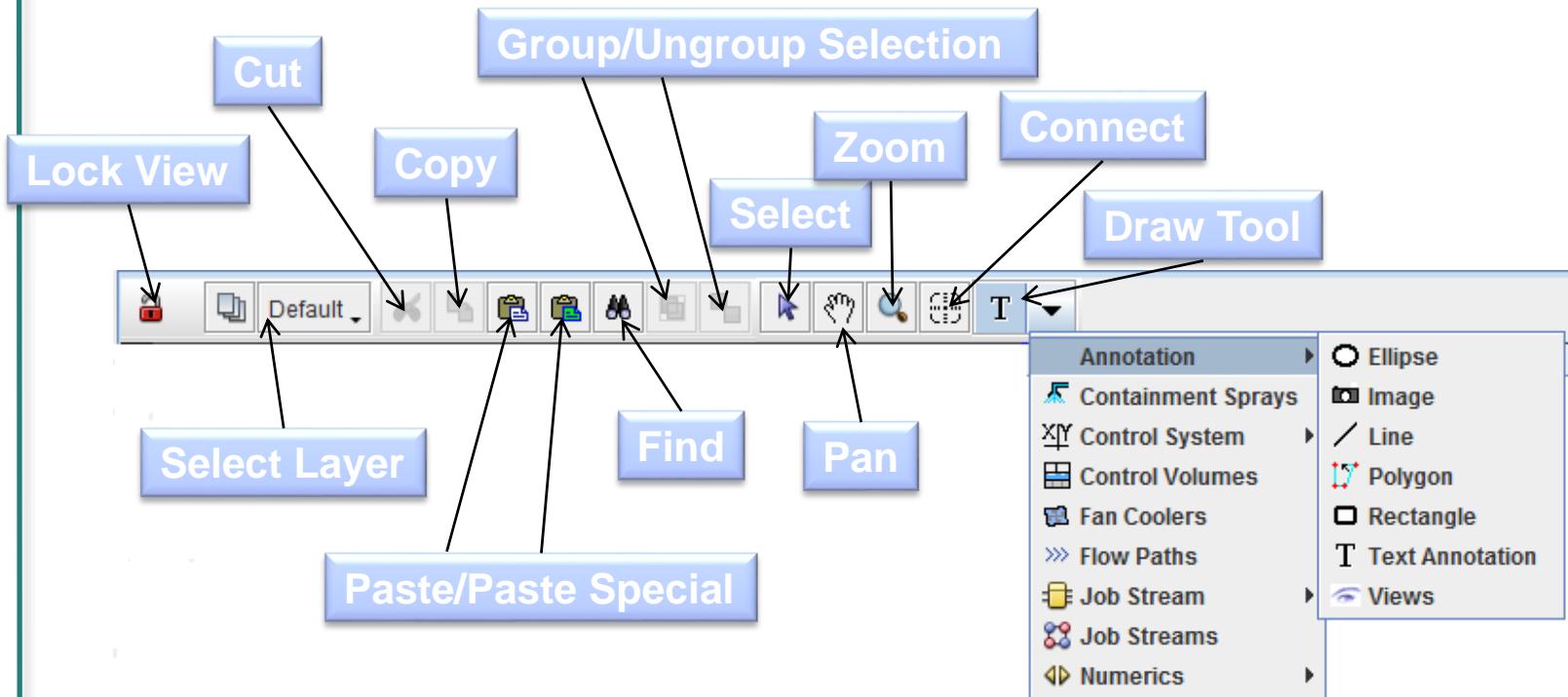
- Components (Control Volumes, Flow Paths, and a few others can be initiated in the view port, likewise connections can be created between such components with the connection tool)

★ Drawing Tools

- Annotate
 - Add text, lines, shapes, etc.
- MELCOR components
 - Sprays, Control Volumes, Flow Paths, etc.
- Job Stream information flow maps

— Toolbar

View Port Toolbar



View Port Notes

- ◆ Interactive elements can only be selected from the View Port if the view is locked
 - This is to prevent accidental interactions while editing the view components
- ◆ If the screen is locked you cannot edit any of the components
- ◆ Individual layers can be locked to prevent editing certain components
- ◆ **Connections can only be made in the View Port for the following**
 - Flowpaths to Control Volumes, Sprays to Control Volumes, and Fan Coolers to Control Volumes

Example: Import MELGEN File

◆ Importing a pre-existing MELCOR model

— File > Import > MELGEN 2X

★ Make sure the Code Version is correct

★ Select the root file

- Note R*I*F or INCLUDE files are read with regard to their hosting file not the main root file. (MELCOR performs these functions with regard to the root file only.)
 - Hosting file is the file with the R*I*F or INCLUDE file location
 - Root file has the main MELGEN or MELCOR block
 - Include block names have caused issues in the past. If nothing imports try adjusting the block names to remedy issue. Remove quotes, spaces, etc.

★ Name options can be specified by the user

- Preserve existing component names as reasonable (16 character limit and repeated names will have an _# appended to the end of the name)
- Generate with number
 - With package prefix i.e. CV###
 - Without prefix i.e. #####

Example: Import MELCOR File

- ◆ **Within the Navigator Tree**
 - Add a Case if none exists (right click case select new)
 - ★ This will create a MELCOR Case
 - Right Click the newly created MELCOR Case and select Import Case
 - Navigate to file location
 - ★ If error Messages are overwhelming
 - The “Code Version” didn’t match the file type
 - 1.86 vs 2.x mismatch

Example: Importing MELGEN/MELCOR Input

- ◆ Performed during workshop

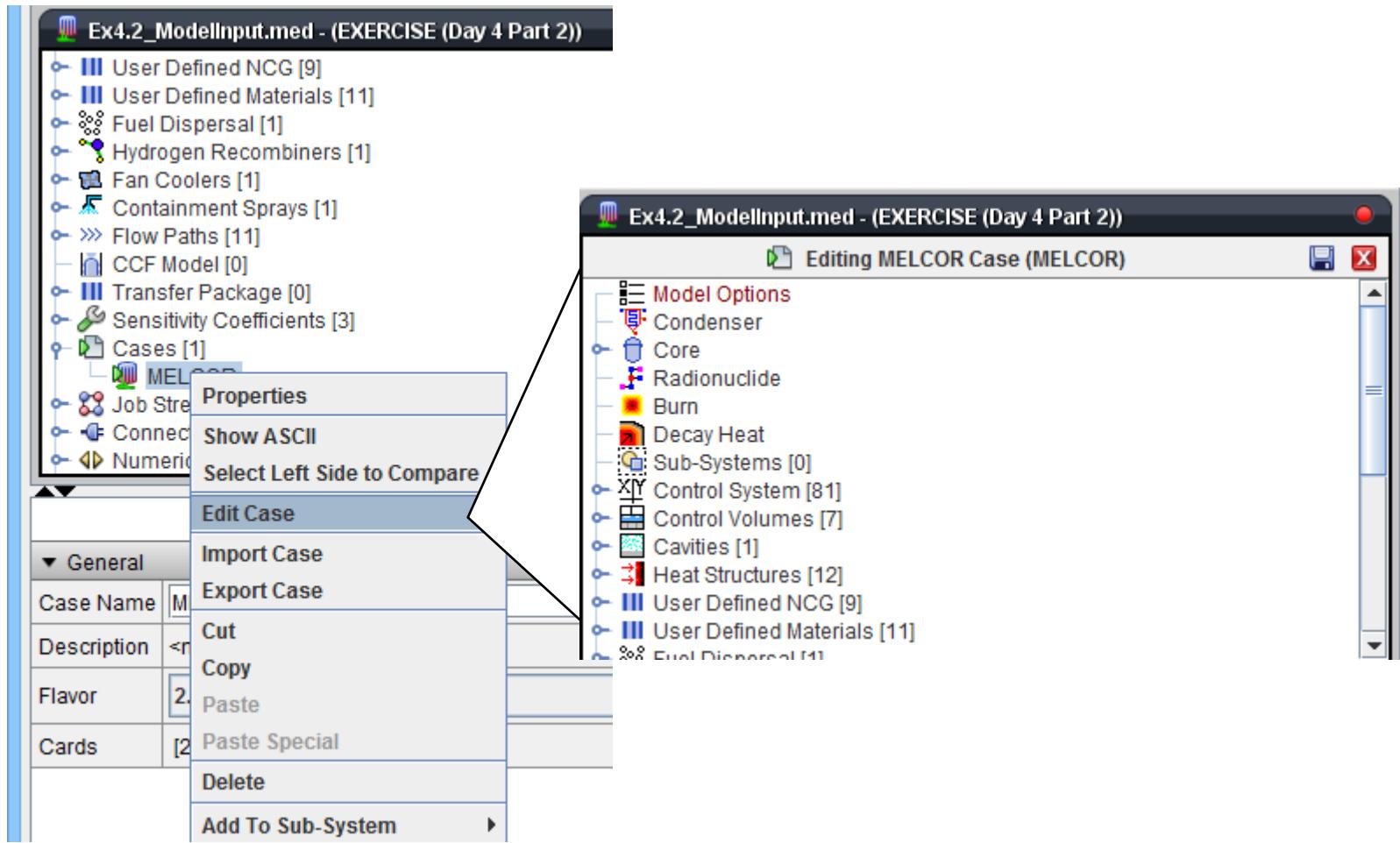
Notes on Importing

- ◆ **Review the Message View for import errors**
 - May require some corrections
 - Once again if the error messages are overwhelming
 - ★ 1.86 vs 2.x mismatch likely occurred
- ◆ **Import the MELCOR case BEFORE changing the “Code Flavor” i.e. from 1.86 to 2.x or reverse**
 - SNAP is anticipating like versions

MELCOR Navigator Tree

- ◆ MELCOR input is stored under Cases in the MELGEN navigator tree
- ◆ To see the MELCOR input right click on one of the MELCOR inputs under Cases and select Edit Case
- ◆ A new MELCOR Navigator Tree will be created
- ◆ Similar to the MELGEN Navigator Tree, under Model/Option you can convert the code flavor or makes changes to the MELCOR input.
- ◆ **NOTE: Code Flavor found in the MELGEN Navigator Tree under Cases->MELCOR, DOES NOT DO ANYTHING. See for your self by changing the value.**

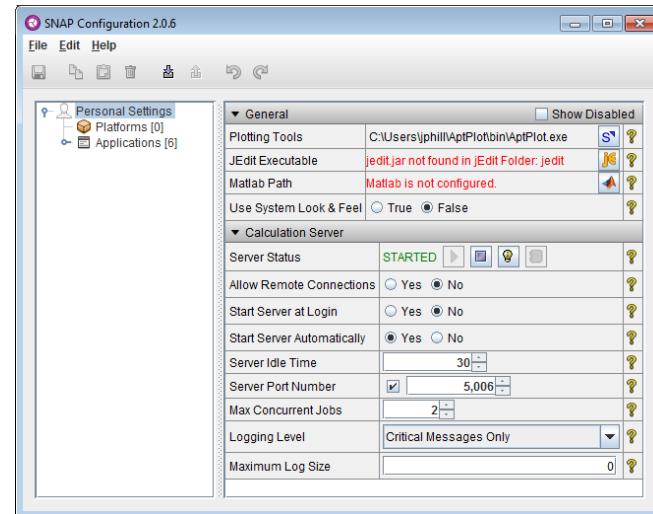
MELCOR Navigator Tree



Configuration Tool

◆ General Use

- Lets SNAP know where the executables are located
 - ★ MELGEN/MELCOR
 - ★ APT Plot (Not necessary but useful for Post Processing)
- Initiates the Calculation Server
 - ★ Calculation Server is where the calculations are performed
 - ★ By default your current machine is assumed to be the calculation server
 - Therefore if your machine is the one to perform the calculations you will not need to adjust this setting



Configuration Tool Setup

◆ Personal Setting

- APT Plot location can be specified
 - ★ As well as other tools if so desired
- Server Status
 - ★ Click the play button, there are several other user actions that can start the Server.

◆ Applications

- Right click Applications > New > MELGEN > location of MELGEN
- MELCOR (same as MELGEN)
- Specify the Server
 - ★ If your machine will perform the calculations no further work is necessary

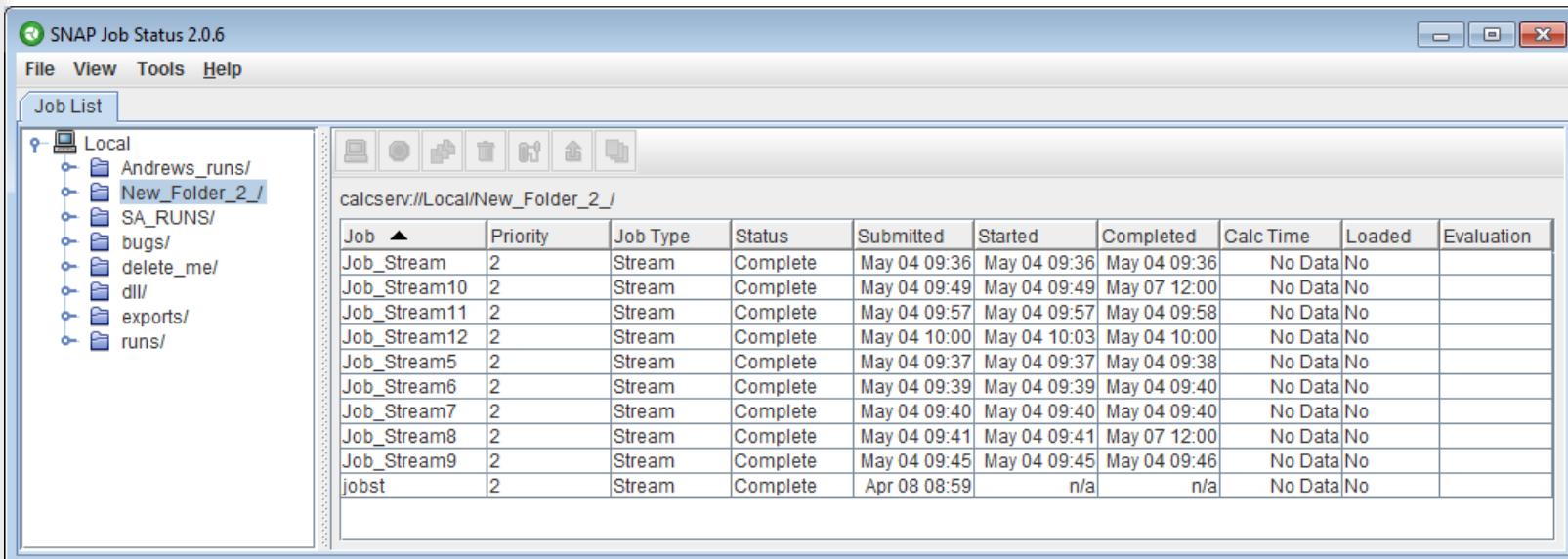
Example: Setting Up the Configuration Tool

- ◆ Performed during the workshop

Job Status Tool

◆ Job Status Tool

- Keeps track of prior performed jobs
- Only displays the folder list and jobs when the Calculation Server has been started



The screenshot shows the 'SNAP Job Status 2.0.6' application window. The menu bar includes File, View, Tools, and Help. The main interface has a 'Job List' tab selected. On the left, a tree view shows a 'Local' folder containing sub-folders: Andrews_runs/, New_Folder_2_/, SA_RUNS/, bugs/, delete_me/, dll/, exports/, and runs/. The 'New_Folder_2_/' folder is currently selected. On the right, a table displays completed jobs from the 'calcser://Local/New_Folder_2_/' server. The table has columns for Job, Priority, Job Type, Status, Submitted, Started, Completed, Calc Time, Loaded, and Evaluation. The data is as follows:

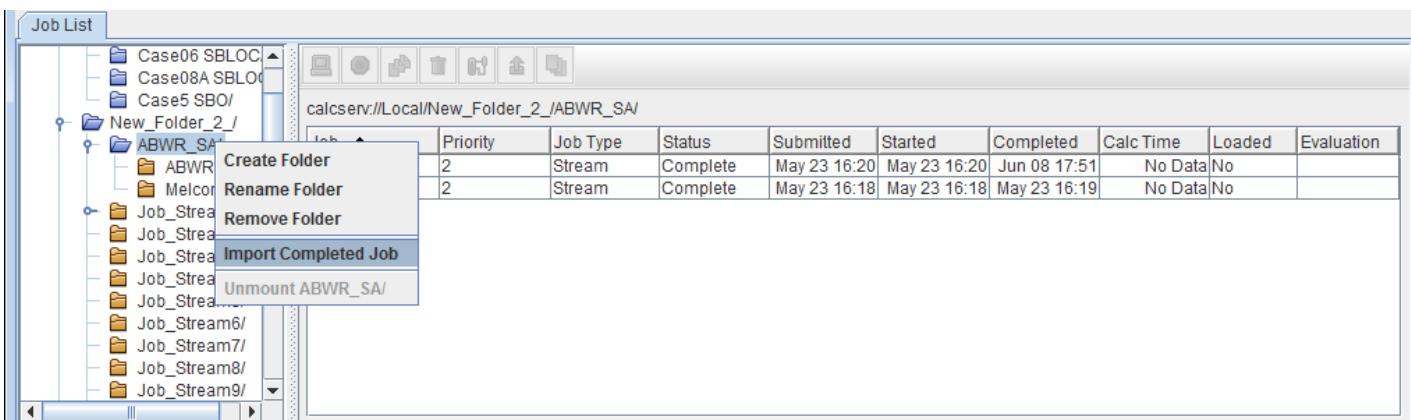
Job	Priority	Job Type	Status	Submitted	Started	Completed	Calc Time	Loaded	Evaluation
Job_Stream	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:36	May 04 09:36	May 04 09:36	No Data	No	
Job_Stream10	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:49	May 04 09:49	May 07 12:00	No Data	No	
Job_Stream11	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:57	May 04 09:57	May 04 09:58	No Data	No	
Job_Stream12	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 10:00	May 04 10:03	May 04 10:00	No Data	No	
Job_Stream5	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:37	May 04 09:37	May 04 09:38	No Data	No	
Job_Stream6	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:39	May 04 09:39	May 04 09:40	No Data	No	
Job_Stream7	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:40	May 04 09:40	May 04 09:40	No Data	No	
Job_Stream8	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:41	May 04 09:41	May 07 12:00	No Data	No	
Job_Stream9	2	Stream	Complete	May 04 09:45	May 04 09:45	May 04 09:46	No Data	No	
jobst	2	Stream	Complete	Apr 08 08:59	n/a	n/a	No Data	No	

Job Status Tool Setup

- ◆ **User will need to create a working folder**
 - Right click Local > Mount Root Folder
 - Specify the working folder
- ◆ **Job Streams can be submitted to any mounted root folder**
 - The files submitted and produced by MELGEN and MELCOR will be located in \Root Folder\Job Stream Name
- ◆ **From an existing Job**
 - Files associated with the run can be viewed with the Job Status Tool
 - Data can be plotted with APT Plot from the Job Status Tool
 - Jobs viewable from the Job Status Tool will be available for post processing with an Animation Model from the Model Editor

Importing a Standalone Job with the Job Status Tool

- ★ The Job must reside in a folder within the working directory of a mounted Root Folder
- ★ Navigate down to the folder where the Job files reside
- ★ Right click the folder>Import Completed Job
- ★ Select the applicable application
- ★ Click Next then input a Job Name if desired
- ★ Click Next then select the location of all desired files



Example: Mounting a Root Folder and Importing a Completed Job Plotfile

- ◆ Performed during the workshop

Creating a Job Stream

- ◆ **Job Stream**

- **Created within the Model Editor**
- **Performs MELGEN and/or MELCOR runs**
 - ★ **Can be either or both**
- **Submits the input files to the MELGEN/MELCOR executables and specifies the folder where the results will be placed**
- **Produces a new Job within the Job Status Tool**
- **Can specify the post processing tool to generate a set of plots**
- **Has several default Job Streams which can be selected to simplify the setup process**

Setting Up a Job Stream

- ◆ **Checklist before setting up a Job Stream**
 - MELGEN/MELCOR executables setup in the Configuration Tool
 - Calculation Server started
 - Root Folder present in the Job Status Tool where the resulting files will be located
- ◆ **Set-up**
 - In the Navigator right click Job Streams>New
 - Select Basic Stream
 - Select calculation type (Two-Step)
 - A new View will be created containing an information flow diagram
 - ★ The MELGEN input and MELCOR input will be present
 - ★ A MELGEN and MELCOR executable will be selected from the Configuration Tool automatically



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Job Stream

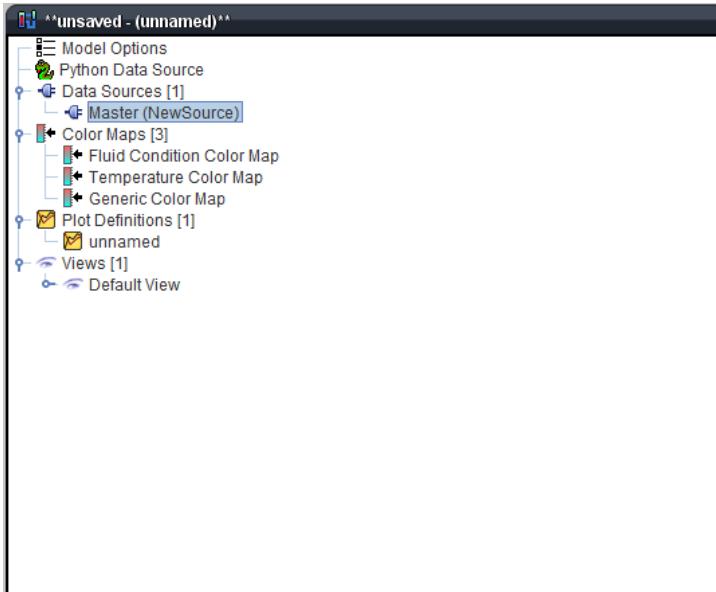
- ◆ **Independent files can be specified in the Job Stream**
 - Restart Files, ASCII Input Files, etc.
- ◆ **Sensitivity cases can be performed**
 - If a Numeric has been included in the model it can be used to perform various like calculation where the Numeric value is varied
 - ★ Create a new numeric by expanding Numeric tree and right clicking desired Numeric type
 - ★ Create a Numeric Job Stream and edit the Parametric Properties
 - ★ Edit the Parametric Tasks

Example: Continuation of Import Example with Job Stream Creation

- ◆ Performed during the workshop

Post Processing with SNAP

- ◆ Animation Model is a separate model from the MELCOR model
 - File>New select Animation model



Creating a Basic Animation Model

◆ Attaching a plotfile

— Two Steps

- ★ Click on Master in the Data Source Tree in the Navigator and set the Source Run URL in the Properties to a completed Job
- ★ Click the Data Connector Icon 

◆ Create a Color Map

— Three steps

- ★ Right Click Color Maps in the Navigator>New
- ★ Right Click the new Generic Color Map>Add To View
- ★ Adjust some Properties
 - Set Color Map Type to Generic
 - Specify Dynamic as True
 - Set Channel Name Pattern to MELCOR “CVH-P_%V”
 - Review the MELCOR User’s Guide to see all the available plot channels
 - %V is a place holder for the components Control Volume number (see notes for a detailed description on its use)

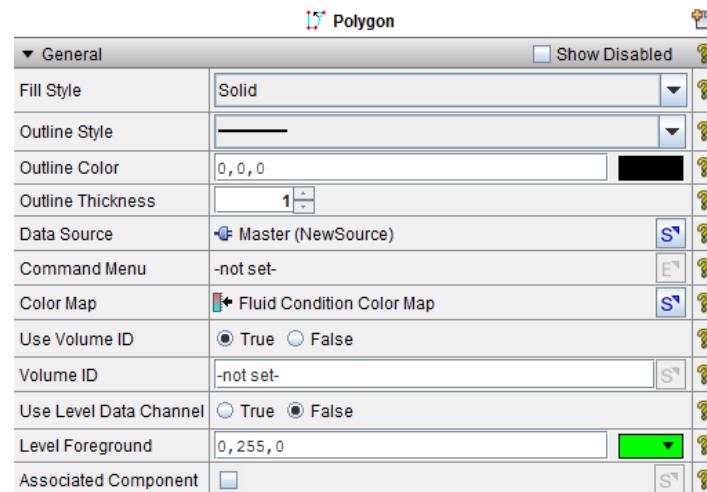


Sandia
National
Laboratories

Creating a Basic Animation Element

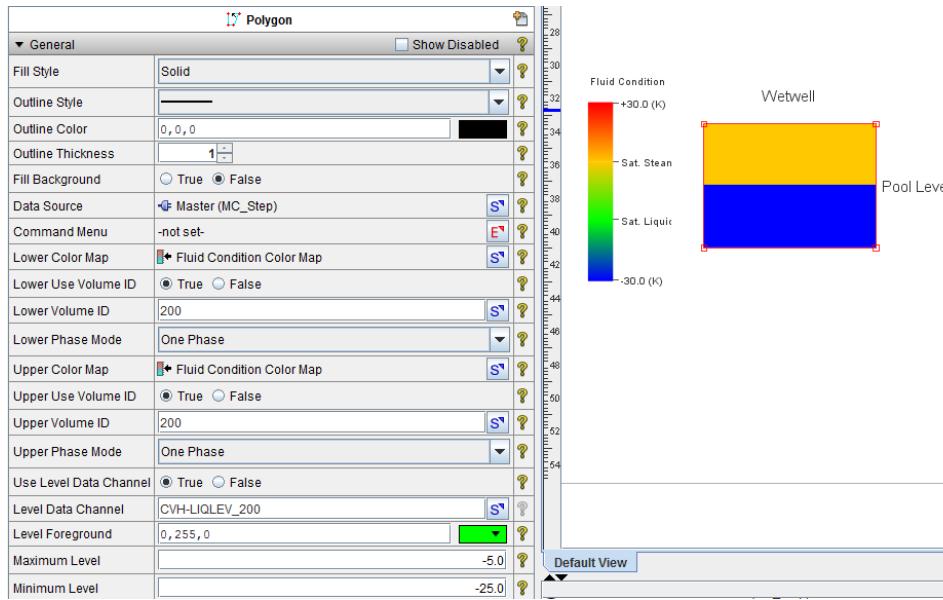
◆ Creating a Polygon

- Select Polygon from the Annotation section of the View Port Toolbar (review earlier slides if you can't remember what the Toolbar looks like)
- Start clicking in the View port and the drawing logic will become clear (left click to set a point, right click to remove the last point)
- If you click on top of an old point it will close the polygon and the instance will be complete.

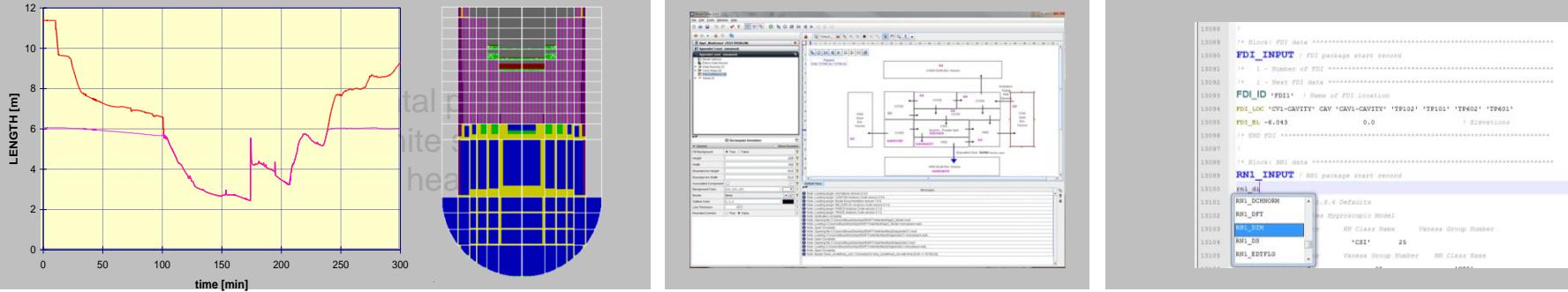


CVH-FL Example Problem: Drawing the Wetwell

- ◆ Set the following
 - Color Maps
 - Liquid Level Data Channel
 - Volume IDs
 - Max and Min Levels
 - Upper Phase Mode to One Phase



Exceptional service in the national interest



MELCOR Tools

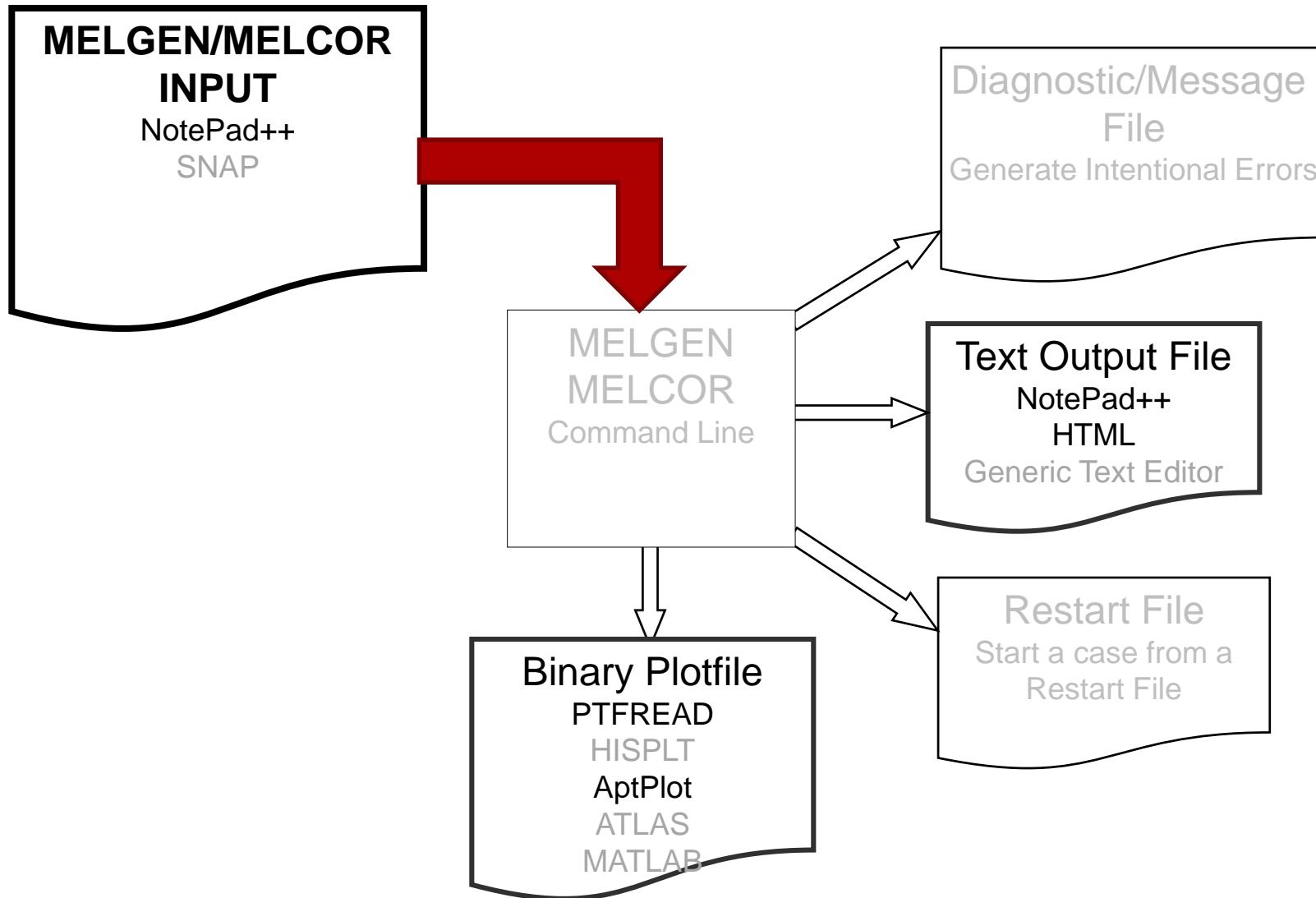
Presented by Larry L. Humphries

llhump@sandia.gov



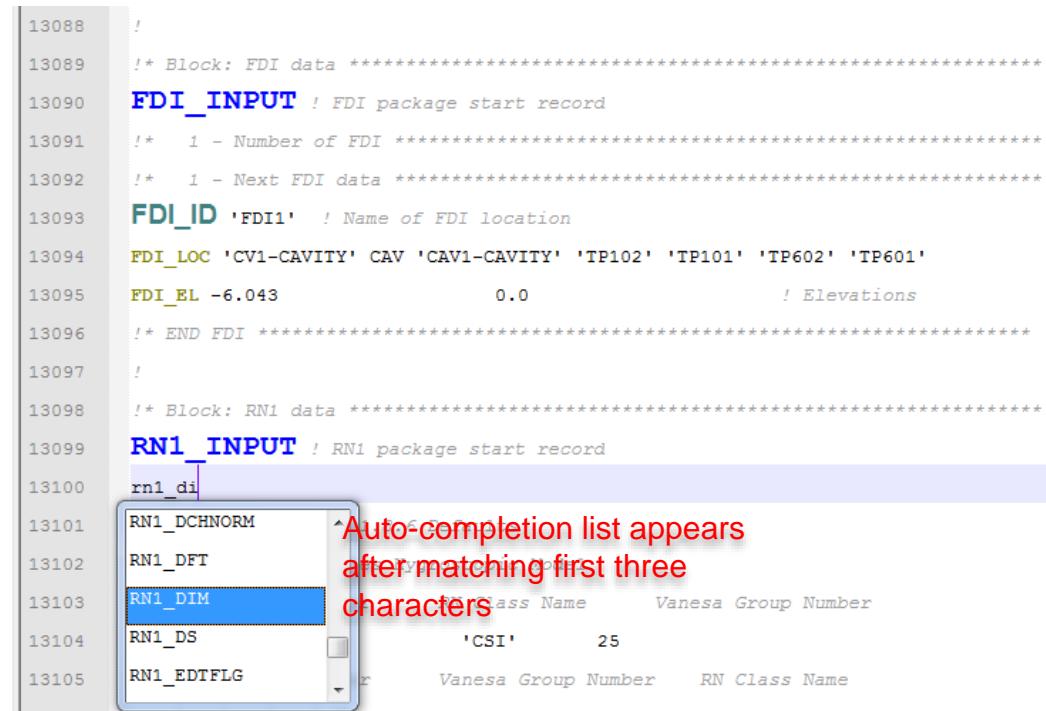
Sandia National Laboratories is a multimission laboratory managed and operated by National Technology and Engineering Solutions of Sandia, LLC., a wholly owned subsidiary of Honeywell International, Inc., for the U.S. Department of Energy's National Nuclear Security Administration under contract DE-NA-0003525. SAND2017-XXXXPE.

MELCOR I/O Tools



Notepad++ Plugin for MELCOR 2.1

- Recognition of MELCOR record identifiers
 - Auto-completion of record identifiers
 - Can be updated by user
- Style applied to various levels of MELCOR records
 - Comments in Gray
 - Package Input identifiers blue
 - Objects green
 - Properties are gold



The screenshot shows a Notepad++ window displaying an MELCOR input deck. The code includes several MELCOR record identifiers in blue, such as **FDI_INPUT**, **FDI_ID**, **FDI_LOC**, **FDI_EL**, **RN1_INPUT**, and **RN1_DIM**. Comments are shown in gray, and objects and properties are in green and gold respectively. A tooltip with the text "Auto-completion list appears after matching first three characters" is overlaid on the screen, pointing to a dropdown menu that lists several RN1 record identifiers: **RN1_DCHNORM**, **RN1_DFT**, **RN1_DIM** (which is highlighted in blue), **RN1_DS**, and **RN1_EDTFLG**.

Notepad++ MELCOR 2.1 Collapsible I/O

- Expandable/Collapsible Input Decks
 - Input decks are easier to navigate
 - View outline or details
 - !(and !) are used to mark open and close of collapsible region
 - MELCOR Interprets as comments
 - Nested regions permitted
 - MELCOR output file is also Collapsible
 - Keyword NotePad++ ON in Global variables generates outline marks
 - Information for each time dump is in outline form

input

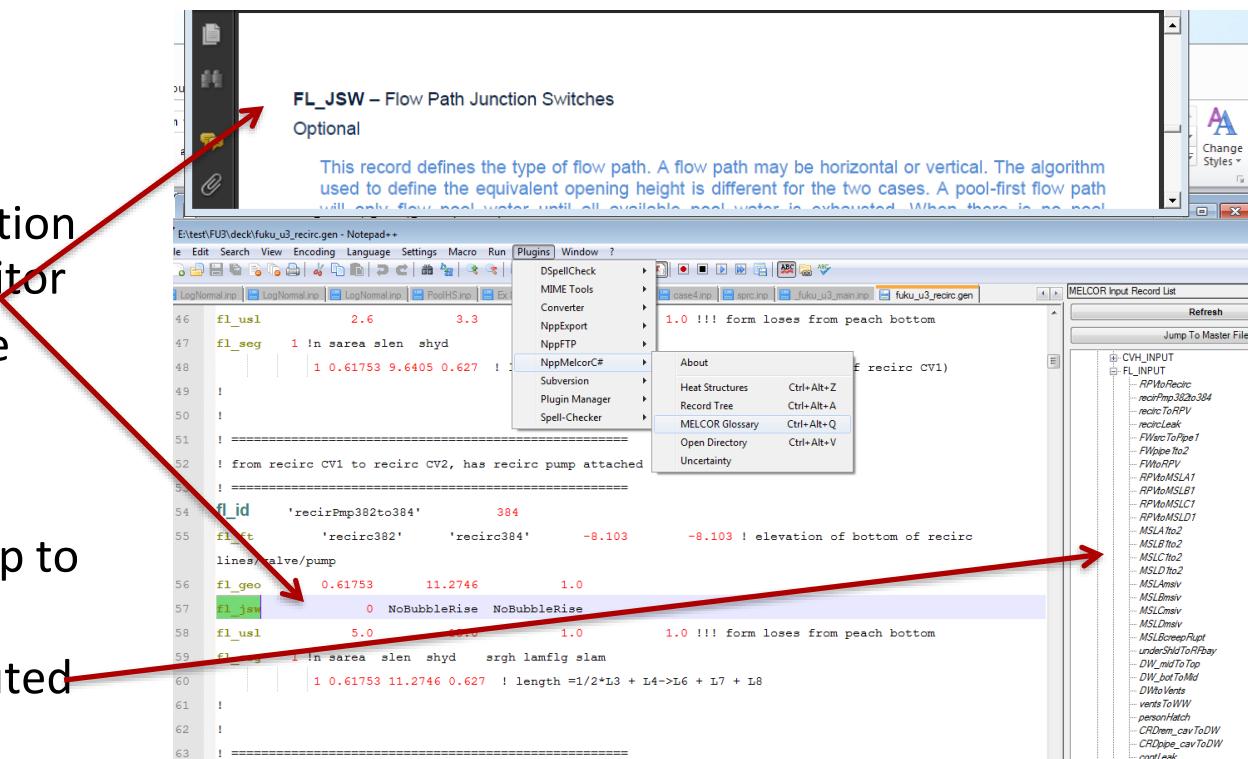
```
16 !
17 !DeckDescription !(
18
19 !GlobalData !(
20
21     CRTOUT
22
23     MEG_DIAGFILE 'CFT21G.DIA'
24
25     MEG_OUTPUTFILE 'CFT21G.OUT'
26
27     MEG_RESTARTFILE 'CFT21.RST'
28
29     MEL_DIAGFILE 'CFT21.DIA'
30
31     MEL_OUTPUTFILE 'CFT21.OUT'
32
33     MEL_RESTARTFILE 'CFT21.RST' NCYCLE 0
34
35     PLOTFILE 'CFT21.PTF'
36
37     MESSAGEFILE 'CFT21.MES'
38
39     Commentblock DEFAULT
40
41 )
42
43 PROGRAM MELGEN !(
44
45     EXEC_INPUT !(
46
47         NCG_INPUT !(
48
49             CVH_TNPINT !(
50
51
52         )
53
54     )
55
56
57     CVH_TNPINT !(
58
59
60     )
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
375
376
377
378
379
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
575
576
577
578
579
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
675
676
677
678
679
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
688
689
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
748
749
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
775
776
777
778
779
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
788
789
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
797
798
798
799
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
848
849
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
875
876
877
878
879
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
888
889
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
897
898
898
899
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
948
949
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
975
976
977
978
979
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
987
988
988
989
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
995
996
996
997
997
998
998
999
999
1000
1000
1001
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1038
1039
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1048
1049
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1087
1088
1088
1089
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1095
1096
1096
1097
1097
1098
1098
1099
1099
1100
1100
1101
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1118
1119
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1128
1129
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1138
1139
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1147
1148
1148
1149
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1168
1169
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1187
1188
1188
1189
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1195
1196
1196
1197
1197
1198
1198
1199
1199
1200
1200
1201
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1208
1209
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1216
1217
1217
1218
1218
1219
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1227
1228
1228
1229
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1237
1238
1238
1239
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1247
1248
1248
1249
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1258
1259
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1267
1268
1268
1269
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1275
1276
1276
1277
1277
1278
1278
1279
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1287
1288
1288
1289
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1295
1296
1296
1297
1297
1298
1298
1299
1299
1300
1300
1301
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1308
1309
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1316
1317
1317
1318
1318
1319
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1327
1328
1328
1329
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1336
1337
1337
1338
1338
1339
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1346
1347
1347
1348
1348
1349
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1357
1358
1358
1359
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1367
1368
1368
1369
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1375
1376
1376
1377
1377
1378
1378
1379
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1387
1388
1388
1389
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1395
1396
1396
1397
1397
1398
1398
1399
1399
1400
1400
1401
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1408
1409
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1416
1417
1417
1418
1418
1419
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1427
1428
1428
1429
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1436
1437
1437
1438
1438
1439
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1446
1447
1447
1448
1448
1449
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1457
1458
1458
1459
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1466
1467
1467
1468
1468
1469
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1475
1476
1476
1477
1477
1478
1478
1479
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1486
1487
1487
1488
1488
1489
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1495
1496
1496
1497
1497
1498
1498
1499
1499
1500
1500
1501
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1508
1509
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1516
1517
1517
1518
1518
1519
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1527
1528
1528
1529
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1536
1537
1537
1538
1538
1539
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1546
1547
1547
1548
1548
1549
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1557
1558
1558
1559
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1566
1567
1567
1568
1568
1569
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1575
1576
1576
1577
1577
1578
1578
1579
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1586
1587
1587
1588
1588
1589
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1595
1596
1596
1597
1597
1598
1598
1599
1599
1600
1600
1601
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1608
1609
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1616
1617
1617
1618
1618
1619
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1627
1628
1628
1629
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1636
1637
1637
1638
1638
1639
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1646
1647
1647
1648
1648
1649
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1657
1658
1658
1659
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1666
1667
1667
1668
1668
1669
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1675
1676
1676
1677
1677
1678
1678
1679
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1686
1687
1687
1688
1688
1689
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1695
1696
1696
1697
1697
1698
1698
1699
1699
1700
1700
1701
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1708
1709
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1716
1717
1717
1718
1718
1719
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1727
1728
1728
1729
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1736
1737
1737
1738
1738
1739
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1746
1747
1747
1748
1748
1749
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1757
1758
1758
1759
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1766
1767
1767
1768
1768
1769
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1775
1776
1776
1777
1777
1778
1778
1779
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1786
1787
1787
1788
1788
1789
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1795
1796
1796
1797
1797
1798
1798
1799
1799
1800
1800
1801
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1808
1809
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1816
1817
1817
1818
1818
1819
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1827
1828
1828
1829
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1836
1837
1837
1838
1838
1839
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1846
1847
1847
1848
1848
1849
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1857
1858
1858
1859
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1866
1867
1867
1868
1868
1869
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1875
1876
1876
1877
1877
1878
1878
1879
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1886
1887
1887
1888
1888
1889
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1895
1896
1896
1897
1897
1898
1898
1899
1899
1900
1900
1901
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1908
1909
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1916
1917
1917
1918
1918
1919
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1927
1928
1928
1929
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1936
1937
1937
1938
1938
1939
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1946
1947
1947
1948
1948
1949
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1957
1958
1958
1959
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1966
1967
1967
1968
1968
1969
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1975
1976
1976
1977
1977
1978
1978
1979
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1986
1987
1987
1988
1988
1989
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1995
1996
1996
1997
1997
1998
1998
1999
1999
2000
2000
2001
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2008
2009
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2016
2017
2017
2018
2018
2019
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2027
2028
2028
2029
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2036
2037
2037
2038
2038
2039
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2046
2047
2047
2048
2048
2049
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2057
2058
2058
2059
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2066
2067
2067
2068
2068
2069
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2075
2076
2076
2077
2077
2078
2078
2079
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2086
2087
2087
2088
2088
2089
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2095
2096
2096
2097
2097
2098
2098
2099
2099
2100
2100
2101
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2108
2109
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2116
2117
2117
2118
2118
2119
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2127
2128
2128
2129
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2136
2137
2137
2138
2138
2139
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2146
2147
2147
2148
2148
2149
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2157
2158
2158
2159
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
21
```

Output

```
5493  MELCOR MESSAGES !()
7497  TimeEdit (4.0003E+03) !()
0544  MELCOR MESSAGES !()
1551  TimeEdit (5.0002E+03) !()
4550  MELCOR MESSAGES !()
4701  TimeEdit (5.1382E+03) !()
7692  MELCOR MESSAGES !()
3567  TimeEdit (5.9762E+03) !()
3568  1* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
3569  TIME= 5.9762E+03 s = 9.9604E+01 min = 1.6601E+00 hrs =
3570  DT(LAST)= 1.000000E+00 s      CYCLE=      6194      CPU T
3571
3572  MELCOR      BASE CODE VERSION
3573  2.1 MAR-22-2012
3574
```

NotePad++ MELCOR Plugin

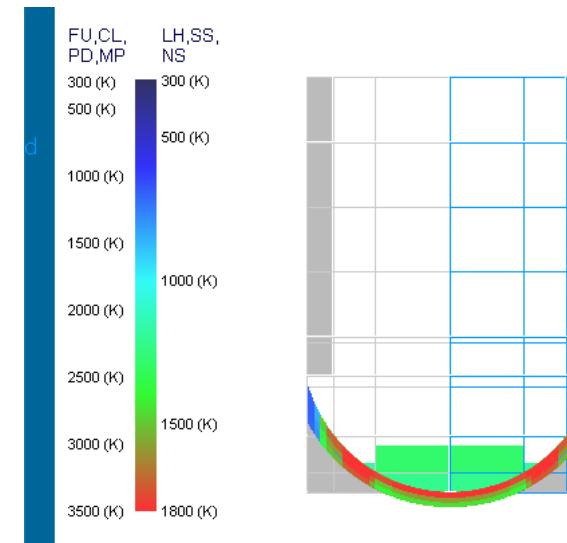
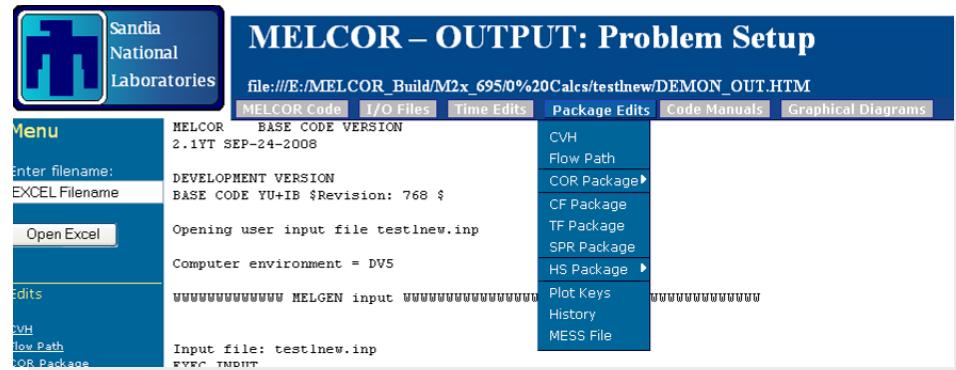
- MELCOR Plugin for NotePad++
 - Currently under development
- MELCOR Glossary
 - User guide information available to text editor
 - Context intelligence
- Navigation sidebar
 - Object recognition
 - Double-click to jump to object definition
 - Support for distributed files
 - Master file and ‘included’ files
 - Objects read from all included files



MELCOR Output

Output Tools: HTML Files

- HTML Time Edits
 - Specified with global input
 - MEL_HTMLFILE
'DEMON_Out.htm'
 - File for each time edit
 - Links to other time edits
 - Links to package edits/tables



Plot file structure

- The job title, with identification of the code version and the date and time of the run;
- A “key” to the plot variables available in each time record;
 - A list of plot keys is printed in the MELGEN output
- A list of “special” time-independent variables and their values; and
 - axial elevations, ring radii, CVH associated with each cell, HS names, RN class names, FP names, FP connections, etc.
 - **New:** MELCOR-VERSION(0) indicates the revision number of the code
 - i.e. 2.1.5254
 - **New:** MELCOR-SCRAM_TIME(0): Taken from the DCH_SHT record (default is at time=0.0 sec)
- A series of records containing problem time and all plotable variables at that time.

Plot Variables

- PLOT VARIABLES – CCC.n (character name followed by an index
 - Character name
 - The first characters are typically the name of the package that owns the data
 - Index
 - If the specified variable ends in a decimal point and a number, the number is taken as an index. Within MELCOR, a plot variable is treated as having at most one index; other decimal-delimited numbers are considered to be part of the name.
- Examples
 - CVH-P.150
 - denotes the pressure in CVH control volume 150.
 - CVH-MASS.3.150
 - denotes the density of material 3 (water vapor) in control volume 150. In this case, the '3' is considered to be part of the name and not an index.

Useful MELCOR Input

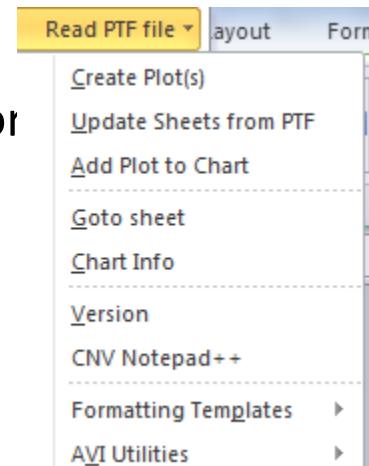
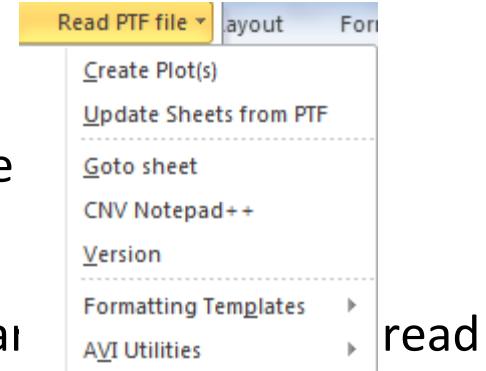
- **EXEC_PLOT** – Control function argument to be plotted
 - xxx is any three-character alphanumeric string, used for sequencing only
 - These records may be used to add elements of the MELCOR database that are available as control function arguments to the plot file on restarts.
- **EXEC_PLOTCF** – Special plot control function
 - This record specifies the number of a LOGICAL valued control function that will generate a plot dump if its value is .TRUE. If the control function is .FALSE., then a plot dump will still be generated if some other mechanism (e.g., time, physics package request) requests it.
- **EXEC_FORCEPLOT** – Control of extra plot information following timestep cuts
 - If there is a large timestep drop between consecutive cycles, MELCOR will generate plot dumps in addition to those defined by the TIMEk records described in this document.

Loading EXCEL Addin

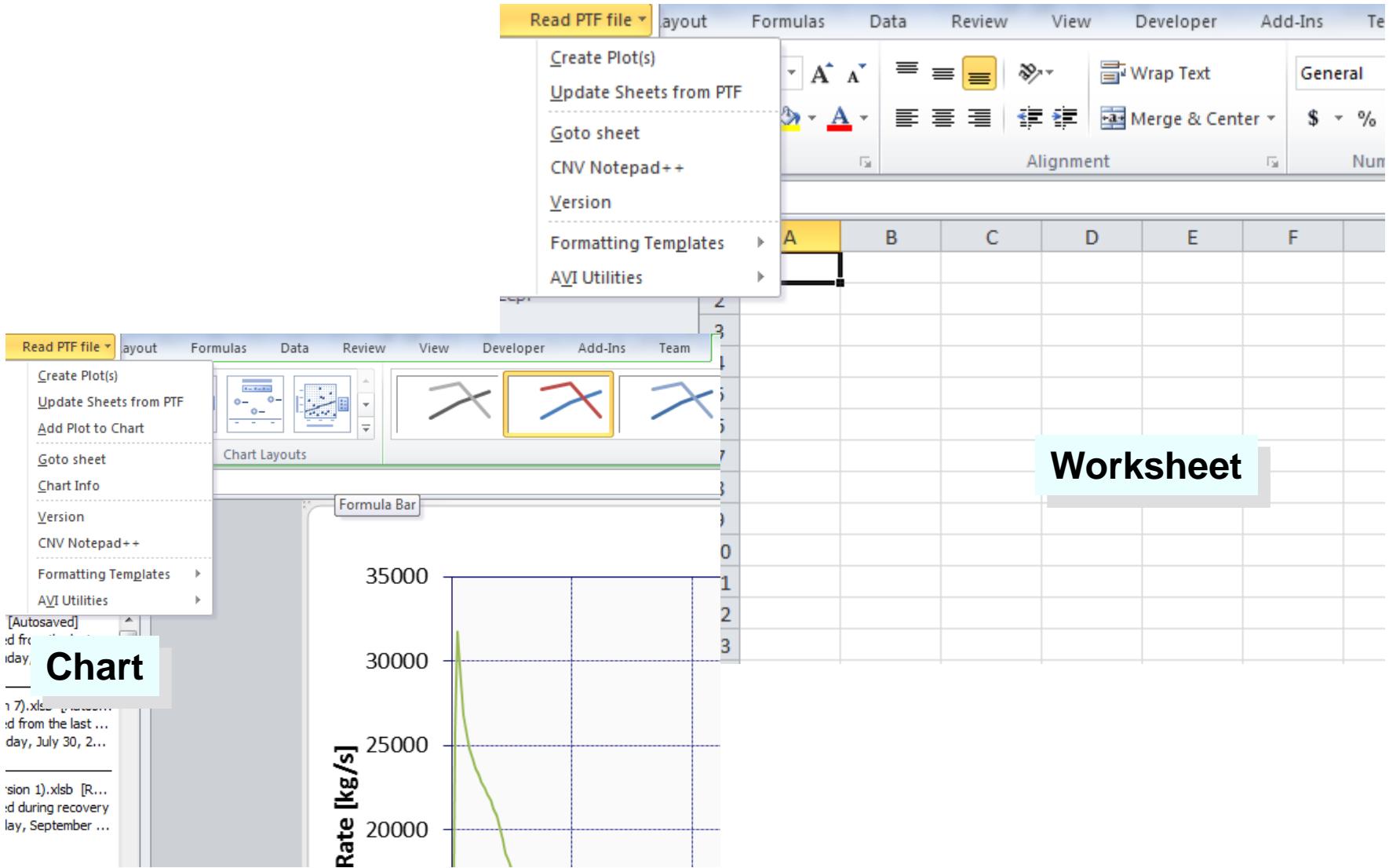
- Place the add-in in the user profile:
 - C:\Documents and Settings\Userprofile\Application Data\Microsoft\Addins\ (Windows XP)
 - The AddIn Path is a registry key value that indicates the search path for AddIns.
- This may require that you change the folder options so that hidden files and folders are visible.
- When PTFREAD.xla is located in this folder then it can be loaded from the add-in manager (Tools|Add-Ins). In this way the add-in is easily found in future sessions, it can be loaded automatically when EXCEL is started, and there are options for activating and deactivating the add-in at will.
- The alternate method is to open the add-in as you would any other EXCEL file (File|Open).

Files

- Create Plot
 - Creates a new EXCEL chart from a binary plot file
- Add Plot
 - Adds a new plot (series) to an existing EXCEL chart from a binary plot file
- Update Plot
 - Reads the binary plot file and updates selected worksheet associated charts
 - Only available when active sheet is a chart



Drop-down Menu Varies Depending on Active Sheet



The screenshot illustrates how the Microsoft Excel ribbon changes based on the active sheet. In the top image, the 'Worksheet' tab is active, and the ribbon shows a dropdown menu with options like 'Create Plot(s)', 'Update Sheets from PTF', 'Goto sheet', 'CNV Notepad++', 'Version', 'Formatting Templates', and 'AVI Utilities'. In the bottom image, the 'Chart' tab is active, and the ribbon shows a dropdown menu with options like 'Create Plot(s)', 'Update Sheets from PTF', 'Add Plot to Chart', 'Goto sheet', 'Chart Info', 'Version', 'CNV Notepad++', 'Formatting Templates', and 'AVI Utilities'. A callout box labeled 'Worksheet' points to the top ribbon, and a callout box labeled 'Chart' points to the bottom ribbon.

Read PTF file

layout Formulas Data Review View Developer Add-Ins Team

Read PTF file

layout Formulas Data Review View Developer Add-Ins Team

Worksheet

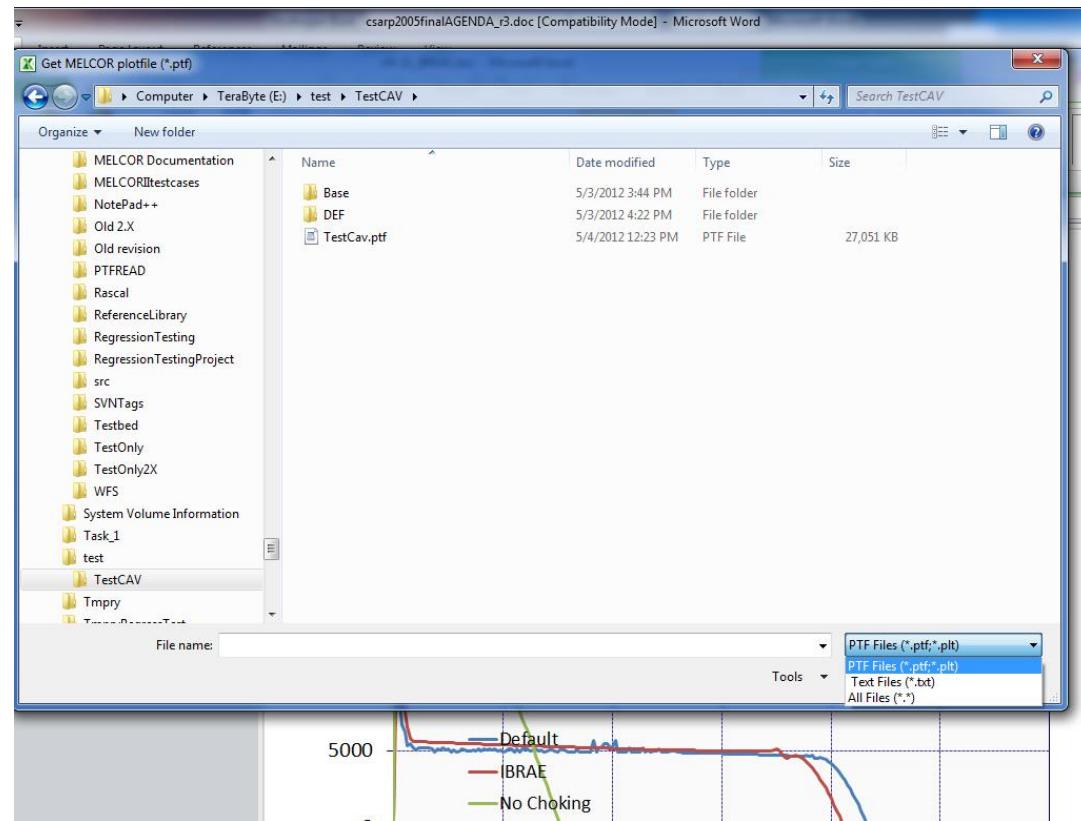
Chart

Rate [kg/s]

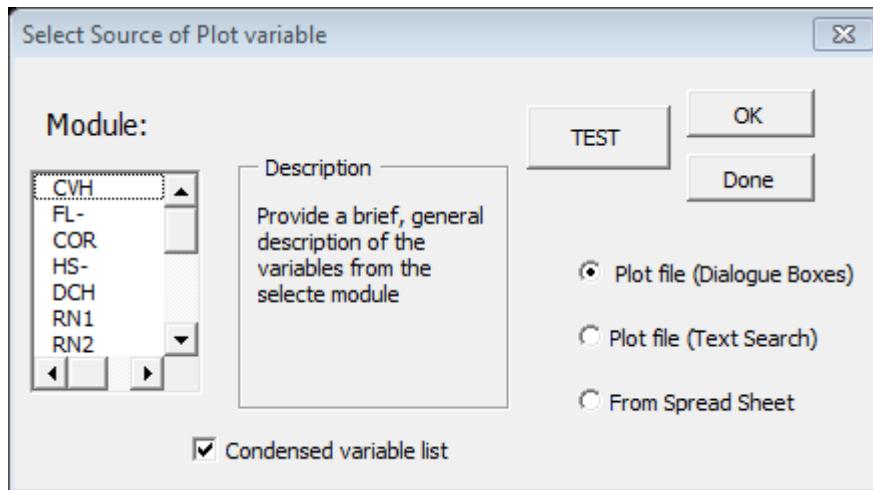
A	B	C	D	E	F
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138
139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258
259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282
283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318
319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354
355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366
367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402
403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414
415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426
427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438
439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534
535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558
559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582
583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606
607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618
619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642
643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666
667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678
679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738
739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762
763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774
775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786
787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798
799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822
823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894
895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906
907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942
943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954
955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978
979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	999	999	999

Select MELCOR Plot File

- Plot file selected from point-and-click window
- File type filter looks for *.ptf files, though all files are available
- Searches directory from last plot created



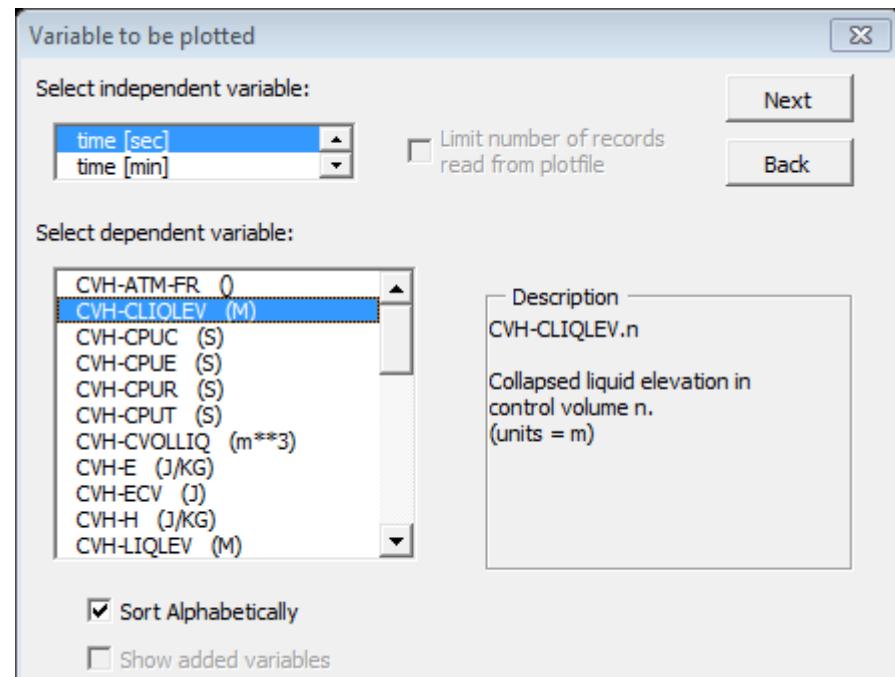
Select the MELCOR package (Level 1)



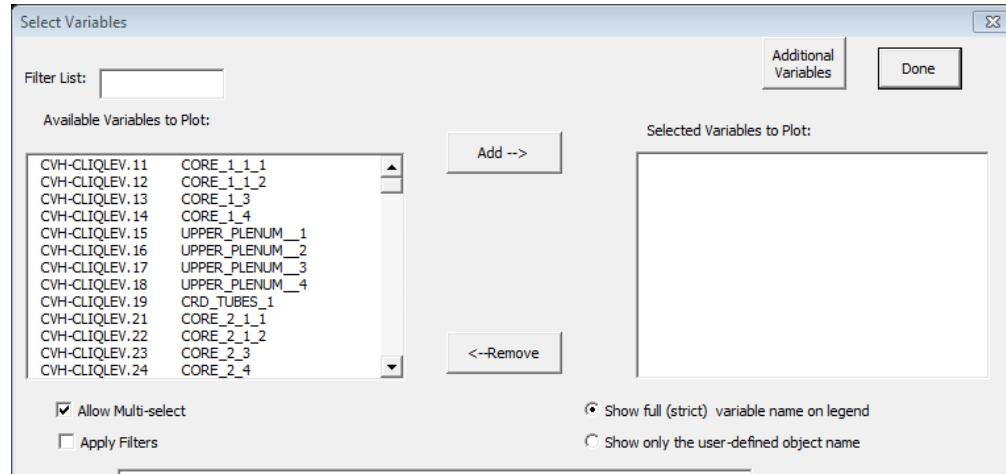
- Select set of standard plot variables associated with a particular MELCOR package
- Additional calculated variables available
- Select Dialogue box for description of variables associated with particular package provided
- Select Text search for faster access to plot variables (without dialogue help)

Select Variables Associated with Previously Selected Package (Level 2)

- Select independent variable (will remind you if you forget)
- Select dependent variable from list of available variables for MELCOR package
- Description of variable is provided
- Default units for dependent variable also provided
- Control Function variables added to plot file can be plotted if available by checking 'show added variables'



Construct Plot Variables List (Level 3)



- Add variables from the ‘Available Variables’ list to the ‘Selected Variables’ list
- Can remove variables from the ‘Selected Variables’ list
- Can add additional variables not in current list, i.e., other flow variables or even variables from other packages. (Level 1)
- Descriptive information provided if available, i.e., control volumes connecting flow path, name of control volume name of flow path, name of radionuclide class, name of material, name of heat structure, etc.
- Allows multi-selection of variables
- **Do not mix variables with dissimilar units at this time**

Optional Method for Constructing Plot

- Enter text search string on level 3 input.
- Recognizes '*' as wildcard
- Recognize '!' to indicate position at end of variable name.
- Useful in plotting all temperatures at a single elevation or all temperatures in a cell

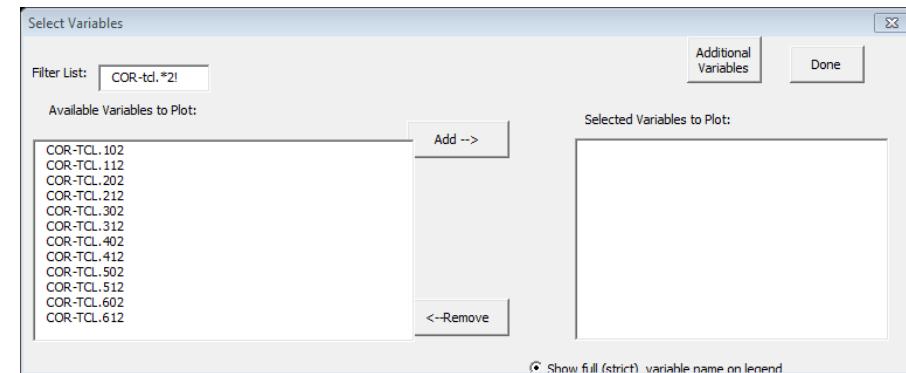
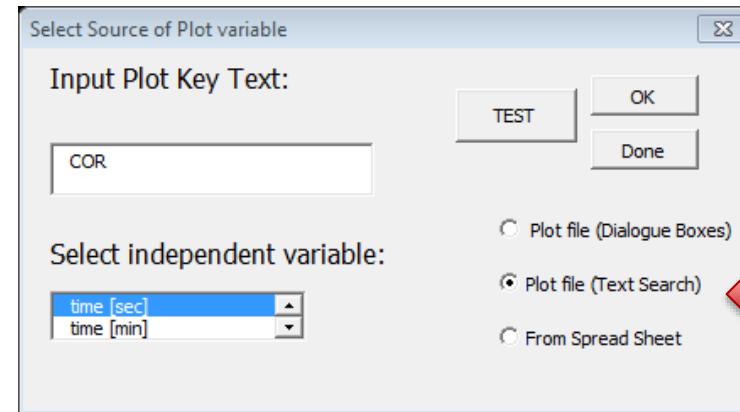
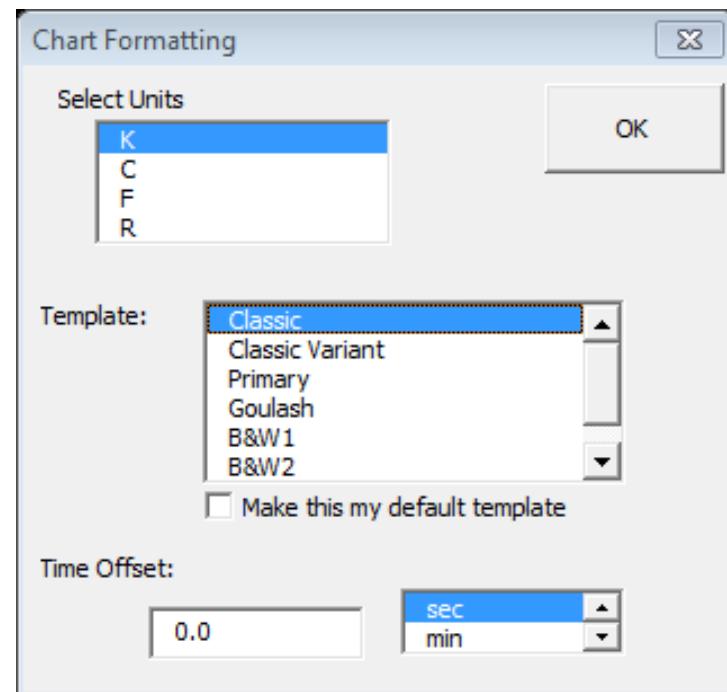


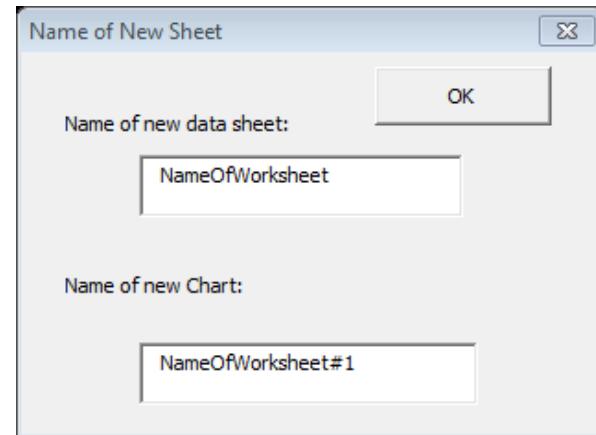
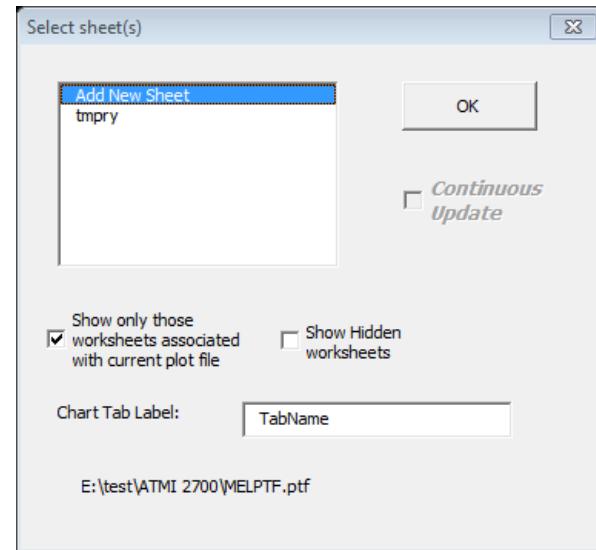
Chart Formatting

- Select Name of Template
- Default units on plotfile converted before storing to spreadsheet
 - Kg (kg, gm, lb, MT)
 - K (K, C, R, F)
 - Pa (Pa, MPa, psi, atm, bar)
 - KG/m³(kg/m³, gm/cm³, lb/ft³)
 - m (m, cm, ft, in)
 - m³(m³, gal)
 - J (J, KJ, MJ,)
 - W (W, KW, MW)
 - kg/s (kg/s, kg/min, kg/hr, gm/s, gm/min, gm/hr, lb/s, lb/min, lb/hr)
 - m/s (m/s, cm/s, ft/s, in/s, m/min, cm/min, ft/s, in/min, m/hr,) cm/hr, ft/hr, in/hr
- Time offset for all plots in a spreadsheet
 - i.e., 10 minute offset means that 600 seconds subtracted from time array on spreadsheet



Plotfile Data Added to EXCEL Worksheet

- Plot variables are added to existing worksheet or new worksheet created
- Sheet named 'tmpry' is a temporary worksheet that is destroyed each time a new chart is created
- User can hide worksheets and variables can be added to hidden worksheets



Structure of Time/ Value Worksheet

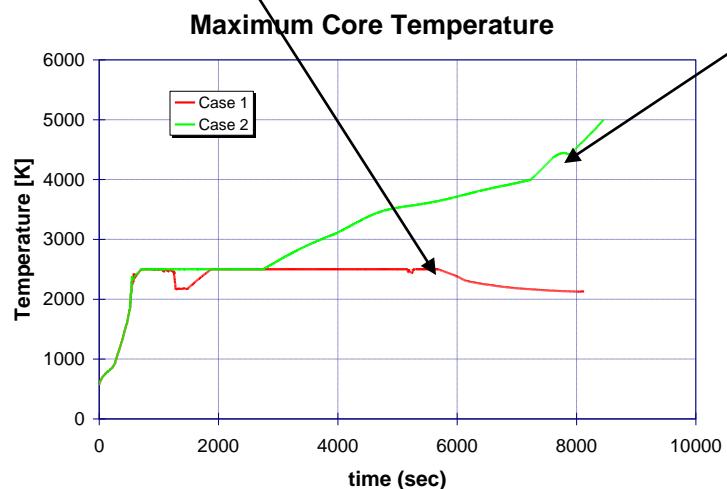
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	time (sec)	time (min)	time (hr)	ncycle	COR-TCL.102	COR-TCL.112	COR-TCL.113	E:\test\ATMI 2700\MELPTF.ptf		
2								Processed: 3:23:31 PM 11/7/2012		
3	0	2			K	K	K	COR-TCL.n		
4	-200	-3.33333	-0.05556	0	0	555		Temperature of Zircaloy cladding in cell n.		
5	-199.8	-3.33	-0.0555	2	0	567.0768		(units = K)		
6	-199.461	-3.32435	-0.05541	6	0	593.6505				
7	-199.204	-3.32007	-0.05533	12	0	614.5259				
8	-194.995	-3.24991	-0.05417	251	0	623.2606				
9	-190	-3.16666	-0.05278	629	0	621.9626	0	621.8493	0	621.7194
10	-184.995	-3.08326	-0.05139	1071	0	622.0959	0	621.96	0	621.8006
11	-179.99	-2.99984	-0.05	1510	0	621.5833	0	621.4476	0	621.2964
12	-174.998	-2.91664	-0.04861	2132	0	621.9352	0	621.7955	0	621.6341

- First four columns (yellow) on a time/value worksheet contain time information
- Variables added to an existing worksheet are placed in first available column to right of existing columns
- First row contains variable name
- Third row contains unit
- Second row available for user information
- Comment in header row provides plotfile/ process time information
- Time offset (seconds) in row 1 of column A

Comparison of Variables from Two Calculations

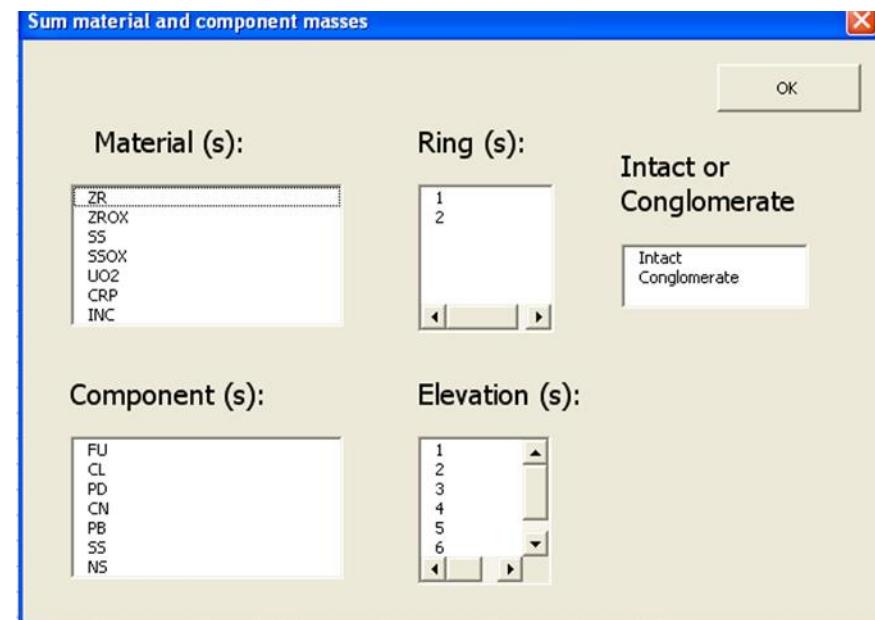
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	time (sec)	time (min)	time (hr)	ncycle	Max. Temp.	
2						
3	0	2			K	
4	0	0	0	0	565	
5	2	0.033333	0.000556	2	583.0339	
6	4	0.066667	0.001111	4	594.1201	
7	6	0.1	0.001667	6	600.3292	
8	8	0.133333	0.002222	8	603.6857	
9	10	0.166667	0.002778	10	605.6039	
10	12	0.2	0.003333	12	606.5465	
11	14	0.233333	0.003889	14	609.6237	
12	16	0.266667	0.004444	16	615.7722	
13	18	0.3	0.005	18	621.6302	
14	20	0.333333	0.005556	20	627.2025	

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	time (sec)	time (min)	time (hr)	ncycle	Max. Temp.	
2						
3	0					K
4	0	0	0	0	565	
5	2	0.033333	0.000556	2	583.0339	
6	4	0.066667	0.001111	4	594.1201	
7	6	0.1	0.001667	6	600.3292	
8	8	0.133333	0.002222	8	603.6857	
9	10	0.166667	0.002778	10	605.6039	
10	12	0.2	0.003333	12	606.5465	
11	14	0.233333	0.003889	14	609.6237	
12	16	0.266667	0.004444	16	615.7722	
13	18	0.3	0.005	18	621.6302	
14	20	0.333333	0.005556	20	627.2025	



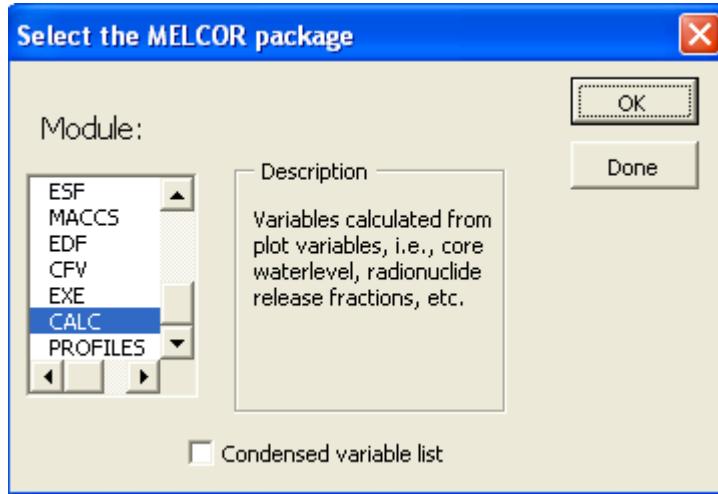
Calculated Variables

- Core water level
 - Swollen or collapsed water level
 - no more stair-stepped plots
- Fission product release
 - release to particular CVHTYPE or Total release
 - Done with user functions in HISPLT
- Maximum core temperatures
 - clad, particulate, fuel, or total
- Local maximum temperature
- Masses (by component, by rings, by levels, by material, by intact/conglomerate

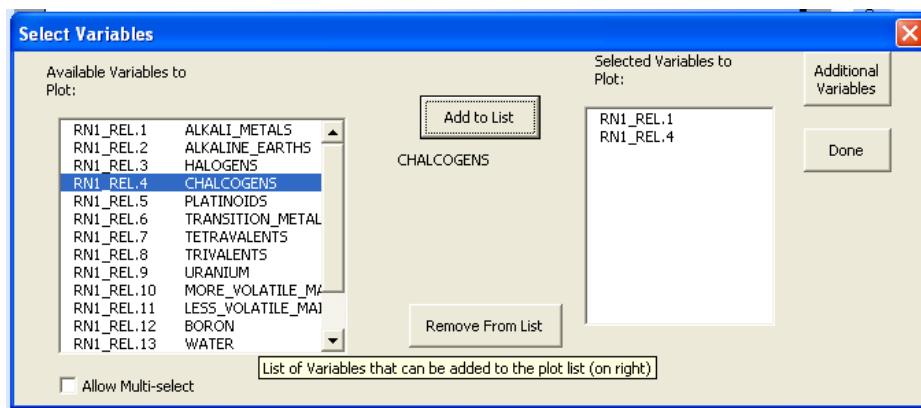


Fission Product Release Fractions (1)

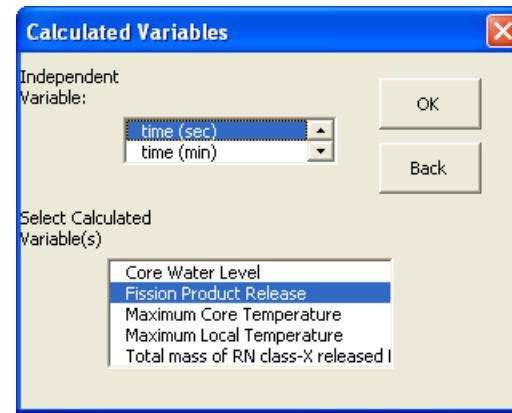
1) Select Calculated Variables



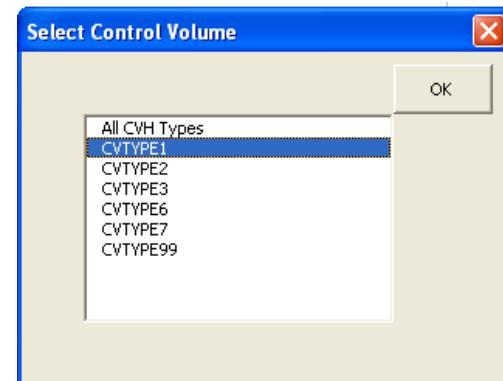
3) Select RN Classes



2) Select Fission Product Release

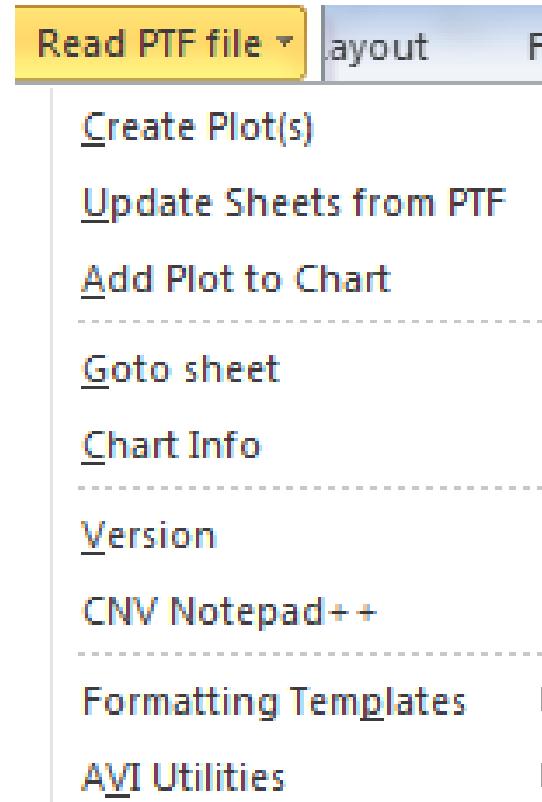


4) Select Control Volume Types



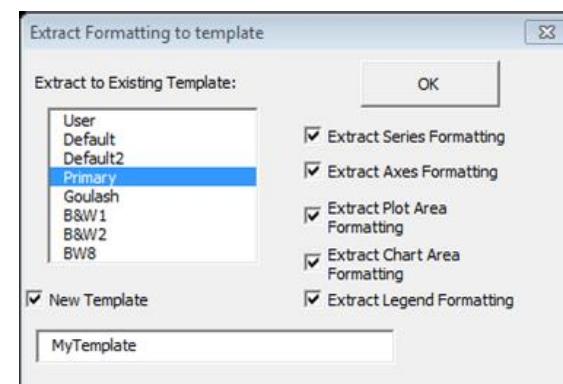
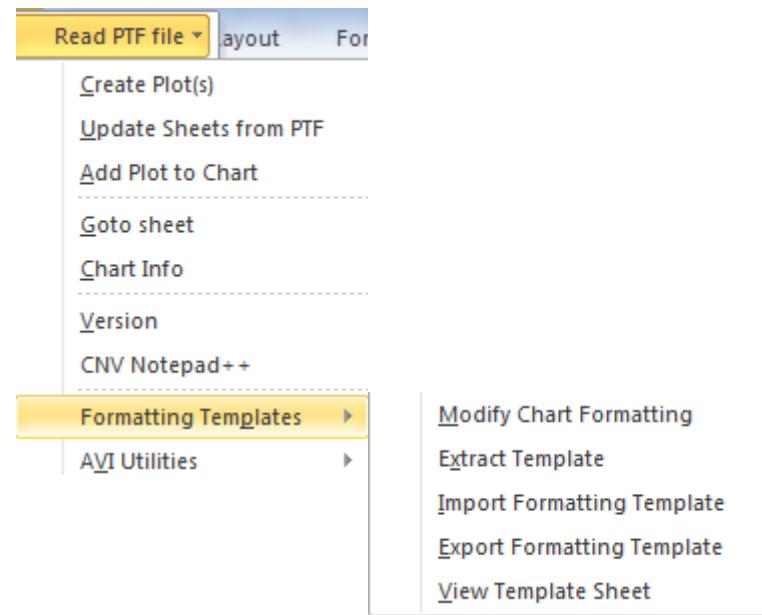
Useful Utilities

- **Chart Info**
 - Tools for obtaining information on location and pedigree of data plotted
- **Goto sheet**
 - Tool for navigating through large number of EXCEL sheets
- **CNV Notepad++**
 - Reads an input deck and formats it so that Notepad++ is able to outline package/object input
- **Formatting Templates**
 - Users can create custom templates that PTFREAD uses in generating charts. User can modify a chart through the EXCEL interface and then extract formatting to a template



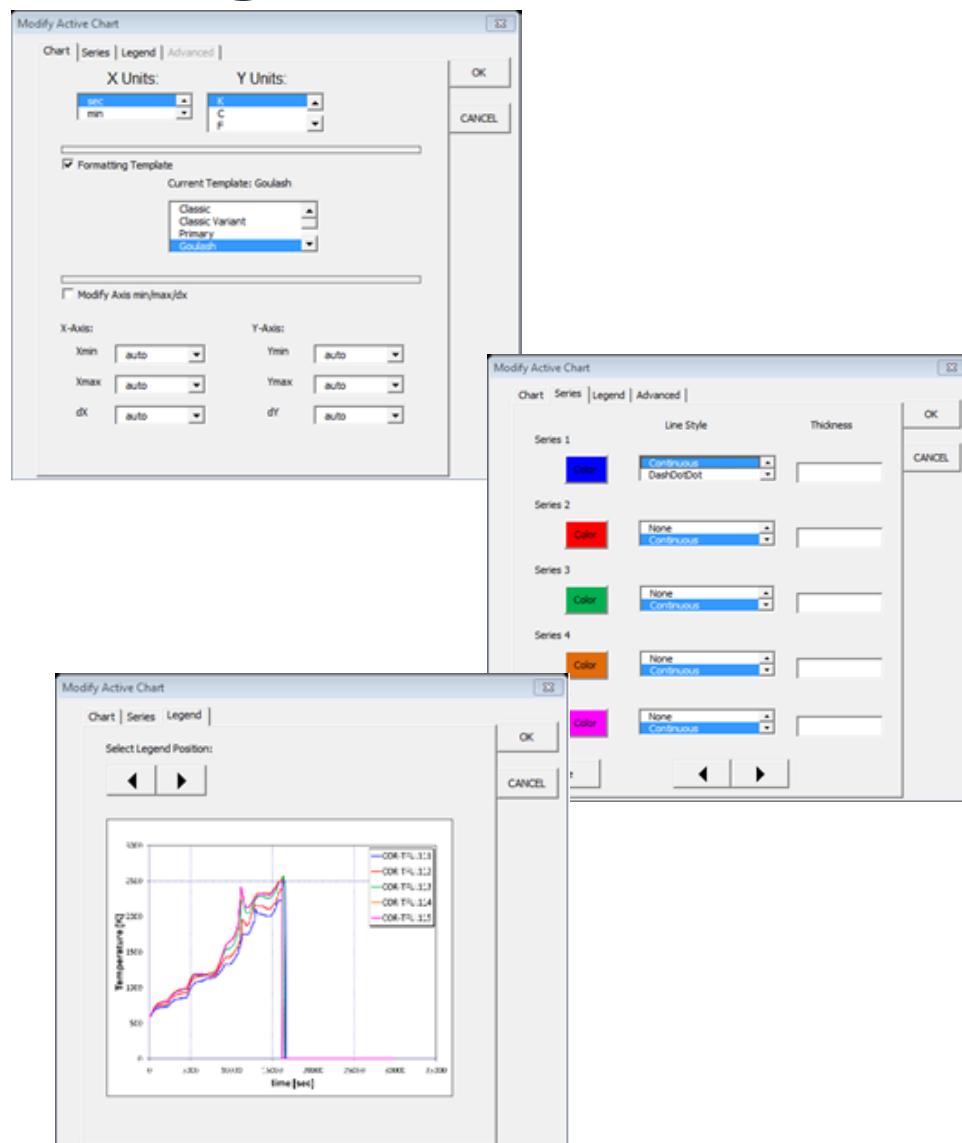
Managing Formats

- **Modify Chart Formatting**
 - Make changes to the active chart and optionally to apply a template to the plot. Some formatting changes can be made to the template at this time
- **Extract Template**
 - Read the formatting from the active chart and apply this formatting to a saved format template
- **Export Formatting Template**
 - Write the formatting information from a formatting template to a file
- **Import Formatting Template**
 - Read the formatting information from a text file and save as a formatting template.



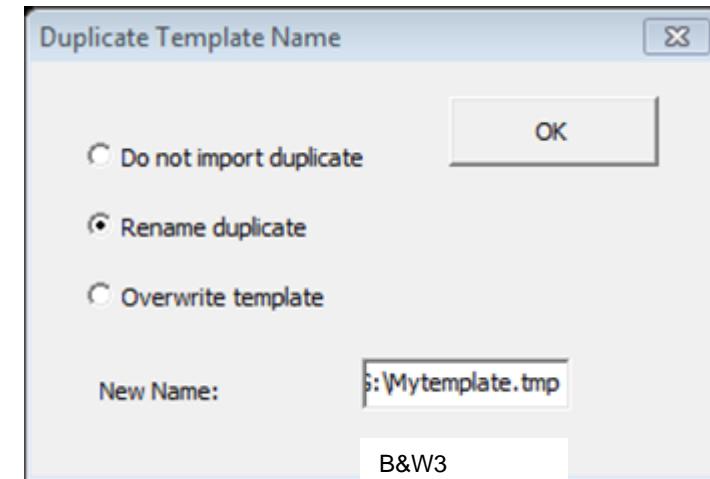
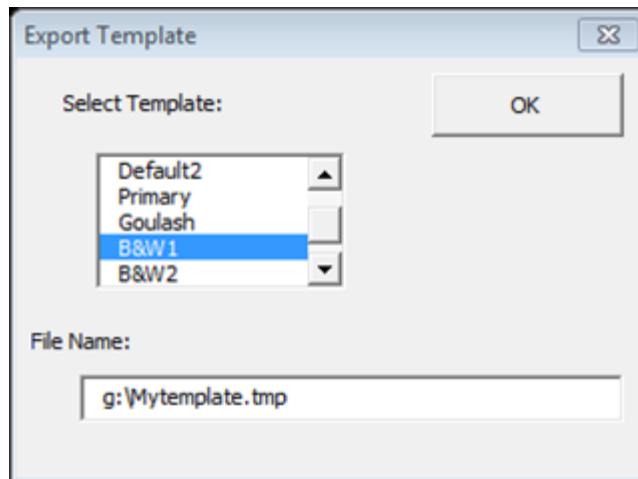
Modify Chart Formatting

- ‘Chart’ Tab
 - Make changes to chart units, select alternate formatting template, and modify axis min/max
- ‘Series’ Tab
 - Make changes to formatting for plot series , i.a., line color, line style, and line thickness
- ‘Legend’ Tab
 - Make changes to the legend. Currently only placement of legend is changed here
- ‘Advanced’ Tab
 - Currently not active



Export/Import Templates

- Export Template:
 - User supplies name and location of text file
 - User selects internal Formatting Template
- Import Template:
 - User must resolve situation with duplicate template names

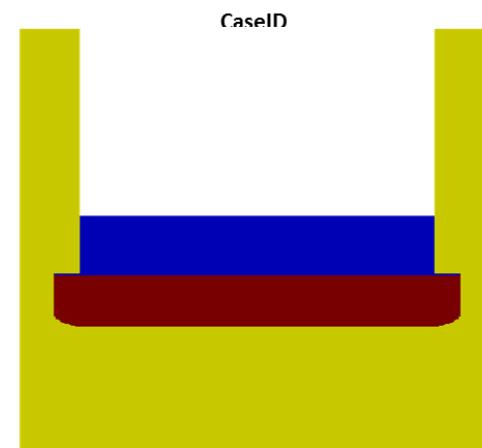
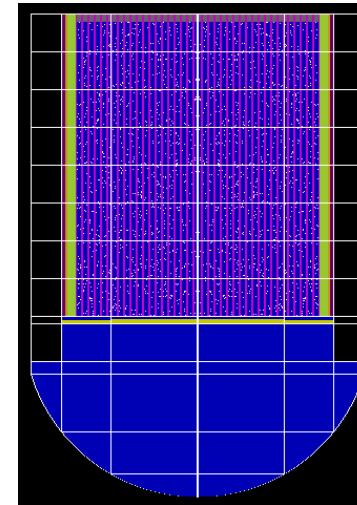


Node Initialization Table

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1														
2	hsn	name	nodes	mult	left CVH	right CVH	left area	right area	geometr y	hslaxl	hsraxl	bottom altitude	orientati on	
3	1	10001 PRIMARY	5	1	160	300	105.0549	115.5603	CYLINDRIC	7.6	7.6	5.4	Vertical	
4	2	10002 DRYWELL	5	1	200	300	500	500	RECTANG	20	20	-6	Horizontal	
5	3	11003 CSB_LEV	5	1	120	160	5.654867	5.8111946	CYLINDRIC	0.5	0.5	5.4	Vertical	
6	4	11004 CSB_LEV	5	1	120	160	1.130973	1.162389	CYLINDRIC	0.1	0.1	5.9	Vertical	
7	5	11005 CSB_LEV	5	1	111	160	11.30973	11.62389	CYLINDRIC	1	1	6	Vertical	
8	6	11006 CSB_LEV	5	1	111	160	11.30973	11.62389	CYLINDRIC	1	1	7	Vertical	
9	7	11007 CSB_LEV	5	1	111	160	11.30973	11.62389	CYLINDRIC	1	1	8	Vertical	
10	8	11008 CSB_LEV	5	1	111	160	11.30973	11.62389	CYLINDRIC	1	1	9	Vertical	
11	9	15001 SHROUD	5	1	150	150	12	12	RECTANG	4	4	10.1	Horizontal	
12	10	15002 SHROUD	5	1	150	150	12	12	RECTANG	4	4	10.1	Horizontal	
13	11	15003 SHROUD	5	1	150	150	12	12	RECTANG	4	4	10.1	Horizontal	
14	12	20001 WETWELL	5	1	0	200	0	500	RECTANG	0	20	-27	Horizontal	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														

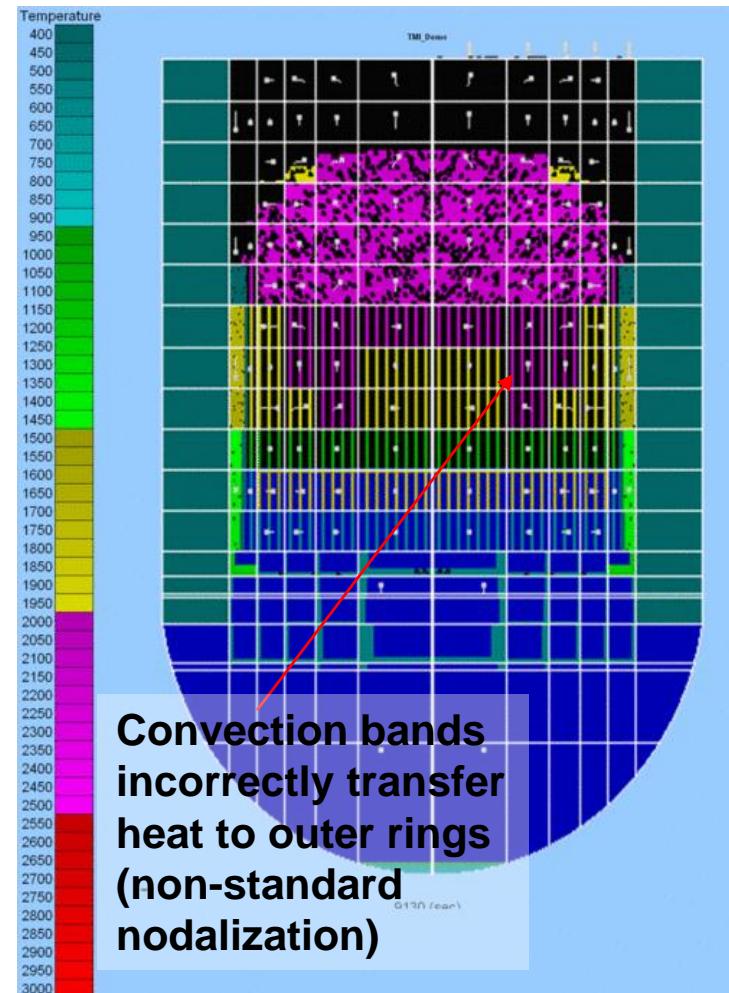
PTFREAD Visualization of Results

- Several variants available
 - COR package
 - Components: Fuel rods, support structures, Heat structures
 - Temperatures
 - Porosity of debris
 - Bubbles in flow
 - Flow vectors
 - CAV package
 - Geometry of CAV package
 - Ablation shapes
 - Layers
 - Bubbles from gases and steam



PTFREAD AVI Capabilities

- Option to indicate temperature of component by color
- Flow velocities
 - If horizontal flow paths exist
 - Vertical component
 - linear interpolation of the vertical flow velocity at the flow path junction height horizontal velocity
 - Horizontal component
 - taken from the horizontal flow path.
 - Vector is positioned at the radial center of the CV & the horizontal flow path junction height.
 - If a horizontal flow path does not exist
 - The vertical velocity component in a control volume is calculated as the average of all inlet and outlet vertical flow velocities and a vector is drawn at the center of the control volume.



PTFREAD

Add/Edit AVI

[Add Files](#)

[Edit Files](#)

[Delete](#)

[Move Up/Down](#)

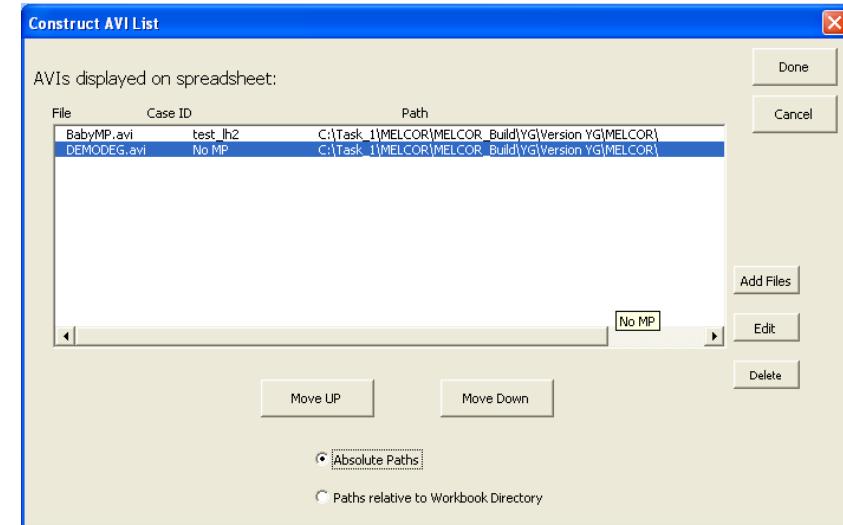
[Absolute Paths](#)

[Paths Relative to Workbook](#)

[Case ID](#)

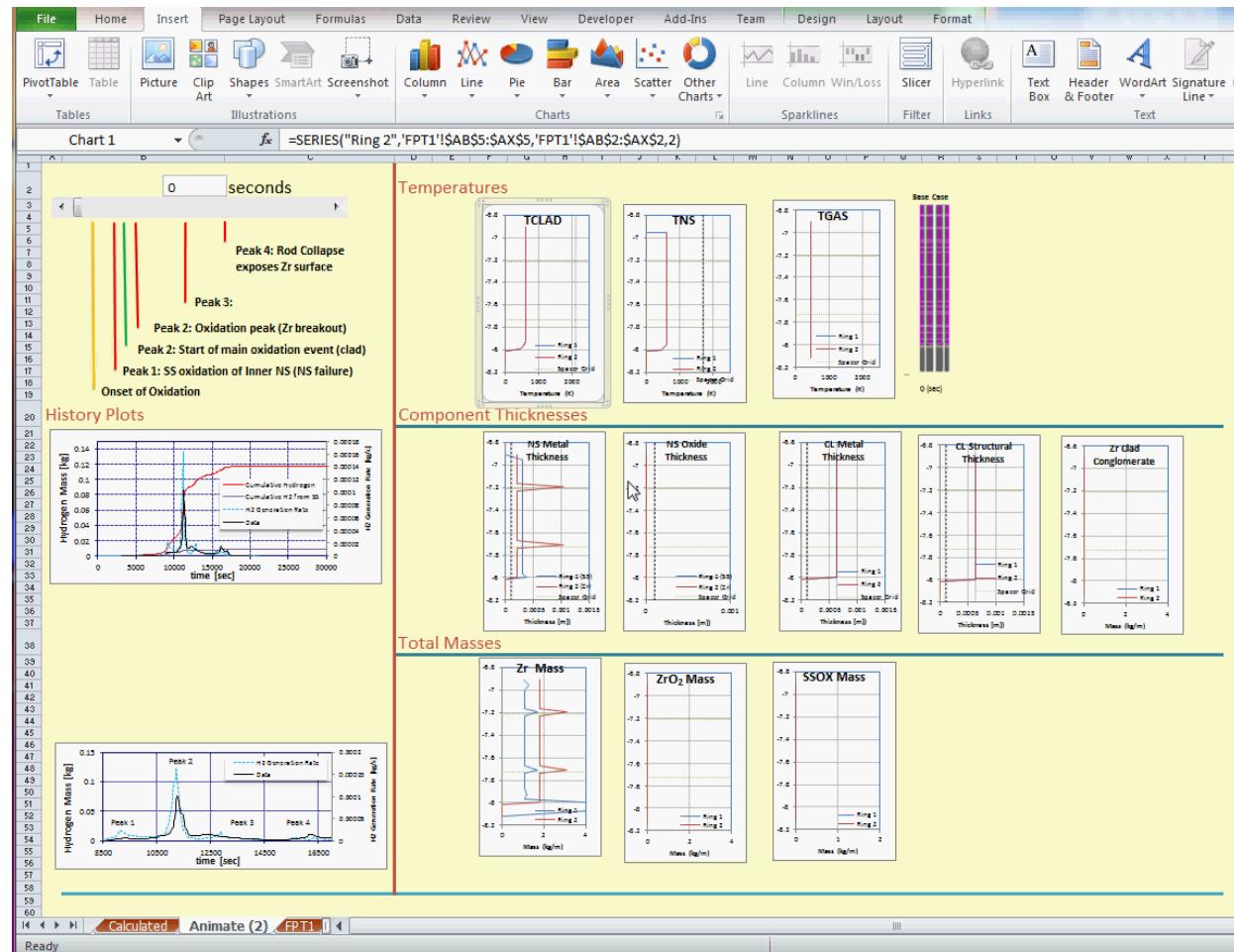
Delete

Delete selected AVI object from active spreadsheet.



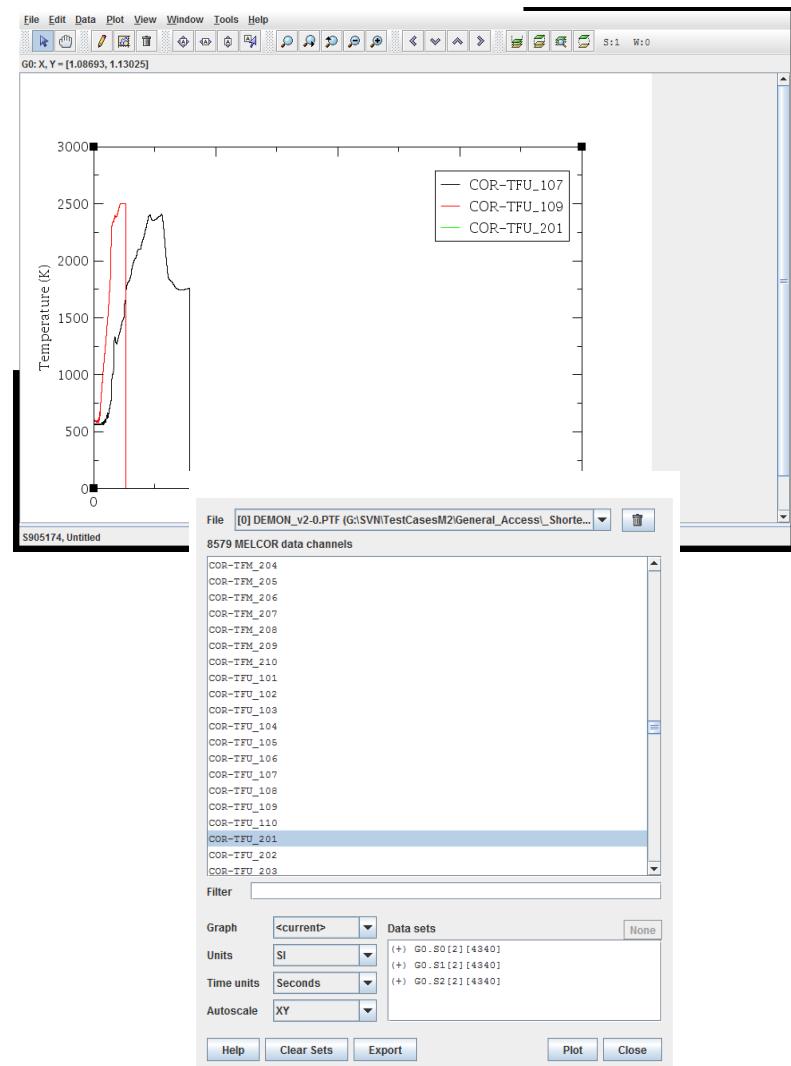
PTFREAD-Animated Charts

- Animation of multiple plots and BMPs on a single worksheet
 - History plots
 - Profile plots
 - COR degradation images
 - CAV images
- Comparison of multiple MELCOR runs
- Simple to generate
 - Copy and paste to AVI page



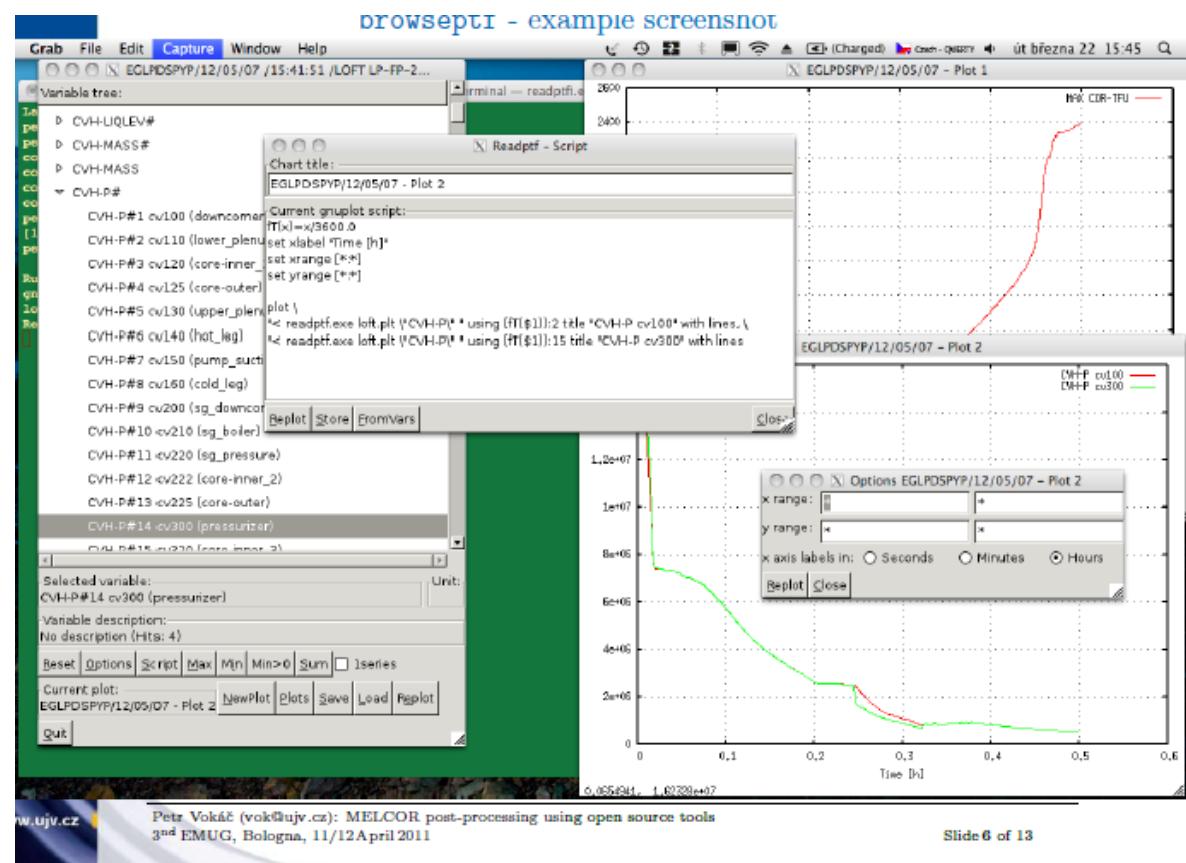
AptPlot – Available with SNAP

- Plotting routine for generating plots for various NRC analytical packages
 - RELAP5, MELCOR, TRACE, FRAPCON, COBRA, PARCS, CONTAIN
- Runs on various platforms
 - Windows, Unix
- Several chart formats available
 - XY graph, XY chart, Polar graph, Pie charts
 - Limited control over formatting of plots
- Some data manipulation available
 - A bit clumsy
- Used mostly by Unix users when PTFREAD is unavailable
 - Windows integration is a bit clumsy
 - Unable to copy and paste to/from clipboard
 - Quality of plots is poor



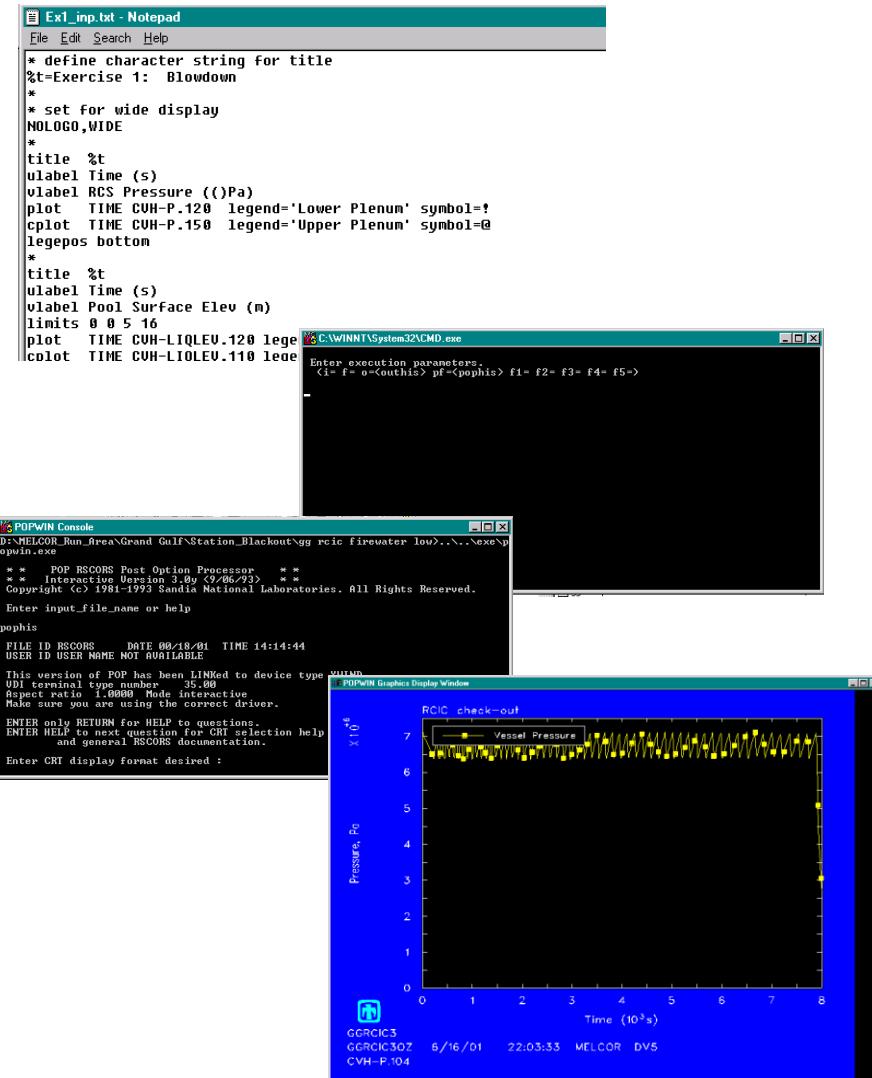
READPTF FORTRAN Utility

- Developed by Petr Vokac, NR Rez
 - Runs on Linux machines
 - Command line utility



HISPLT – plotting package

- Powerful for its day but not generally used today
 - SAND91-1767
 - Used for very large plotfiles >2GB which EXCEL was unable to handle
- Uses a Free-form input processing language
- Does not produce publication quality plots directly



Summary

- Tools are available for working with input
 - NotePad++, SNAP, etc.
- Many tools are available for post-processing results
 - PTFREAD, SNAP, APTplot, ReadPTF, HISPLT
 - Available on various platforms
 - Some are easier to work with than others
 - Recommend using PTFREAD or SNAP

MELCOR Hydrodynamics



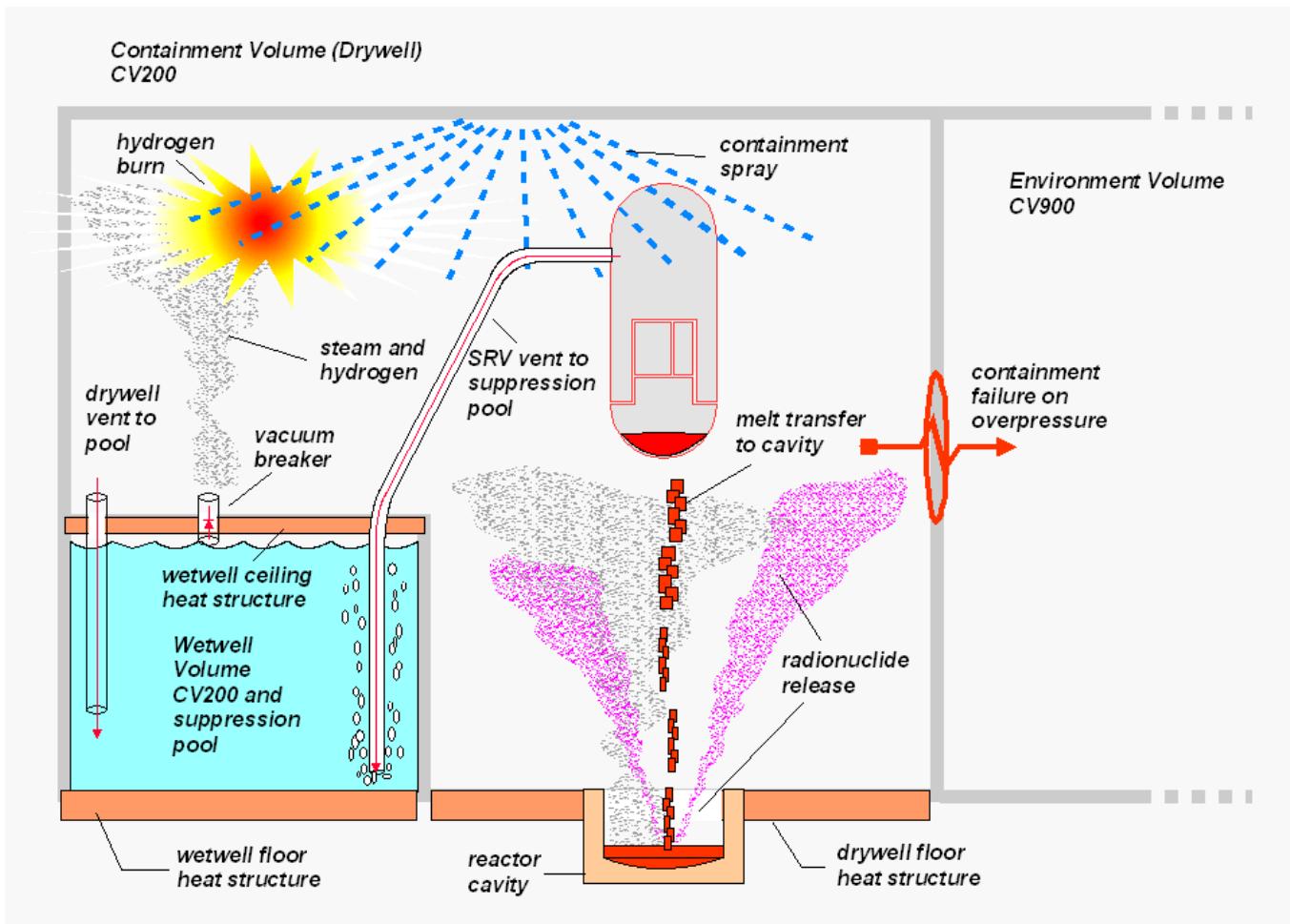
Prepared by
MELCOR Development Team

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Overview of Presentation

- ◆ **Limited discussion of formulations**
 - In-depth descriptions on models are found in the Reference Manual
- ◆ **Concentrate on user input**
 - Essential aspects first
 - ★ Show simplest options, but note existence of others
 - Will add more features as the workshop progresses
 - ★ Must defer things involving other packages until later
 - Illustrate with specific examples of MELGEN input
- ◆ **Start development of a complete plant model**
 - Present description of problem for Exercise 1
 - All example input will be drawn from this problem

MELCOR Tutorial

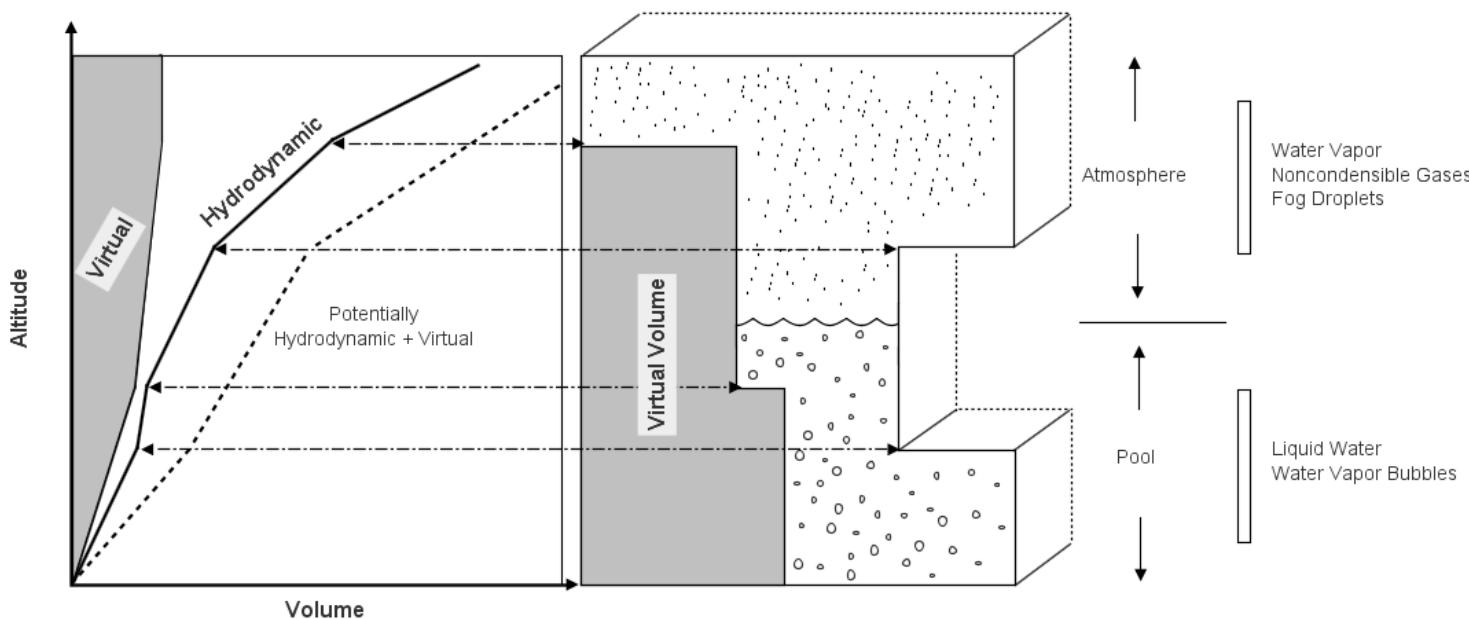
Schematic of Test Problem



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Control Volume Basics

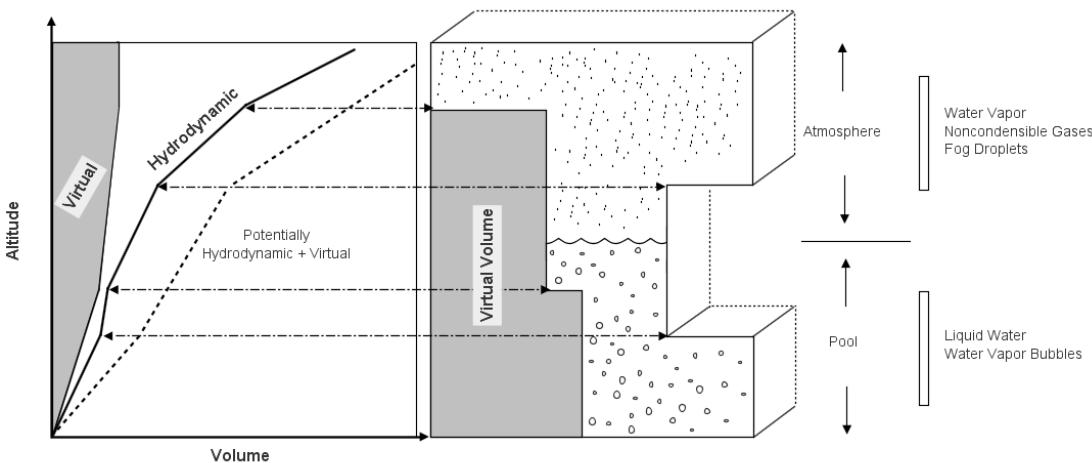
◆ Control volume

- An arbitrary region of space filled with hydrodynamic material and associated energy (Water and NCGs)



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Control Volume Basics

- ◆ Control volume partitioned into two fields
 - Fields are called “pool” and “atmosphere”
 - ★ Stratification under gravity
 - Each in complete internal thermodynamic equilibrium
 - Limited disequilibrium between fields
 - ★ Equal pressures, unequal temperatures
 - ★ User input can force complete equilibrium



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Pool and Atmosphere

- ◆ Pool can contain vapor bubbles, but no noncondensable gases
 - Liquid in equilibrium with bubbles
- ◆ Atmosphere can contain liquid droplets, called “fog”
 - Droplets in equilibrium with water vapor
- ◆ Pressure equilibrium between fields
 - Pressure defined at interface (or top or bottom of volume)
 - Stratification assumed in calculating static head terms for flow between volumes
- ◆ Coupling between fields
 - Mass exchange from condensation or evaporation
 - Momentum exchange driven by relative velocity

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Materials

◆ Water

- Full two-phase formulation from Helmholtz function
 - ★ Based on Keenan and Keyes, agrees with steam tables
- Data are thermodynamically consistent (Maxwell relations)
 - ★ Derivatives are accurate, etc.

◆ Noncondensable gases

- Pressure from ideal gas law
- Thermal equation of state from analytic fit to $C_v(T)$
 - ★ Built in properties library for 14 gases (H_2 , N_2 , O_2 , etc.)
 - Default properties can be modified from input
 - ★ Provision for 10 user-defined gases
 - All properties from user input

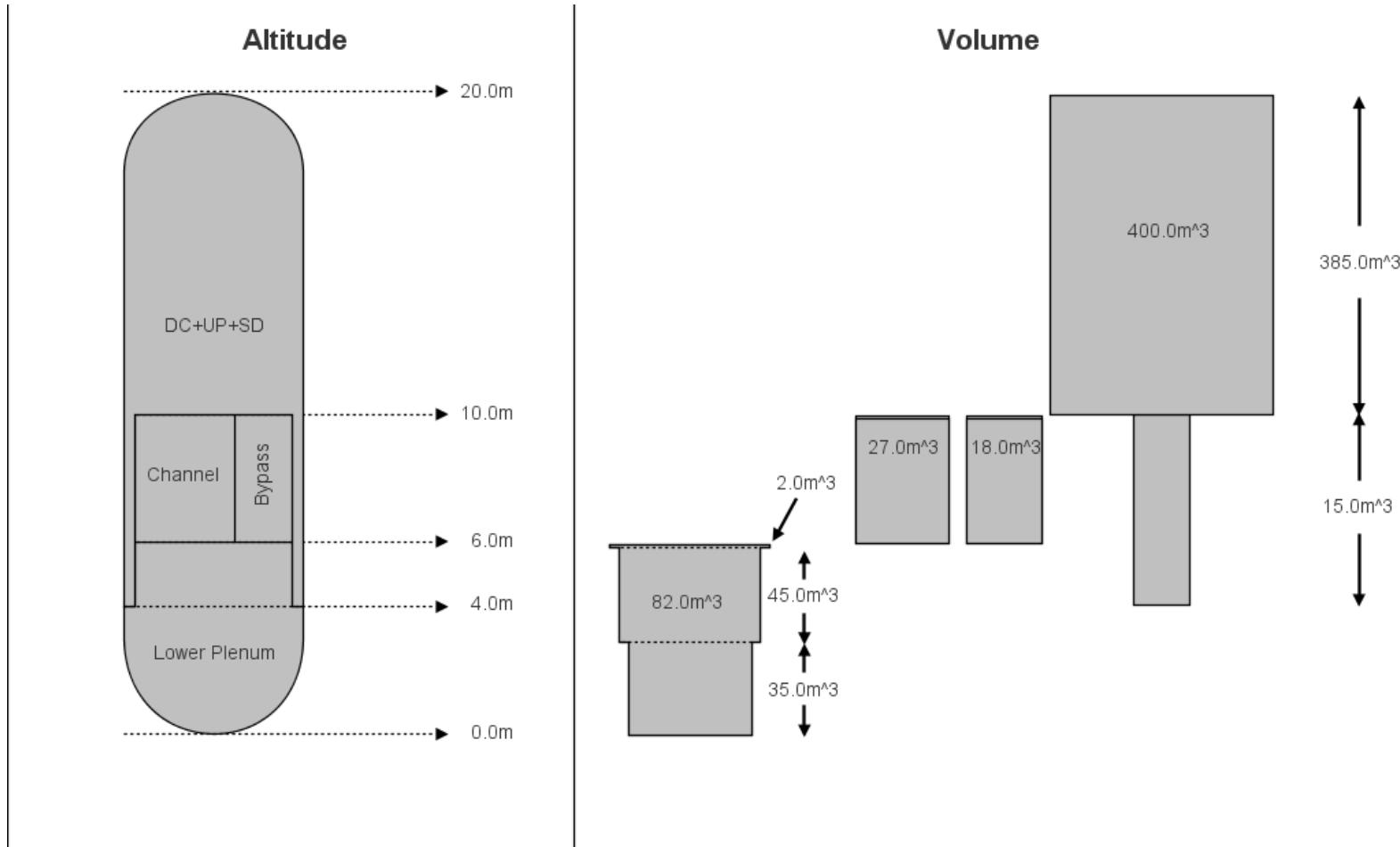
MELCOR Hydrodynamics CVH Package Input

- ◆ **Defines all volumes and their initial contents**
- ◆ **Required input for each volume**
 - User-defined name and RN “type” flag
 - Volume geometry and flow direction
 - Initial contents, thermodynamic state, and EOS option
- ◆ **Optional input for each volume**
 - Volume number (treat it as though it was required)
 - Flow area, used to convert through-flow to velocity
 - ★ Used in heat transfer correlations only
 - ★ Default is volume/height, appropriate for vertical flow
 - Initial volume-averaged velocities for pool, atmosphere
 - Mass and/or energy sources/sinks
 - Additional model flags

MELCOR Hydrodynamics CVH Input Records

- ◆ Following examples are from a simplified plant deck
 - Boiling water reactor (BWR)
 - Correspond to no known reactor
 - At best, data intended to be “not unreasonable”
- ◆ Next slide shows CVH nodalization of vessel
 - Nodalization in core package may be different
 - Channel and bypass modeled as separate volumes
 - So-called “volume/altitude table” describes shape
 - ★ In effect, represent single volume as stacked sections
 - Quite simple compared to current practice

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Volume Geometry



MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Example Geometry Input

- ◆ Native MELCOR 2.x input for the lower plenum volume see User's Guide for details

```
Record Identifier
!           Comment with Input field identifier
User Input
-----
!           cvname      icvnum
CV_ID      'LP'        120
!
!           icvtyp
CV_TYP     'CTYP-1'
!
!           icvthr      ipfsw
CV_THR     NONEQUIL   FOG      .....
CV_ARE     NOCF        12.5
CV_PAS     SEPARATE   POOLANDATM
CV_PTD     PVOL        7.0E6
CV_BND     ZPOL        6.0
CV_VAT     4 !n        cvz      cvvol
                    1        0.0      0.0
                    2        2.95     35.0
                    3        5.9      80.0
                    4        6.0      82.0
```

Name	LP
Number	120
Description	<none>
Thermodyn. Switch	[2] Non-Equilibrium
Flow Flag	[2] Vertical flow
Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CTYP-1
Pool, Fog Switch	[0] Pool, fog allowed
Active/Inactive	[0] Active
Vel. of Atmos.	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 (m/s)
Velocity of Pool	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 (m/s)
Flow Area	12.5 (m ²)
Thermodynamic Input	[3] Pool and Atmosphere
Pool Flag	[3] Both
Water State	[0] Saturated
Vapor State	[0] Saturated
Pool Pressure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7.0E6 (Pa)
Partial Pressure Flag	<input type="checkbox"/> < Inactive >
Pool Option	Define Pool Elevation
Pool Elevation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.0 (m)
Pool Satur. Temp.	<input type="checkbox"/> -1.0 (k)
Atmosphere Option	Water Partial Pressure
Pool Void Fraction	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 (-)
Fog Flag	<input type="checkbox"/> < Inactive >
Geometry	Rows: 4 [0.0,0.0],[2.95,35.0],[5.9,80.0],[...]
External Sources	[0] Sources Defined
Water Source	[0] Water Sources

```

! cvname icvnum
CV_ID 'LP' 120
! icvtyp
CV_TYP 'CTYP-1'
! icvthr ipfsw icvact
CV_THR NONEQUIL FOG ACTIVE
! icfvel cvara
CV_ARE NOCF 12.5
! ityph ipora water vapor
CV_PAS SEPARATE POOLANDATM SATURATED SATURATED
! ptdit pvol
CV_PTD PVOL 7.0E6
! bndid zpol
CV_BND ZPOL 6.0
! size
CV_VAT 4 !n cvz cvvol
      1 0.0 0.0
      2 2.95 35.0
      3 5.9 80.0
      4 6.0 82.0

```

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Volume Contents

- ◆ Many options, many ways to define a given state
 - General rules
 - ★ State must be completely specified, *not* over specified
 - ★ If only P or T specified, water assumed to be saturated
 - One straightforward approach presented here
 - ★ Will comment on some obvious alternatives
- ◆ Materials are numbered
 - Material 1 is water in pool (including bubbles)
 - Materials 2 and 3 are fog and water vapor in atmosphere
 - Material $n > 3$ is a noncondensable gas in atmosphere
 - ★ MELGEN input defines which gas is number 4, 5, etc.

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Volume Contents (2)

- ◆ **Always use separate pool/atmosphere input**
 - This is default; other options retained for *very old decks*
- ◆ **All units are SI (kg, m, K, Pa)**
- ◆ **All elevations are absolute**
 - Same reference point for input to *all* packages
 - Common practice is to specify the bottom of the Lower Plenum at 0.0
- ◆ **Specify the volume pressure, PVOL**
 - Recall that it is defined at the pool/atmosphere interface (or top of pool, or bottom of atmosphere)
 - ★ Static head ($\rho g \Delta z$) terms may be important
 - ★ May also be important in interpreting MELCOR output

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Generic Specifications

- ◆ **Specify a Name and Control Volume Number**
- ◆ **Thermodynamic Switch (equilibrium vs non-equilibrium; always use non)**
- ◆ **Set Pool/Fog Allowance Switch (constant throughout problem time)**
- ◆ **Set Pool Flag to the initial Control Volume Fields. (Only Atm., Only Pool, or Both)**
- ◆ **Specify water state for each field (Subcooled, Saturated, or Superheated)**

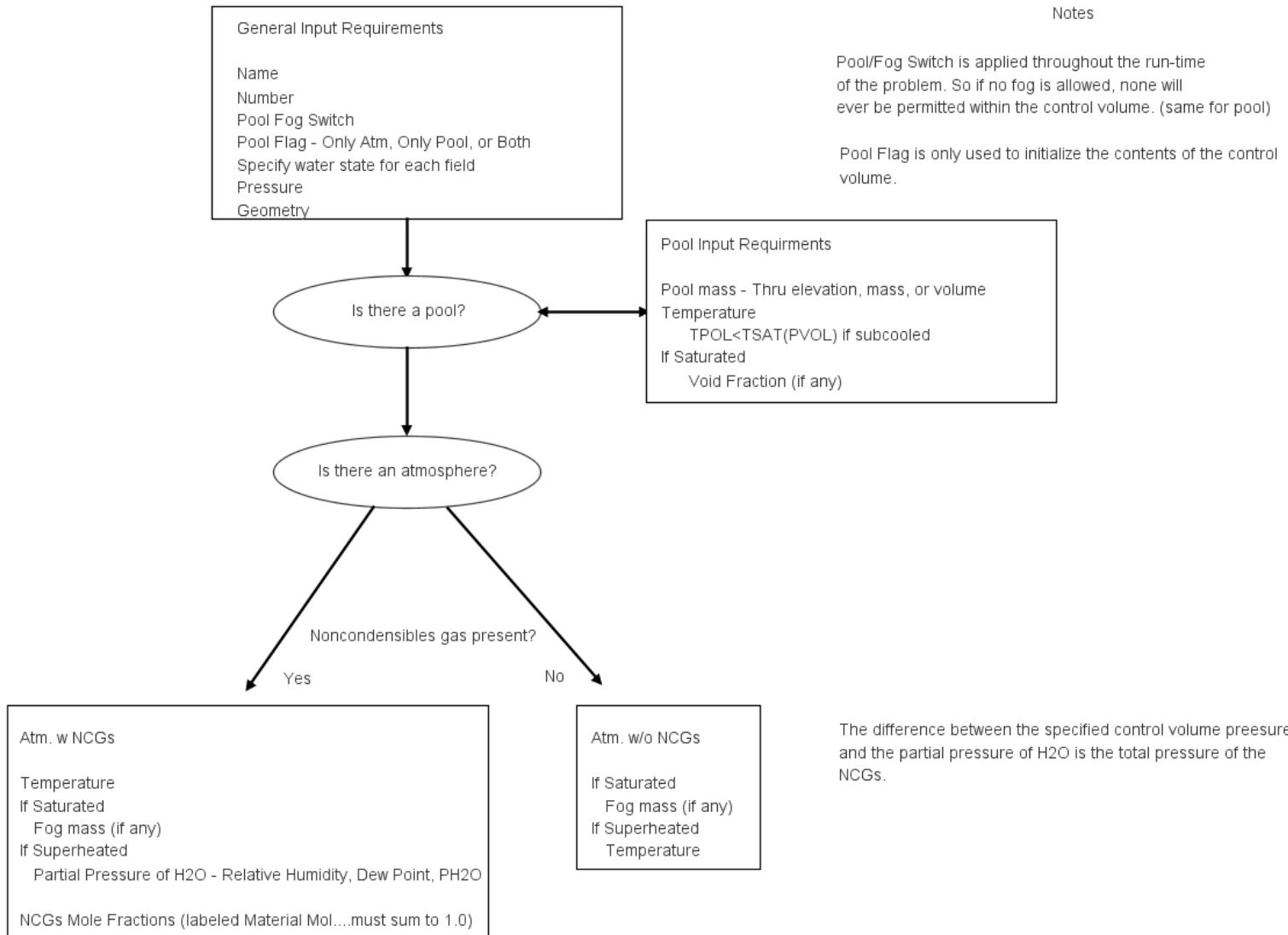
MELCOR Hydrodynamics Input for Atmosphere

- ◆ **Atmosphere input (no input if there is no atmosphere, i.e., no space above the pool)**
 - If atmosphere contains no noncondensable gases
 - ★ If saturated, specify the fog mass
 - Can omit for fog mass of zero
 - ★ If superheated, specify the atmosphere temperature
 - If atmosphere contains noncondensable gases, specify its temperature
 - ★ If saturated, specify fog mass (if any)
 - Can omit for fog mass of zero
 - ★ If superheated, specify partial pressure of water, PH2O
 - Alternatives: relative humidity or dew point
 - ★ For either saturated or superheated, specify mole fractions of noncondensable gases
 - Only needed for gases present in volume, fractions must sum to 1.0

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Input for Pool

- ◆ **Pool input (no input if there is no pool, set Pool Flag accordingly)**
 - Specify the elevation of pool surface
 - ★ Alternatives: pool volume or mass
 - Note that following two choices are mutually exclusive
 - ★ If subcooled, specify temperature
 - Must be less than T_{sat} (Control Volume Pressure)
 - ★ If saturated, specify void fraction
 - Can omit for void fraction of zero

Control Volume Checklist



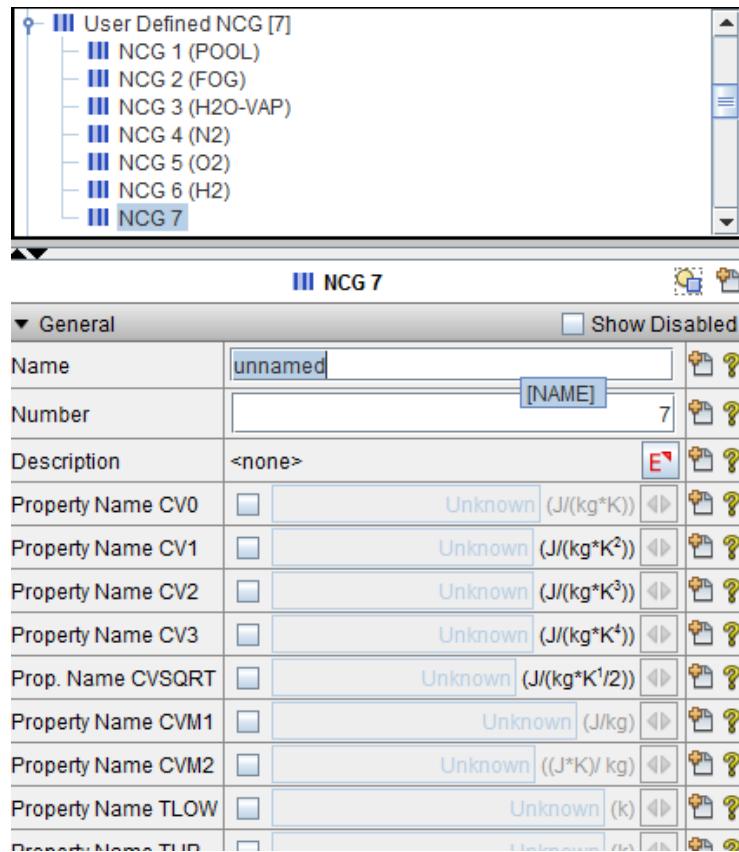
MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Special Note for NCGs

- ◆ If noncondesible gases are in atmosphere they must be initialized

```
NCG_INPUT ! Order dictates number assigned
NCG_ID    N2    ! N2 is material number 4
NCG_ID    O2    ! O2 is material number 5
```

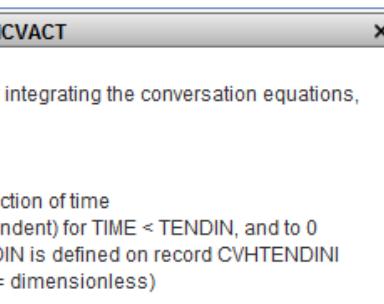
- ◆ The water states occupy the first 3 material numbers
(1=Pool,2=Fog,3=Vapor)



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Boundary Volumes

- ◆ Volumes to impose boundary conditions

!	cvname	icvnum	icvact
CV_ID	'ENVIRONMENT'	900	TIME-INDEP
CV_THR	cvthru ipfsw NONEQUIL FOG		
Name	ENVIRONMENT		
Number	900		
Description	<none>	E	
Themodyn. Switch	[2] Non-Equilibrium		
Flow Flag	[2] Vertical flow		
Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CTYP-6		
Pool, Fog Switch	[0] Pool, fog allowed		
Active/Inactive	[-1] Constant		
Vel. of Atmos.	0.0 (m/s)		
Velocity of Pool	0.0 (m/s)		
Flow Area	Default	E	
Thermodynamic Input	[3] Pool and Atmosphere		
Pool Flag	[2] Only Atmosphere		
Vapor State	[1] Superheated		



- Simplest is time-independent volume
 - ★ Properties never change
 - ★ Functions as an infinite source or sink of mass, energy
- Can also specify state of a volume as $f(t)$

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Notes on Volume Input

- ◆ Combine small volumes in a TRAC or RELAP nodalization into one MELCOR control volume
 - Small volumes limit timestep and increase run time
 - Can represent detailed shape using volume/altitude table
- ◆ Can split one large volume to form an approximate finite-difference grid
- ◆ Volume occupied by structures in other packages may become available to fluids
 - Volumes defined by the other packages, not CVH input; e.g., for core, CVH input is *fluid* volume only
- ◆ Properties in MELGEN edit may differ slightly from input values
 - Results from change in independent variables (to M, E)

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Direct Sourcing

- ◆ Mass and/or energy can be sourced to control volumes
 - Hydrodynamic material
 - Corresponding energy (Temperature)
 - Independent energy
- ◆ Can be sourced to Atmosphere or Pool
- ◆ User may implement external data files, control functions or tabular functions
 - Specifying rate or integral source
- ◆ Water has unique Flashing Model if WM and WE are specified as the source types
 - Different from pool, fog, and water vapor

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Flashing Model

- ◆ Associated input
 - Elevation (determine whether entering atm. or pool)
 - Sauter mean diameter (const., control function, sensitivity coefficient)
 - Fog distribution
 - ★ Use the Rosin-Rammler distribution
 - ★ Allow RN (RN must be active) to apply new fog as condensation to the existing aerosols distribution
- ◆ RN active
 - Rosin-Rammler (RR) populates RN defined aerosol section using section diameter
- ◆ RN Inactive
 - Total fog mass = liquid mass entering * (1-vapor fraction) * (1 - RR for ($d > d_{max}$))

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Rosin-Rammler Equation

$$\frac{M(d > d_p)}{M_{Total}} = \exp \left\{ - \left[\Gamma \left(\frac{k-1}{k} \right) \right]^{-k} \left(\frac{d_p}{\bar{d}_s} \right)^k \right\}$$

Γ – Gamma function

d_p – droplet diameter

d_s – Sauter mean diameter (65.0E-6) SC4500(3)

k – constant (5.32) SC4500(5)

M – Liquid mass (fog and eventually pool)

All Fog with $d > D_{max}$ are sourced to the pool

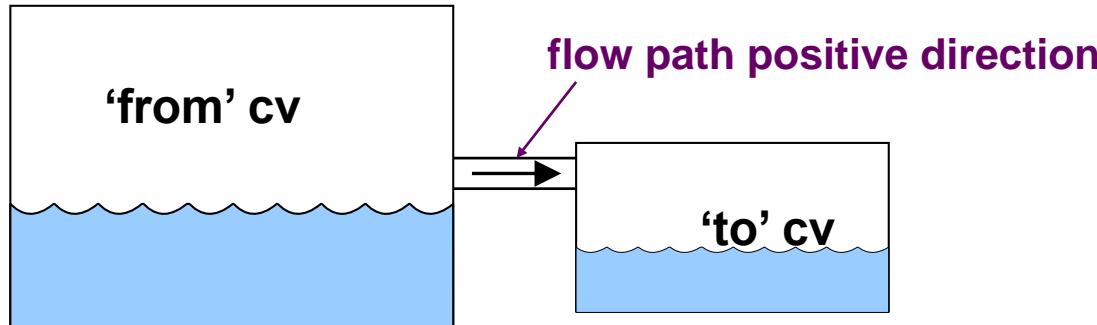
End of CVH Presentation



BREAK

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

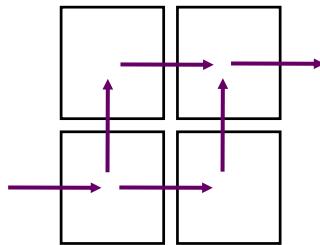
Flow Paths



- Each flow path connects two control volumes
- One volume is referred to as the 'from' volume and the other as the 'to' volume thus defining positive flow
- Flow paths advect hydrodynamic material between Control Volumes

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Flow Paths

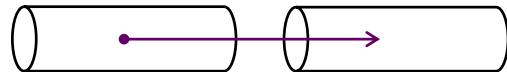


- Any number of flow paths may be connected to a volume
- Properties correspond roughly to “cell boundary” variables in finite-difference CFD formulations
- Internal variables for CV are mass and energy
- Internal variable for FL is velocity

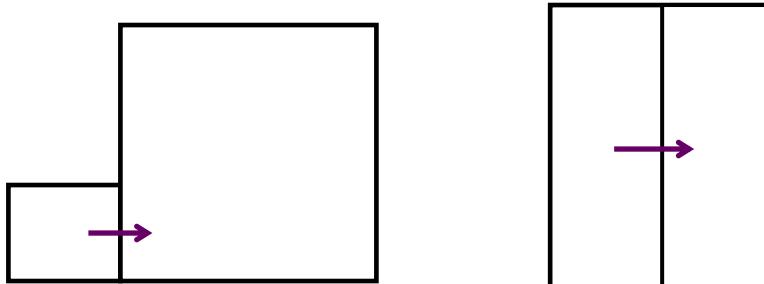
MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Flow Paths

- ◆ A flow path can represent either of two things
 - A pipe-like connection in a “tank-and-tube” model



- An open area between two volumes
 - ★ A doorway or similar opening
 - ★ A cell boundary when a large room is subdivided



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Formulation

- ◆ Two fluid (six equation) hydrodynamics
- ◆ Control-volume/flow-path formulation
 - Provides maximum flexibility
 - Convenient for coarse nodalization, arbitrary connections
 - Can construct 1- 2- or 3-dimensional finite difference grids
 - ★ Responsibility placed on user
- ◆ Omit v^2 terms (kinetic energy, momentum flux)
 - Only important for large Mach Numbers
- ◆ Same formulation used for all volumes (primary, secondary, and containment)
 - Consistent treatment, no problems after depressurization
 - Simultaneous solution of flow equations

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Formulation

- ◆ Conservation Equations see Ref. Manual

Mass:
$$\frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} + \nabla \cdot (\rho \mathbf{v}) = \Gamma$$

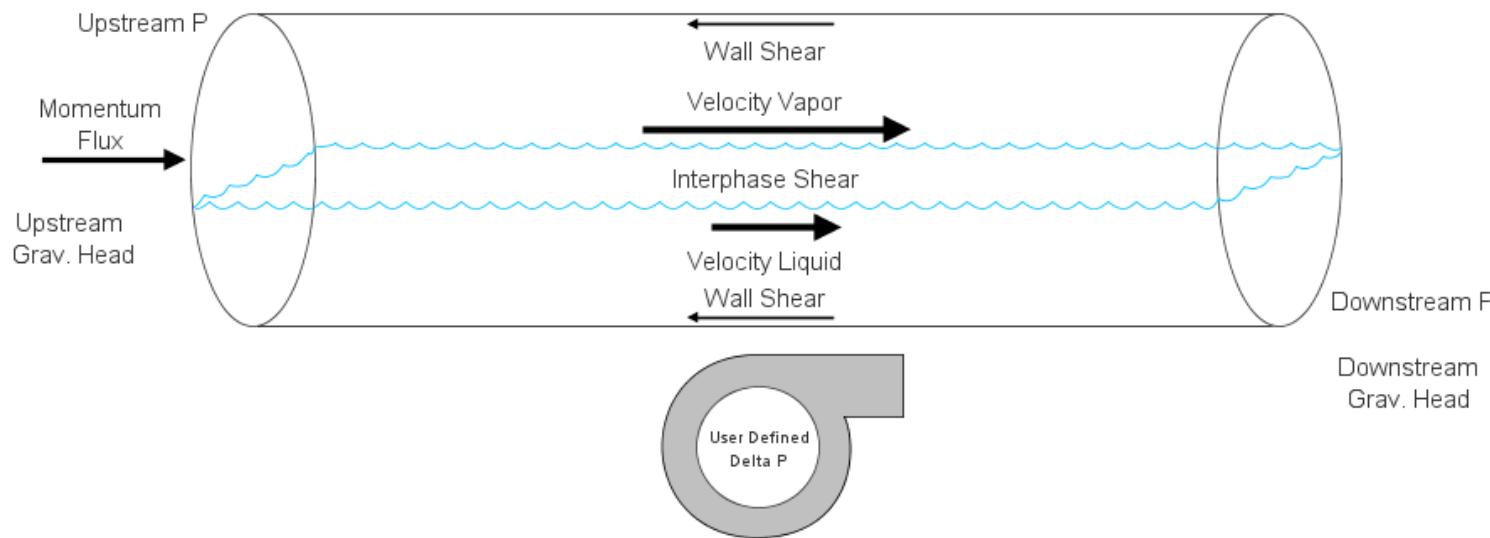
Momentum:
$$\alpha_{j,\varphi} \rho_{j,\varphi} L_j \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_{j,\varphi}}{\partial t} = \alpha_{j,\varphi} (P_i - P_k) + \alpha_{j,\varphi} (\rho g \Delta z)_{j,\varphi} + \alpha_{j,\varphi} \Delta P_j$$

$$- \frac{1}{2} K_{j,\varphi}^* \alpha_{j,\varphi} \rho_{j,\varphi} |v_{j,\varphi}| v_{j,\varphi} - \alpha_{j,\varphi} \alpha_{j,-\varphi} f_{2,j} L_{2,j} (v_{j,\varphi} - v_{j,-\varphi})$$

$$+ \alpha_{j,\varphi} \rho_{j,\varphi} v_{j,\varphi} (\Delta v)_{j,\varphi}$$

Energy:
$$\frac{\partial E_{i,\varphi}}{\partial t} = \sum_j \sigma_{ij} \alpha_{j,\varphi} \left(\sum_m \rho_{j,m}^d h_{j,m}^d \right) v_{j,\varphi} F_j A_j + \dot{H}_{i,\varphi}$$

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Momentum



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Formulation

- ◆ The ordinary differential equations are converted to linearized-implicit finite difference equations

Conservation of mass:

$$M_{i,m}^n = M_{i,m}^o + \sum_j \sigma_{ij} \alpha_{j,\varphi}^n \rho_{j,m}^d v_{j,\varphi}^n F_j A_j \Delta t + \delta M_{i,m}$$

Conservation of energy:

$$E_{i,\varphi}^n = E_{i,\varphi}^o + \sum_j \sigma_{ij} \alpha_{j,\varphi}^n \left(\sum_m \rho_{j,m}^d h_{j,m}^d \right) v_{j,\varphi}^n F_j A_j \Delta t + \delta H_{i,\varphi}$$

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Formulation

Linearized form of the velocity equation:

$$\begin{aligned} v_{j,\varphi}^n &= v_{j,\varphi}^{o+} + \frac{\Delta t}{\rho_{j,\varphi} L_j} \left(P_i^{\tilde{n}} + \Delta P_j - P_k^{\tilde{n}} + (\rho g \Delta z)_{j,\varphi}^{\tilde{n}} + v_{j,\varphi}^o (\rho \Delta v)_{j,\varphi}^o \right) \\ &\quad - \frac{K_{j,\varphi}^* \Delta t}{2L_j} \left(|v_{j,\varphi}^{n-} + v'_{j,\varphi}| v_{j,\varphi}^n - |v'_{j,\varphi}| v_{j,\varphi}^{n-} \right) - \frac{\alpha_{j,-\varphi} f_{2,j} L_{2,j} \Delta t}{\rho_{j,\varphi} L_j} (v_{j,\varphi}^n - v_{j,-\varphi}^n) \end{aligned}$$

Use control-volume/flow path formulation to solve the finite difference equations

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

FL Input

- ◆ Required input for each flow path
 - User-defined name
 - User volumes names connected, and nominal elevations of connections
 - Nominal area, fraction open
 - ★ Flow path velocity defined as volumetric flow/open area
 - ★ This velocity is used only with form loss and choking
 - Inertial length, used with nominal area
 - ★ This length is *not* used for wall friction
 - Wall friction data
 - ★ Describes pipe and/or halves of connected volumes
 - ★ Frictional loss added to form loss

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

FL Input (2)

- ◆ Optional input for each flow path
 - Form loss coefficients
 - ★ Can be different for forward and reverse flow
 - ★ Default is 1.0
 - Range of elevations “seen” in each control volume
 - ★ Determines if outflow is pool, atmosphere, or both
 - ★ There is a default, but it is most applicable to pipes
 - Discharge coefficients for choked flow
 - Initial velocities of pool and atmosphere
 - Other flow models
 - ★ Imposed velocity (used for boundary conditions)
 - ★ Varying area (valve)
 - ★ Momentum source (pump)

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

FL Input (3)

- ◆ Further optional input for each flow path
 - Flow path “type”, input as a single integer
 - ★ Defines horizontal or vertical
 - ★ Can specify one-way flow (ideal check valve)
 - ★ Can define preferential flow of pool or atmosphere
 - Use not recommended, retained for old decks
 - Bubble behavior
 - ★ Atmosphere flow entering volume below pool surface may interact with flow
 - Thermal equilibration, condensation, or evaporation
 - Controlled by an “efficiency” as in old versions of SPARC
 - Input also controls decontamination calculations (SPARC 90)
 - Model is off by default

MELCOR Hydrodynamics FL Input (4)

- ◆ Still *more* optional input for each flow path
 - Momentum exchange length
 - ★ Defines length over which interfacial force acts
 - ★ Controls coupling between pool and atmosphere
 - Default provides strong coupling for horizontal flow paths
 - Default reproduces Wallis flooding curve for vertical flow paths
 - Momentum flux
 - ★ Provides limited ability to include effects of $v \partial v / \partial x$
 - Blockage
 - ★ Uses areas and flow resistances defined by COR
 - ★ Provides coupling to changing core geometry
 - Open path on failure of BWR canister
 - Account for different resistance of debris bed compared to intact geometry

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Junction Geometry

- ◆ Junction of flow path to control volume limits range of elevations *from which* fluid can flow
 - Need not span entire height of volume
- ◆ Pool and atmosphere can share a flow path
 - Split corresponds to fractions of junction area occupied
 - ★ Considers junction to donor volume for concurrent flow
 - ★ Interpolation used for countercurrent flow
 - Form motivated by flooding curve
 - Pool can be trapped below bottom of opening
 - Atmosphere can be trapped above top of opening

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

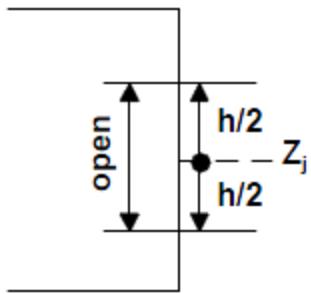
Junction Opening Size and Location

- ◆ Define limits for outflow in all cases
- ◆ Impose limits on entrainment in vertical paths
- ◆ Default opening based on flow path area
 - Appropriate for tank-and-tube limit
 - Centered on nominal elevation, if possible
 - Height is diameter of equivalent circle for horizontal flow
 - Height is radius of equivalent circle for vertical flow
 - Truncated (if necessary) to lie within volume
- ◆ Can directly specify top and bottom elevations
 - Define precise heights for trapping of pool or atmosphere
 - More appropriate for large openings

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

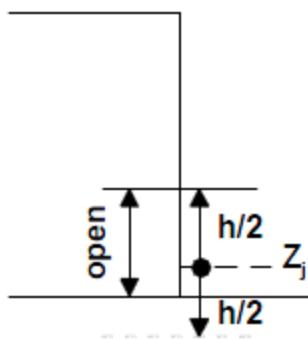
Unspecified Junction Height

- ◆ From Ref. Manual



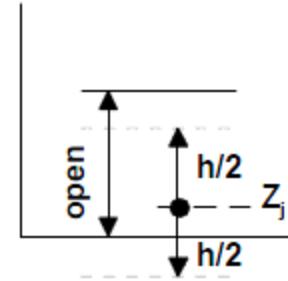
(a)

Normal junction



(b)

Truncation for a horizontal path,
opening height reduced



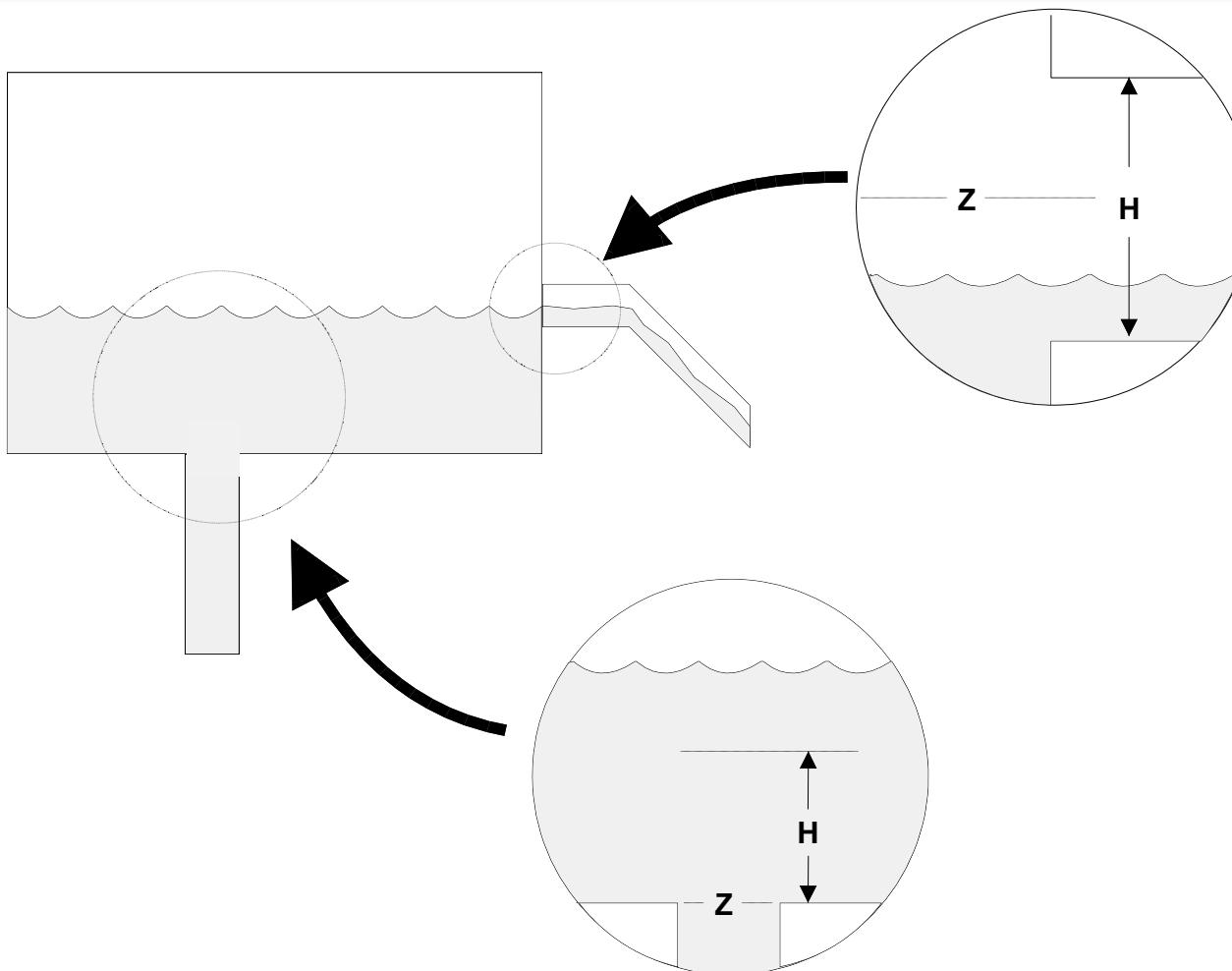
(c)

Truncation for a vertical path,
opening height preserved
(if possible)

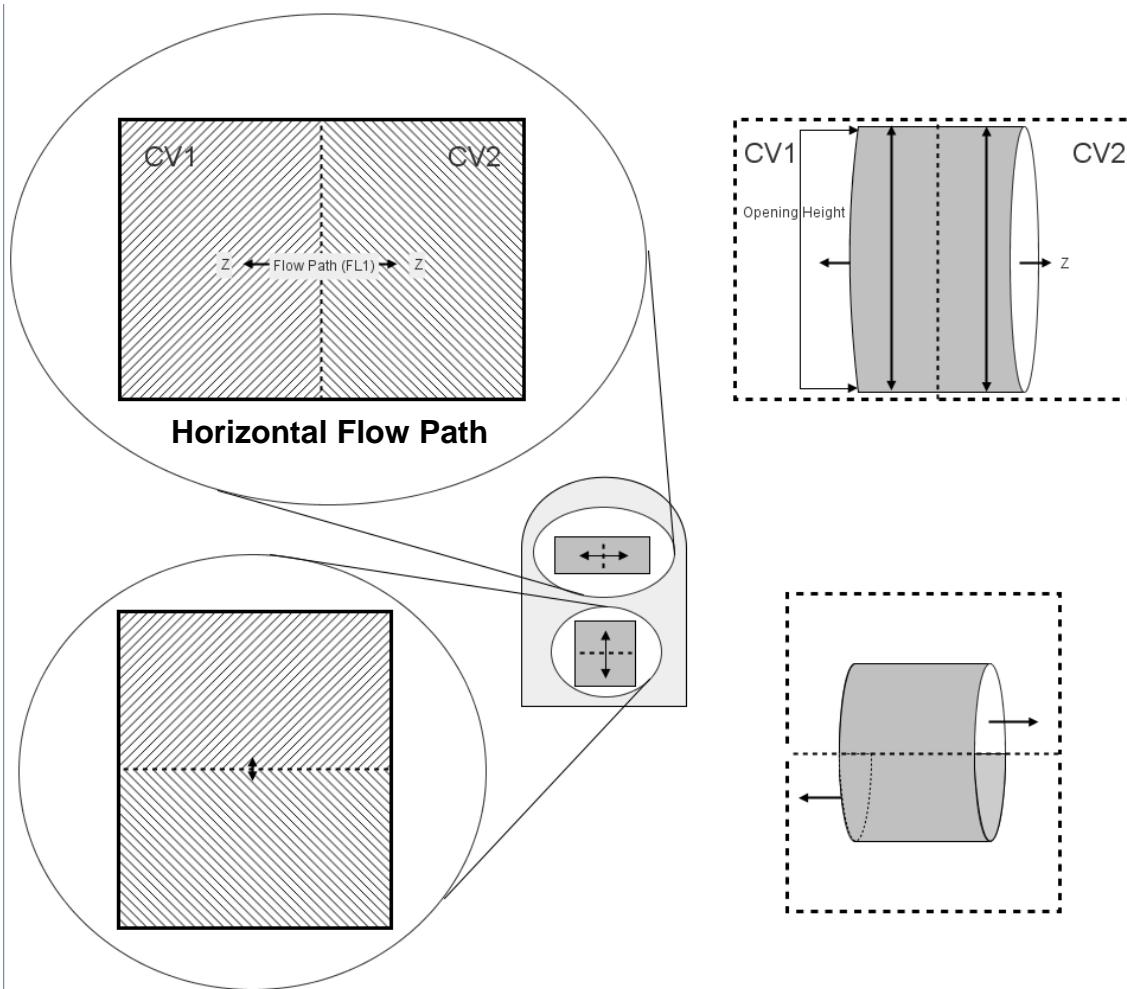
Figure 3-1 Junction geometry

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

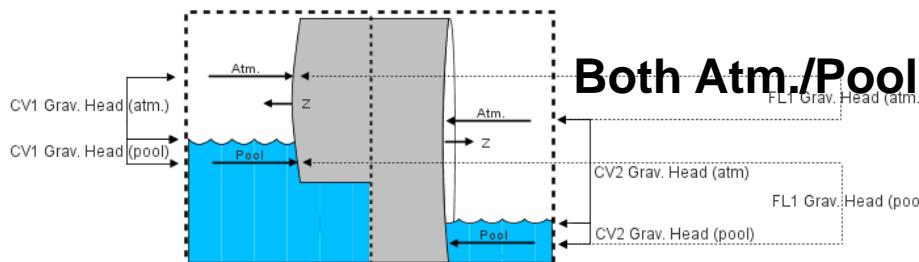
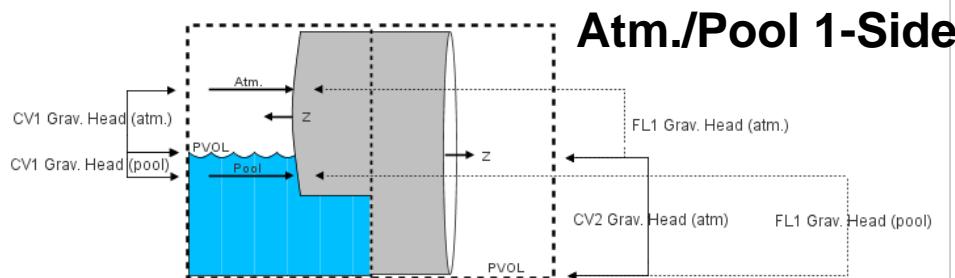
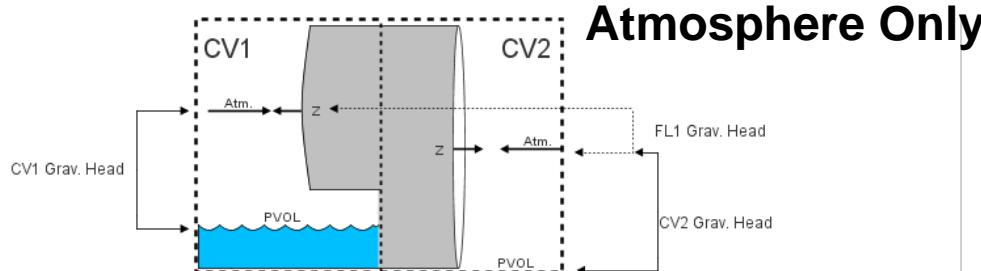
Tank-and-Tube Junction



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Finite-Difference Junction



MELCOR Hydrodynamics Gravitation Head Components



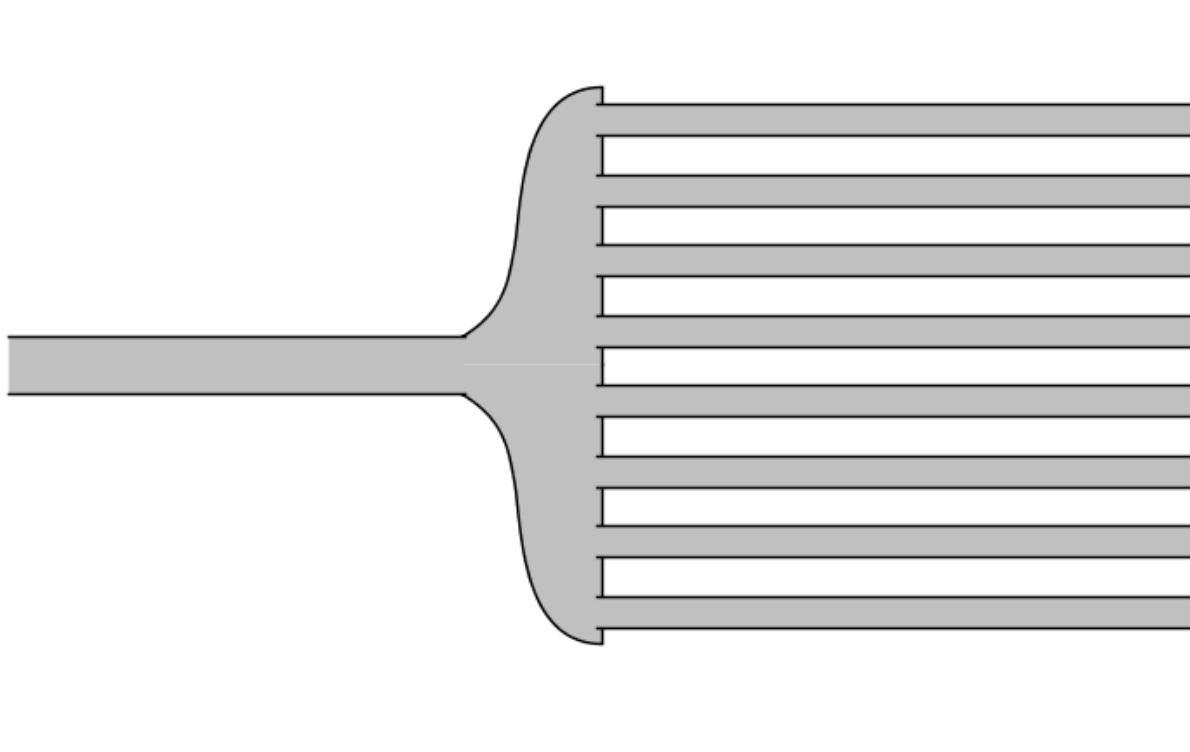
MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Flow Path Resistance

- ◆ Two contributors to flow resistance
 - Form loss, using K coefficient and velocity in open area
 - Wall losses, for one or more flow path “segments”
 - ★ Segments connected in series, losses summed
- ◆ Flow path segment properties
 - Each has area, length, hydraulic diameter, and roughness
 - ★ There is default for roughness
 - ★ There is optional provision to vary laminar coefficient (can be used to model pressure drops through filters)
 - Resistance of each segment calculated as $2 f L / D_h$ using Colebrook-White equation
 - ★ Uses velocity from volumetric flow and segment area
 - ★ In essence, assume incompressible flow within path

Creating a Flow Path Input

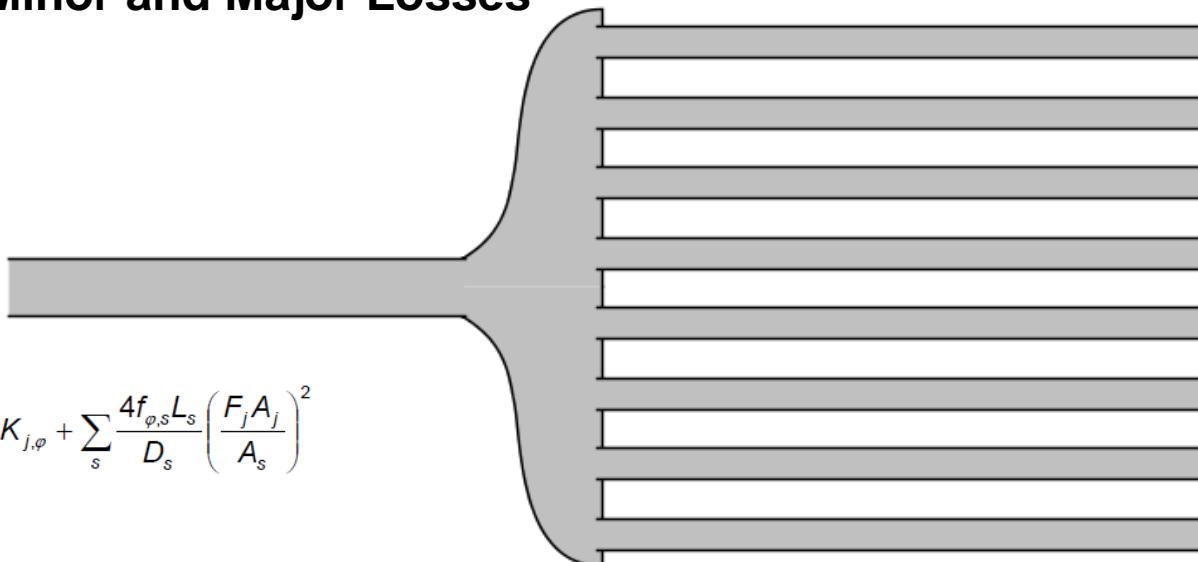
Here is my complicated geometry and I want to capture it in a single flow path



Tube Center-Line

Creating Flow Path Input

- Divide the problem into segments
 - Segments used to calculate pressure drop
 - Minor and Major Losses

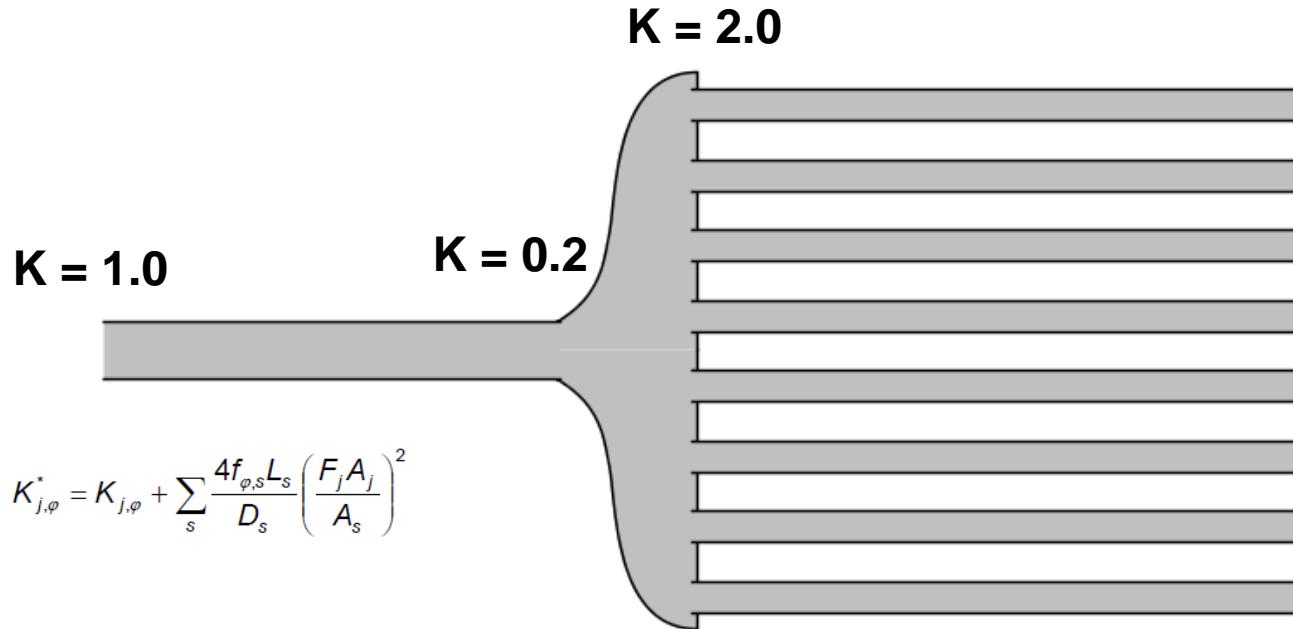


$$K_{j,\varphi}^* = K_{j,\varphi} + \sum_s \frac{4f_{\varphi,s}L_s}{D_s} \left(\frac{F_j A_j}{A_s} \right)^2$$

$$\Delta P_{j,\varphi}^f = \frac{1}{2} K_{j,\varphi}^* \rho_{j,\varphi} |V_{j,\varphi}| |V_{j,\varphi}|$$

Creating a Flow Path Input

Summing form losses to create the single Flow path form loss



$$K_{j,\varphi}^* = K_{j,\varphi} + \sum_s \frac{4f_{\varphi,s} L_s}{D_s} \left(\frac{F_j A_j}{A_s} \right)^2$$

$$\Delta P_{j,\varphi}^f = \frac{1}{2} K_{j,\varphi}^* \rho_{j,\varphi} |V_{j,\varphi}| |V_{j,\varphi}|$$

$$K_n = K * (A_j / A_s)^{**2}$$

User Specified $K = \sum K_n$

Creating a Flow Path Input

Separating into segments for frictional losses

$$L = 1.0\text{m}$$

$$A = 0.05\text{m}^{*2}$$

$$L = \sim 0.25\text{m}$$

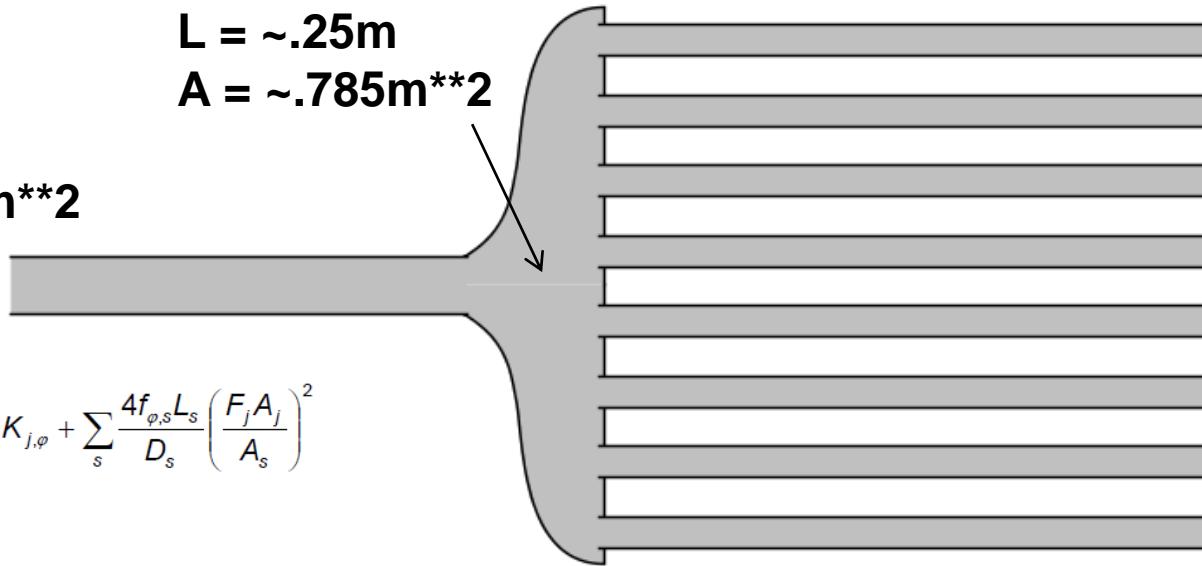
$$A = \sim 0.785\text{m}^{*2}$$

$$L = 1.5\text{m}$$

$$A = 0.68\text{m}^{*2} \text{ (total area)}$$

$$K_{j,\varphi}^* = K_{j,\varphi} + \sum_s \frac{4f_{\varphi,s}L_s}{D_s} \left(\frac{F_j A_j}{A_s} \right)^2$$

$$\Delta P_{j,\varphi}^f = \frac{1}{2} K_{j,\varphi}^* \rho_{j,\varphi} |V_{j,\varphi}| |V_{j,\varphi}|$$



Creating a Flow Path Input

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{f}} = 3.48 - 4.0 \log_{10} \left[\frac{2.0 e}{D} + \frac{9.35}{Re \sqrt{f}} \right]$$

Reynolds number is defined for each segment as

$$Re_s = \frac{(\alpha \rho_A |V_A| + (1-\alpha)\rho_P |V_P|) D_s}{\mu_m} \left(\frac{F_j A_j}{A_s} \right)$$

- A_j/A_s is correcting the flow path velocity for the segment
- Velocity in each tube is $V_j * A_j / \text{TotalAreaOfTubes}$
($Q_1 = Q_2 \Rightarrow V_j A_j = V_s A_s$)
- A_s should therefore be the Total Area of the Tubes so the correct velocity is used for the Re calc.
- D_s (the hydraulic diameter) should be for a single tube
The tubes of the HX are parallel to one another



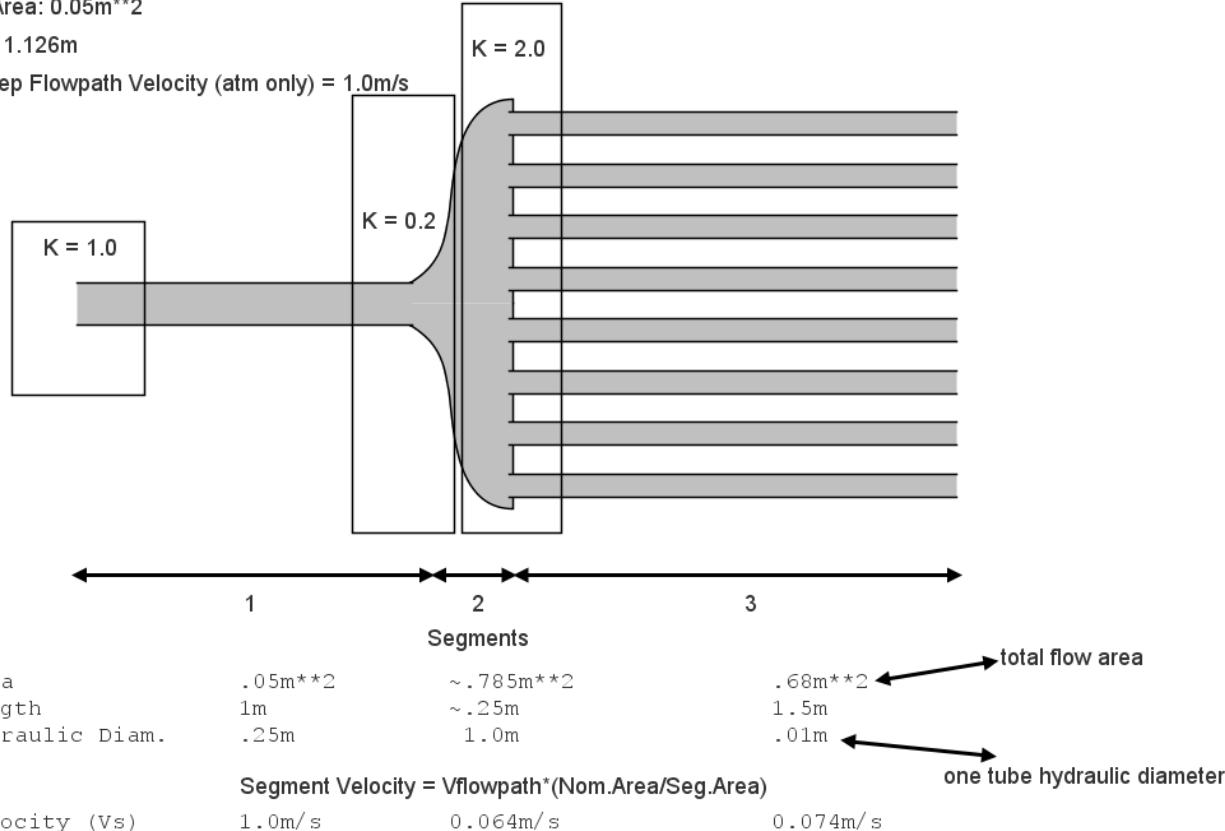
Sandia
National
Laboratories

Flow Path Segments

Nominal Flow Area: $0.05\text{m}^{\star\star 2}$

Inertial Length: 1.126m

Current Timestep Flowpath Velocity (atm only) = 1.0m/s



Segment Velocity (Vs)

Minor Losses use of the flow path velocity (based on its nominal area)

$K(\text{minor}) = K1 * (\text{Nom. A} / \text{Seg. 1 A})^2 + K2 * (\text{Nom. A} / \text{Seg. 1 A})^2 + K3 * (\text{NA/S3A})^2 + K4 * (\text{NA/S3A})^2$

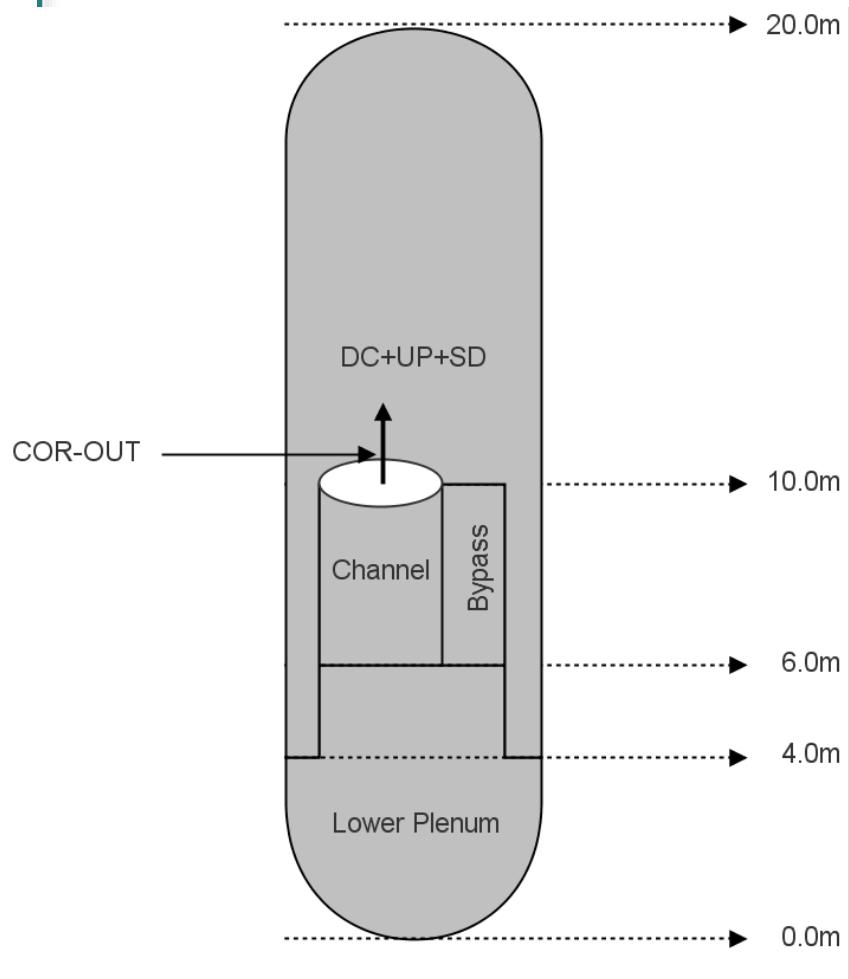


Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Flow Blockage Model

- ◆ Flow blockage model allows easy connection between flow paths and state of core
 - Connection is not automatic, requires user input
 - Design is more general, but only available links are to core
- ◆ Opening of flow path when BWR canister fails
- ◆ Change in flow area and resistance when convert from intact fuel geometry to debris
 - Pressure drop uses Ergun equation for porous medium
 - Flow resistance increases as porosity decreases
 - ★ If ignored, unchanged velocity and reduced fluid volume reduce timestep to near zero (Courant)
 - ★ When included, increased resistance dominates reduced fluid volume as volume fills with debris

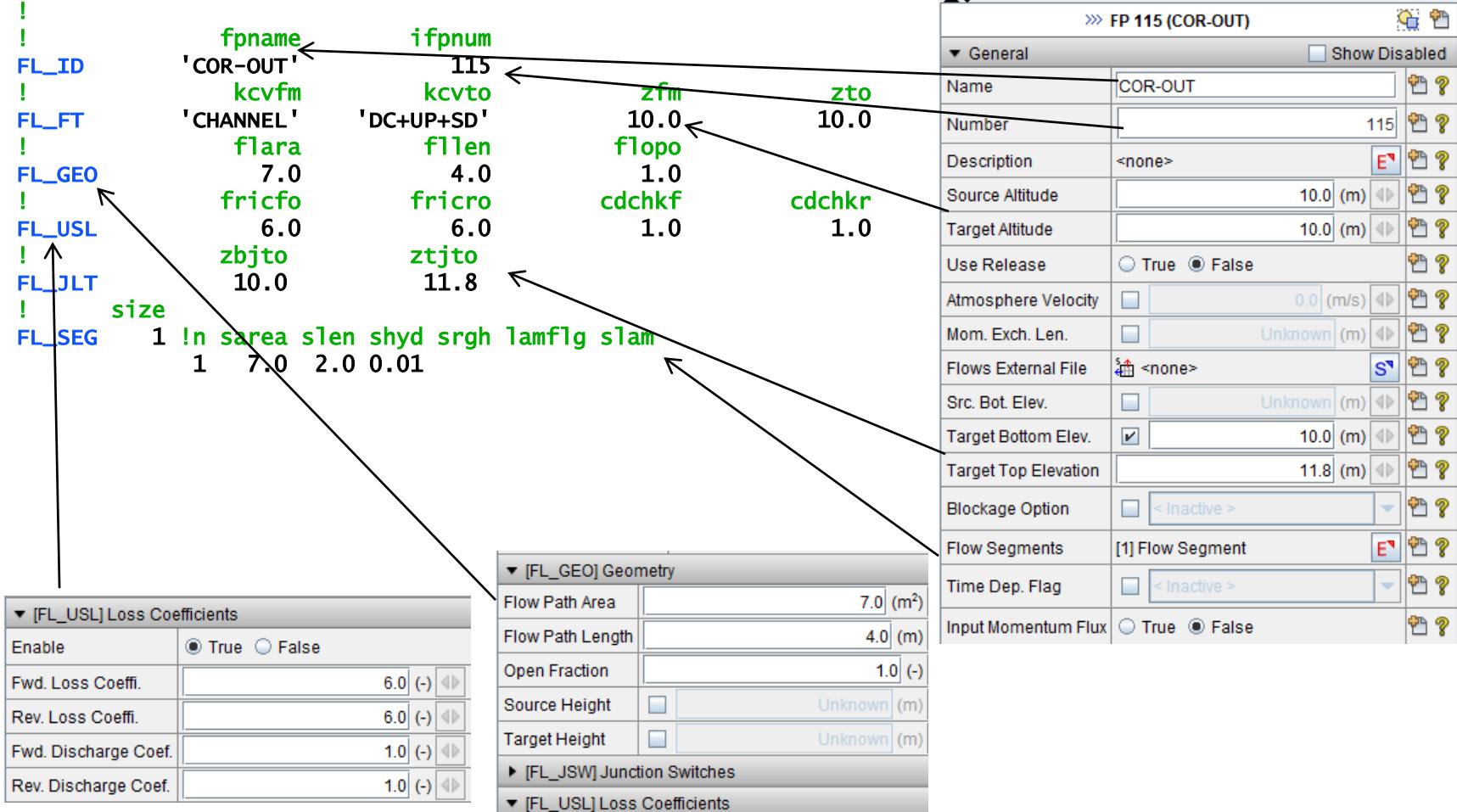
MELCOR Hydrodynamics Flow Path Geometry



Core to Upper Plenum

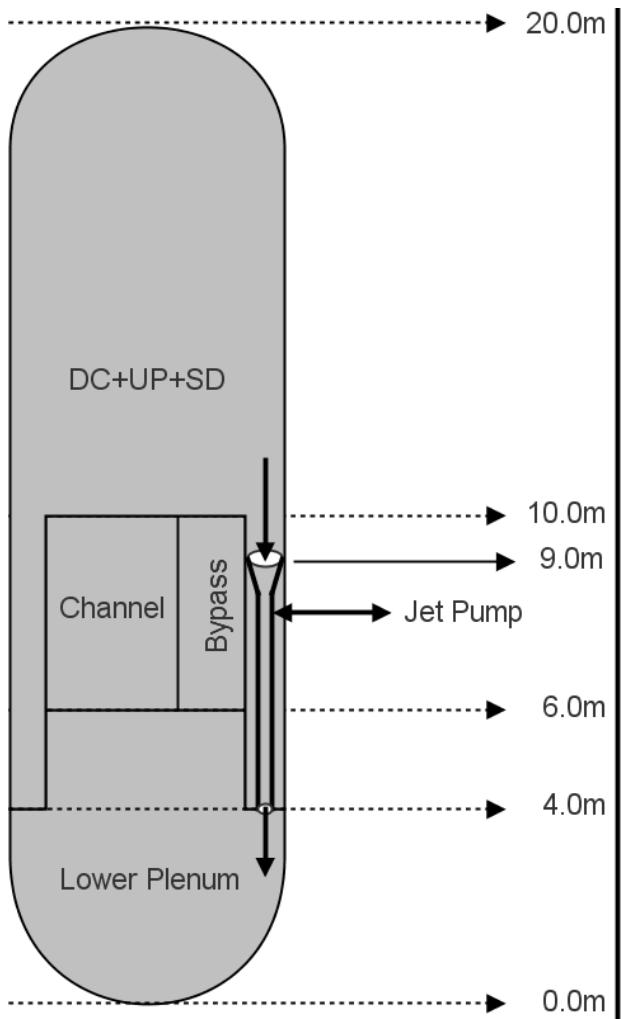
- From Channel to DC+UP+SD
- Both junctions at 10.0 m
- Area 7.0 m², fully open
- Inertial length 4.0 m
- Junction openings
 - * Below exit plane in Channel
 - * Above exit plane in DC+UP+SD
- Loss coeff. 6.0 both ways
- One segment
 - * Area 7.0 m², length 4.0 m
 - * Hydraulic diam 0.01 m

MELCOR Hydrodynamics Example Flow Path Input



MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Flow Path Geometry (2)



◆ Jet Pump

- From DC to LP
- Upper junction at 9.0 m
- Lower junction at 4.0 m
- Area 0.3 m^2 , fully open
- Inertial length 5.0 m
- Junction openings
 - ★ Accept default in DC+UP+SD
 - ★ Below exit plane in LP
- Accept default loss coeff.
- One segment
 - ★ Area 0.3 m^2 , length 5.0 m
 - ★ Hydraulic diam 0.25 m



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Example Flow Path Input (2)

```
!  
!  
FL_ID      fpname      ifpnum  
'JET-PUMP'          151  
!  
FL_FT      kcvfm       kcvto      zfm          zto  
'DC+UP+SD'          'LP'        9.0          4.0  
!  
FL_GEO      flara      fl1len      flopo  
0.3          5.0          1.0  
!  
FL_JLF      zbjfm      ztjfm  
9.0          9.3  
!  
FL_JLT      zbjto      ztjto  
3.7          4.0  
!  
FL_SEG      size  
1 !n sarea slen shyd srgh lamflg slam  
1   0.3  5.0 0.25
```

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

Other Flow Path Input

- ◆ Input fragment for thermodynamics of bubble interactions (SPARC model)

```
FL_ID          'SRV'          199
FL_FT          'DC+UP+SD'      'WETWELL'      15.0      -24.0
FL_...
*             Flow path "type" (vertical)
*             |             Leaves SPARC off in from volume
*             |             |             Activates SPARC in to volume
*             v             v             v
!             kflgfl        ibubf        ibubt
FL_JSW        0  NoBubbleRise  AerosolIodineScrubbing
```

- ◆ Ideal check valve requires no control logic

— Add 10 or 20 to flow path type for forward or reverse flow

```
FL_ID      'VAC BREAK'  230
FL_...
*             Flow path "type" (vertical, forward flow only)
*             vv           (use 20 for reverse flow only)
FL_JSW     10           * Ideal check valve
```

MELCOR Hydrodynamics

New Flow Path Input

- ◆ **FL_CCF (Counter Current Flow Model)**
 - Permits coupling two flow paths to capture counter-flow forces
- ◆ **FL_IHX (Intermediate Heat Exchanger Model)**
 - Simulates parallel or counter flow heat exchanger for two flow paths
- ◆ **FL_MCH (Mechanical Model)**
 - Allows temperature and pressure boosting to be adjusted to simulate turbines/compressors

End of FL Presentation



Oconee

BREAK

Backups

The following is provided should any future users not have access to these files, but not to SNAP.

All images presented are screen captures from the SNAP and contain the information needed to create the models during the workshop.

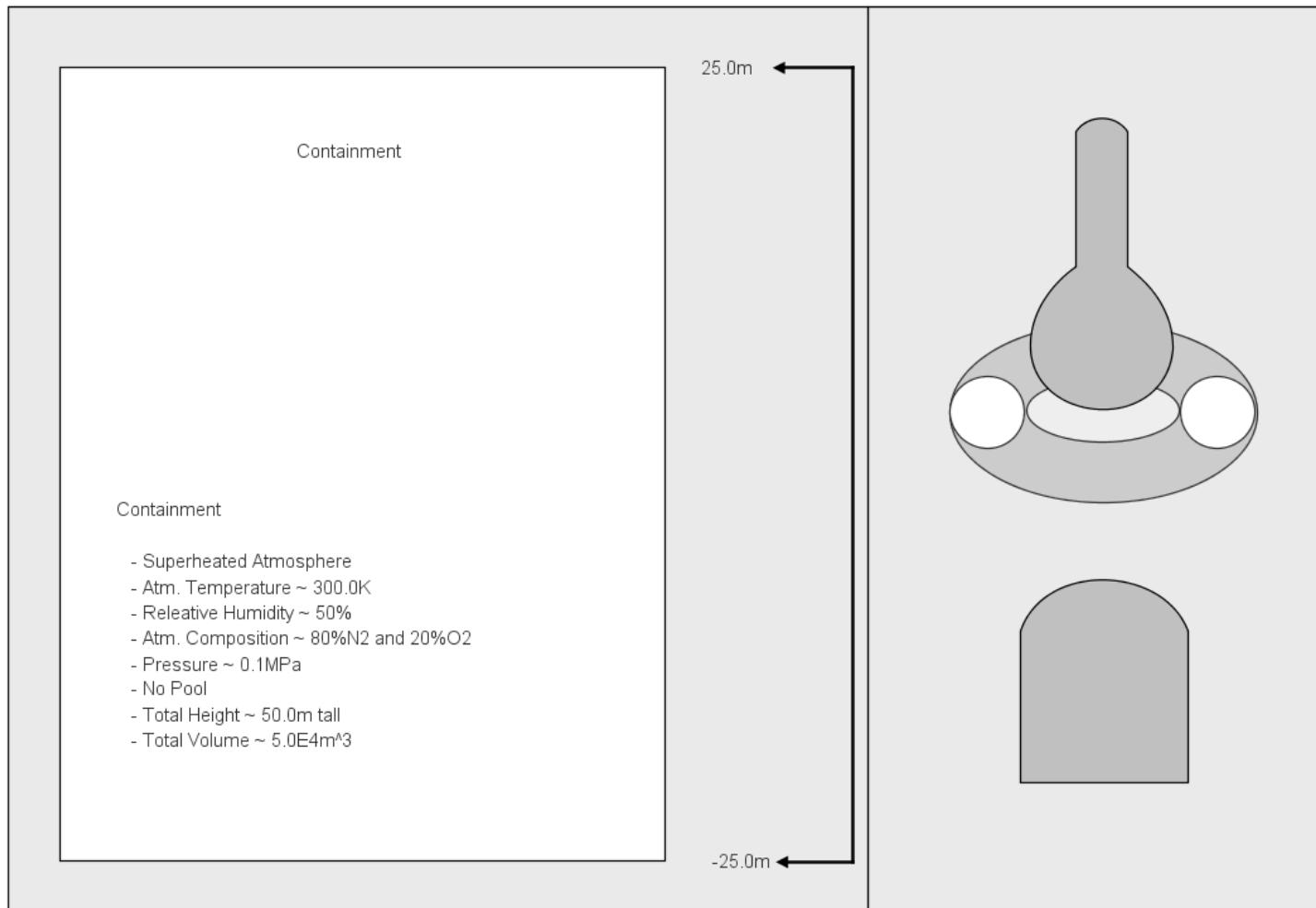
Backups

Wetwell

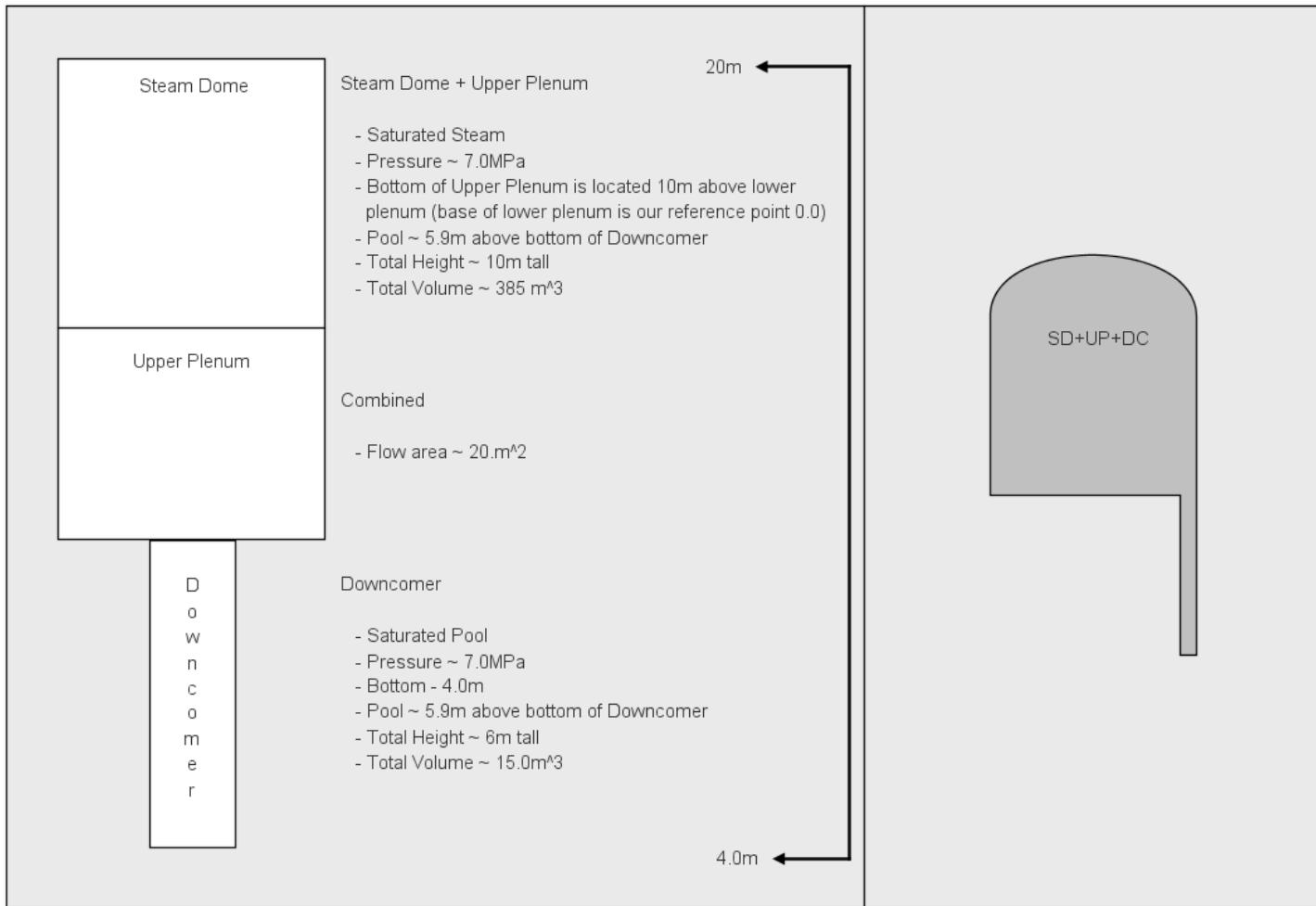
- Atmosphere Temperature ~ 310.0K
- Pool Temperature ~ 320.0K
- Relative Humidity ~ 90%
- Atm. Composition 80% N₂ and 20% O₂
- Pressure ~ 1.0E5Pa
- Bottom of Wetwell -25.0m (base of lower plenum is our reference point 0.0)
- Pool ~ 10m above bottom of Wetwell
- Total Height ~ 20m tall
- Total Volume ~ 8000.0m³



Backups



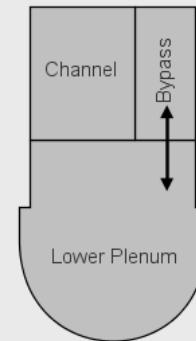
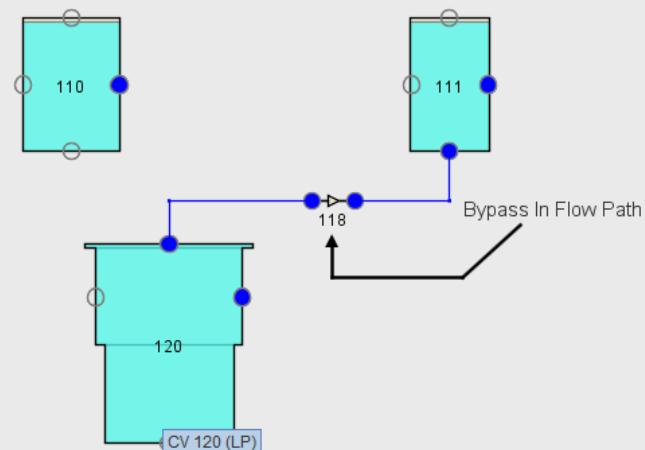
Backups



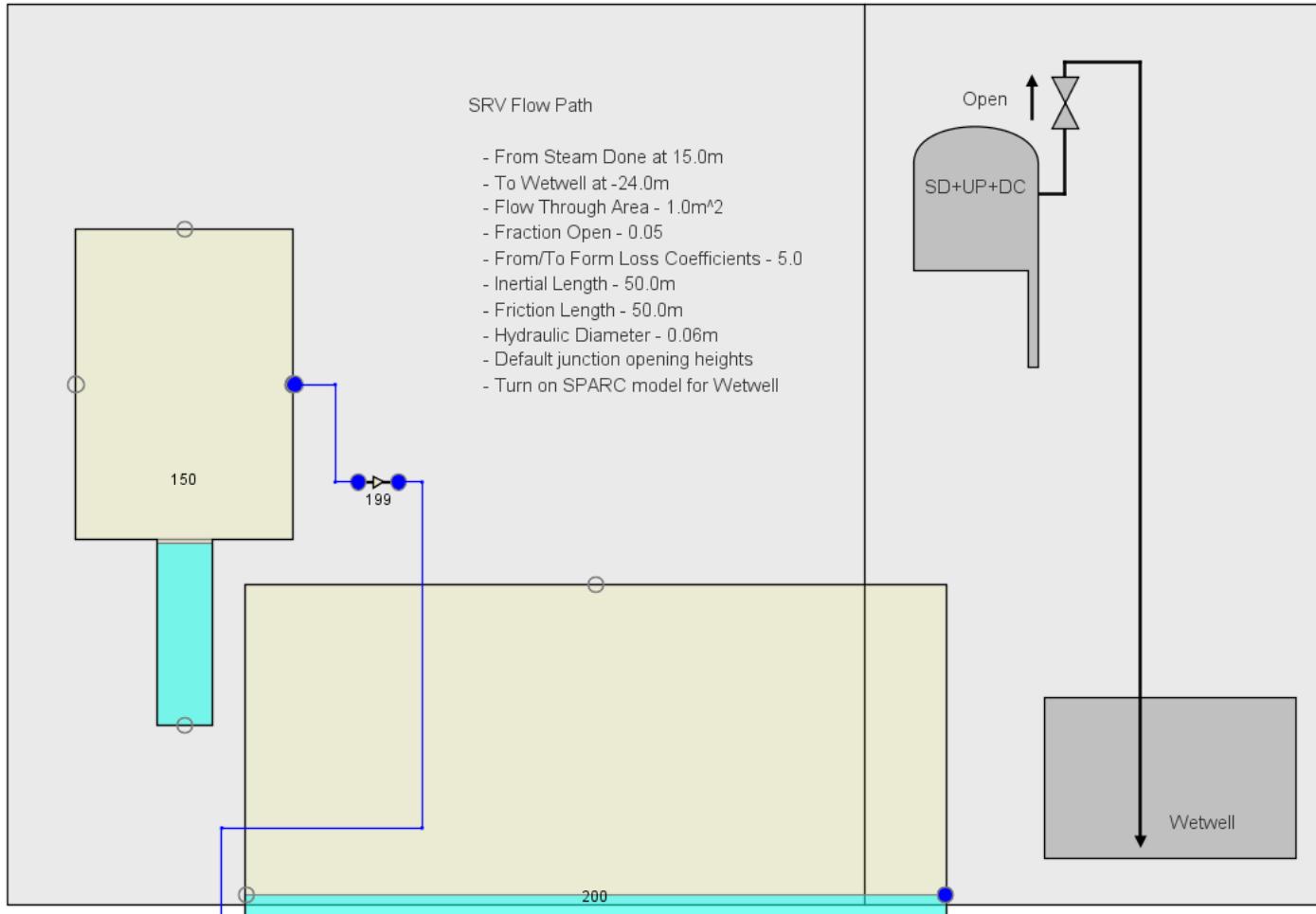
Backups

Bypass In Flow Path

- From top of Lower Plenum
- To bottom of Bypass
- Flow Through Area - 3.0m^2
- From/To Form Loss Coefficients - 6.0
- Inertial Length - 4.0m (aka flow path length)
- Friction Length - 2.0m (aka segment length)
- Hydraulic Diameter - 0.01m
- Default junction opening heights



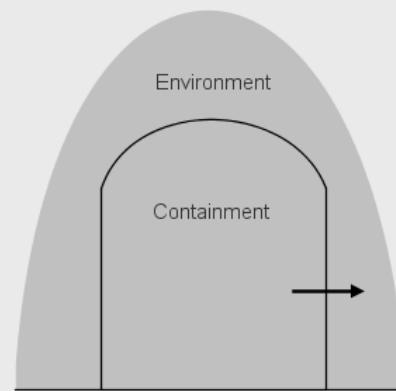
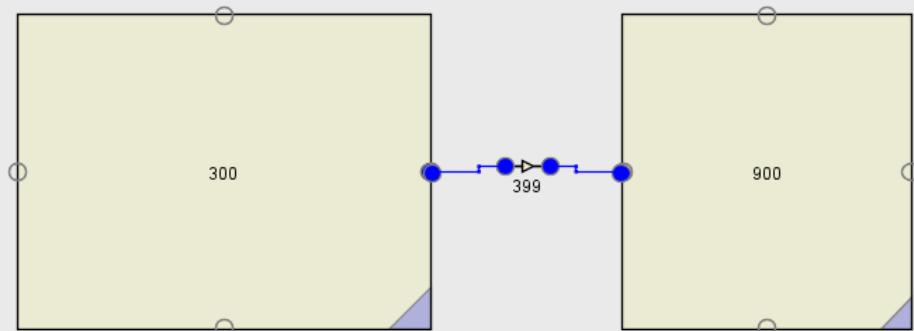
Backups



Backups

Cont Fail Flow Path

- From Containment at 0.0m
- To Environment at 0.0m
- Flow Through Area - 1.0m²
- Fraction Open - 0.0 (closed for now)
- From/To Form Loss Coefficients - Default
- Inertial Length - 0.5m
- Friction Length - 0.5m
- Hydraulic Diameter - 1.0m
- Default junction opening heights



Session 3 - MELCOR Data and Control Utilities



**Prepared by
MELCOR Development Team**

MELCOR Data and Control Presentation Overview

- ◆ MELCOR provides data utility packages for performing commonly required functions
 - Handling of data (e.g., tabular input or output)
 - Evaluation of functions for variables and/or control logic
 - Materials properties
- ◆ This presentation covers MELCOR data and control packages
 - Tabular Functions (TF) Package: General interface to tabular data
 - External Data Files (EDF) Package: General interface to data files as input or output
 - Control Functions (CF) Package: General interface to control logic and user-defined functions

Tabular Functions (TF) Package

MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF) Package Overview

- ◆ **Tabular Function (TF) utility provides unified treatment**
 - Define 1-dimensional tables of data pairs for arbitrary independent and dependent variables
 - Specify extrapolation conditions at the boundary
 - Value between the specified data pairs generated by linear interpolation
- ◆ **Several MELCOR packages use tabular data**
 - Mass and/or energy sources for hydrodynamics (CVH), heat structures (HS), or aerosol/vapor fields (RN1)
 - Imposed time-dependent flow velocities in hydrodynamics (FL)
 - Definition of time-specified volume conditions (CVH)
 - Materials properties (MP)
 - Whole-core decay power (DCH)
 - Definition of control functions (CF)

MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF) User Input

- ◆ **REQUIRED** for each tabular function
 - User-defined tabular function name
 - Number of data pairs (x,y) to define $y=f(x)$
 - Multiplicative scale factor
- ◆ **Optional** for each tabular function
 - Additive constant (default = 0)
 - Boundary condition for evaluation of x outside the range
 - ★ Default is to extend the table with constant boundary value
 - ★ Can also linearly extrapolate or treat as an error
 - ★ Upper and lower limits independently specified
- ◆ Calling package specifies tabular function type (e.g., velocity vs. time) and tabular function name
- ◆ Value returned:
 - $TF_n = \text{Scale} \times \text{Table}_n(x) + \text{Additive Const.}$

MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF)

TF Input: Data Pairs

- ◆ Function defined by (x,y) data pairs
 - Can be as few as one pair for constant value
- ◆ Discontinuous (step) functions allowed, with the same x value in two (or more) pairs
- ◆ Generally, data pairs are entered in order of non-decreasing x
 - If there are no discontinuities, pairs can be input in any order and will be internally sorted

MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF) Example TF Input

◆ Input block for energy source in CVH volume

```
CV_ID CV456
!   CV_SOu table for source data
!   |   Energy to pool or atmosphere or mass of material
!   |   |   Rate or integral
!   |   |   |   Source of data (function of time)
!   |   |   |   |   TF name
!   v   vv  vvvv vv  vvvv
CV_SOu 1 ! N SourceInfo
      1 PE RATE TF 'Core Power' ...
TF_INPUT
! TF_ID - tabular function definition
!   |   Name          Multiplier
!   |   |           |   Additive const. (optional)
!vvvv vvvvvvvvvvvv  vvvvv  vvv
TF_ID 'Core Power' 70.E6  0.0 ! Multiplier is desired power
TF_TAB   1 ! NTFPAR  X   Y
                  1   0.0  1.0 ! Constant value of 1.0
! (value Returned = 70.E6 x 1.0 + 0.0 = 70.E6)
```

MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF)

Example TF Input (2)

◆ Input block for forced jet pump velocity

```

! FL_VTM for time dependent velocity
!     | Number of time dependent flowpaths
!     |     | Flowpath name
!     |     |     | Type: TF or CF
!     |     |     |     | TF or CF name
! vvvvvv  v     vvvvvv  vvvvvv  vvvv
!FL_VTM  1 !NFLT  FLNAME  NTFLAG  NFUN
!           1     FlowPath151      TF      'Jet-v' ! velocity from
!                                         ! TF 'Jet-v'

TF_INPUT
! TF_ID - tabular function definition
!     | Name
!     |     | Multiplier for table data
! vvvv  vvvvvvv  vvvv
!TF_ID 'Jet-v'  10.0 ! Multiplier is rated flow velocity
! Three points in table
!     v
TF_TAB  3 ! NTFPAR   X      Y
!           1      0.0    1.0
!           2     100.0   1.0
!           3     150.0   0.0

```

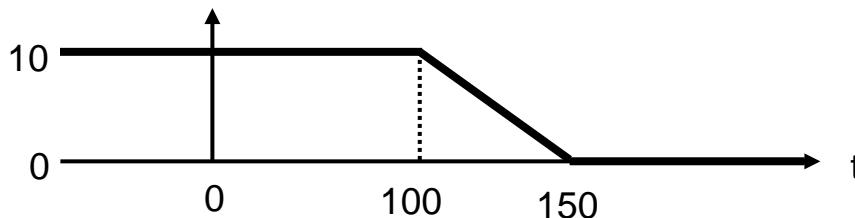
MELCOR Tabular Functions (TF)

Example TF Input (3)

- ◆ Input block for forced jet pump velocity

```
TF_INPUT
! TF_ID - tabular function definition
!   |  Name
!   |  |      Multiplier for table data
!vvvv vvvvvvv  vvvv
TF_ID 'Jet-v'  10.0 ! Multiplier is rated flow velocity
! Three points in table
      v
TF_TAB  3 ! NTFPAR  X      Y
          1  0.0   1.0
          2  100.0  1.0
          3  150.0  0.0
```

- Default extrapolation option is to extend the table with constant value at lower and upper boundaries



External Data Files (EDF) Package

MELCOR External Data Files (EDF) Overview

- ◆ A general means of communication (read or write) with external data files containing time history data
 - Facilitate input of data (e.g., source definition and/or boundary condition) too large for TF
 - Output data histories for use with another code or special purpose plot program
- ◆ External Data File (EDF) utility provides unified treatment
 - Defines file types, data format, and time control of data read and write
 - Handles connection, opening, positioning, input or output, and closing of named file
 - Any package can request interpolation to any time within current time step in any READ file

MELCOR External Data Files (EDF) File Types and Structures

- ◆ **Three types of external data files**
 - READ: data read in for use by MELCOR packages
 - WRITE: user-selected data written to specified file
 - PUSH: collection of data written at request of another MELCOR package
- ◆ **Each file contains values of time and one or more dependent variables, referred to as “data channels”**
- ◆ **Each record in the file contains a value of time and the value(s) of the dependent variable(s) at that time**

MELCOR External Data File (EDF) Input

- ◆ **Required input for each external data file**
 - User-defined name or ID (EDF_ID)
 - Direction and mode of data transfer (READ, WRITE, PUSH)
 - Name of file on computer system
- ◆ **Required input for WRITE and PUSH data files**
 - Control information for time interval between records (start time and time increment)
- ◆ **Required input for WRITE data files only**
 - List of dependent variables to be written, chosen from available control function arguments

MELCOR External Data File (EDF) Input (2)

- ◆ **Optional input for each external data file**
 - External data file format (default is unformatted)
 - Format specification uses FORTRAN syntax
 - Time offset between data and MELCOR calculation
 - ★ Intended to handle data with different time reference
 - ★ Useful for experimental data or in interfacing with another simulation code
 - ★ $tFile = tMELCOR + tOffset$

MELCOR External Data Files

Example Input using EDF - WRITE

- ◆ Input fragment to write to an external data file containing user-selected variables of interest for post-processing

```
EDF_INPUT
! User identification
!   |   Name
!   |   |           Direction and mode of transfer
!vvvvv  vvvv      vvvv
EDF_ID  SPECIAL-DATA  WRITE 'specdat.dat' ! Name of file on system
EDF_CHN  3      ! Number of data channels (3) to be written
            1  CVH-P(DRYWELL)      ! pressure
            2  CVH-TLIQ(SP)        ! Pool temperature
            3  CF-VALU(FEEDWTR_FLOW) ! control function, feedwtr_flow
! EDF_DTW for write increment control
!   |           Starting at time TWEDF
!   |           |           write a record every DTWEDF seconds
!vvvvvvv      vvvvvv  vvvvvvvv
EDF_DTW  2 !NT    TWEDF  DTWEDF
            1    500.0  1.0
            2    1000.0 10.0
! Note dependent variables (data channels) must be 'control function'
! arguments
```

MELCOR External Data Files

Example Input using EDF - READ

- ◆ Input fragment for steam source read from an unformatted file

```
CV_ID CV123
! Integral steam mass and enthalpy from EDF 7 (British units)
CV_SOu 2 !N, SourceInfo
  1 MASS INTEGRAL EDF EDF7 1 H2O-VAP 0.4535924 ! pound to kg
  2 AE    INTEGRAL EDF EDF7 2 1055.06           ! BTU to J
...
EDF_INPUT
! User identification
!   |   Name
!   |   |   Direction and mode of transfer
!vvvvv  vvvv  vvvv
EDF_ID  EDF7  READ '../data/steam.dat' ! Name of file on system
EDF_CHN  2    ! Number of data channels
EDF_TIM 7200.0 ! t=0 in MELCOR is 7200s on file
```

- Each record in file ‘..../data/steam.dat’ contains values of (t , $\int^t M dt$, $\int^t H dt$) in British units.

MELCOR External Data Files

Example Input using EDF (2) - PUSH

- ◆ Write mass/energy through a flowpath, as calculated in one MELCOR run, to a file

```
FL_ID    FL123
! FL_EDF for flowpath connection to EDF
!           File name (must be a PUSH file)
FL_EDF 'Flow in 123'
...
EDF_INPUT
!  File must have NUMMAT+2 channels to record (as integrals)
!  all material flows and pool and atmosphere enthalpy flows
!  User identification
!  |  Name
!  |  |          Direction and mode of transfer
!vvvvv  vvvvvvvvvvvv vvvv
EDF_ID 'Flow in 123' PUSH 'flow_123.dat' ! Name of file on
                                         ! system
EDF_CHN  11      ! Number of data channels (9 materials)
! EDF_DTW for write increment control
!  |          Starting at time TWEDF
!  |          |          Write a record every DTWEDF seconds
!vvvvvvv      vvvvv  vvvvvv
EDF_DTW  2 !NT    TWEDF  DTWEDF
            1      0.0    1.0
            2      100.0  10.0
! Note use of unformatted file to get full machine precision
```



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR External Data Files

Example Input using EDF (3) – PUSH/READ

- ◆ “Play back” mass/energy through a flowpath from one MELCOR run as source in another

```
CV_ID CV456
! Sources of all masses and enthalpies from a single EDF file.
! Assumed to be integrals, as written in previous example
! The order is MASS POOL, MASS FOG, . . . , ENERGY P, ENERGY A
CV_SOU 1 !N, SourceInfo
    1 FILE EDF123
    ...
EDF_INPUT
! Same file and format as in previous example, but now
! connected as 'READ'
EDF_ID EDF123 READ 'flow_123.dat' ! Name of file on system
EDF_CHN 11
```

Control Functions (CF) Package

MELCOR Control Functions (CF) Overview

- ◆ “Control Functions” are simply user-defined functions of MELCOR-calculated variables
 - May be LOGICAL- or REAL-valued
 - All functions are evaluated at the start of every time step
 - All control-function-based models are numerically explicit
- ◆ Many uses, not just control
 - Define valve behavior, failure conditions, scram criteria
 - Define internally-calculated sources and boundary conditions
- ◆ Many variables in MELCOR database are available as arguments for control functions
 - Any CF variable can be written to an external data file
 - Any CF variable can be added to the plot file

MELCOR Control Functions

Control Function Arguments

- ◆ Many variables in MELCOR time-dependent database are available as function arguments
 - Not all variables, due to coding required to access them
 - Most are REAL-valued, but a few are LOGICAL
 - Listed, by package, in the various User's Guides
- ◆ Most packages use names of form xyz-name
 - “xyz” identifies the package and “name” the variable
 - e.g.) COR-MUO2-TOT is total UO2 mass in COR package
- ◆ Simple names for those defined by Executive Package
 - EXEC-TIME is problem time
 - EXEC-DT is (system) time step
 - EXEC-CPU is (total) computer time

MELCOR Control Functions

Control Function Arguments (2)

- ◆ Many control function arguments are essentially elements of arrays
 - Index is user-defined name of volume, flowpath, etc.
 - Index is added to name in a parenthesis
 - ★ CVH-P(Drywell) is pressure in ‘Drywell’ volume
 - ★ CVH-LIQLEV(DC) is liquid level in ‘DC’ volume
 - Arrays may have more than one index
 - ★ FL-MFLOW(vent,all) is total mass flow in flowpath ‘vent’
 - ★ EDF(out-10, 2) is data channel 2 in EDF ‘out-10’
 - ★ RN1-VMG(Drywell, I2, TOT) is total vapor mass of I2 class in the atmosphere of control volume ‘Drywell’

MELCOR Control Functions

Direct Use of CF Arguments

- ◆ Any CF argument can be written to an external data file (EDF package)

```
EDF_INPUT
EDF_ID 'Misc Data' WRITE 'Misc.dat' ! File name on system
EDF_CHN 3 !N New Name Value
          1 CVH-P(CV150)           ! Pressure in volume CV150
          2 FL-MFLOW(FL199,ALL)    ! Mass flow in path FL199
          3 COR-CellTemp(2,4,CL)   ! Cladding temperature in
                           ! cell IA = 2, IR = 4
! EDF_DTW for write increment control
!      | Starting at time TWEDF
!      |           | Write a record every DTWEDF seconds
!vvvvvvv  vvvvvv  vvvvvv
EDF_DTW 1 !NT    TWEDF  DTWEDF
          1    1000. 10.      ! Output frequency
EDF_FMT 4E12.5 ! Format: time + 3 variables
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Direct Use of CF Arguments (2)

- ◆ Any CF argument can be added to the plot file (EXEC_PLOT)
 - Add any number in MELGEN input: written for entire run
 - Add any number on MELCOR restart: included in the plot file for the duration of current execution

MELCOR Control Functions

Composite Functions

- ◆ Values of control functions are available for use as arguments of other control functions
 - Can construct composite functions such as $\sin(\sqrt{\sum M_i})$
- ◆ Functions are evaluated in the numerical order of the CF number (no longer based on order read)
 - A function should ordinarily use only previously-defined functions as arguments
 - There are exceptions, where the value from the previous time step is desired
 - ★ Evaluating out of order will use the previous time step value

MELCOR Control Functions

CF Input: Required

- ◆ **Required input for each control function**
 - User-defined name
 - Function type (Add, EXP, SIN, L-AND, L-OR, etc.)
 - ★ Type determines whether value is REAL or LOGICAL
 - Number of arguments
 - List of arguments
- ◆ **Required input for REAL-valued control function**
 - Multiplicative scale factor

MELCOR Control Functions

CF Input: Optional

- ◆ **Optional Input for each control function**
 - Initial value (real, true or false)
 - ★ Only needed if value will be needed early
- ◆ **Optional Input for REAL control function**
 - Additive constant for function (default = 0.0)
 - ★ Evaluated as $CF_n = scale * f_n[X(t)] + add$
 - Upper and lower bounds
 - ★ Results bounded within limits
- ◆ **Optional Input for LOGICAL control function**
 - Message to be output when function switches state
 - ★ Report user-defined 'events' in the output files
 - Logical function classification as 'LATCH' or 'ONE-SHOT'
 - If initially FALSE, 'ONE-SHOT' can be TRUE for one step only; if initially TRUE, 'LATCH' can only be .FALSE. once

MELCOR Control Functions

Built-in Functional Forms

- ◆ **Most FORTRAN and simple math functions**
 - Arithmetic, trigonometric, hyperbolic, and LOGICAL
- ◆ **Tabular function (using table in TF package)**
- ◆ **IF-THEN-ELSE structures**
- ◆ **Numerical integrals and derivatives**
 - Includes a proportional-integral-differential (PID) controller
- ◆ **Hysteresis function**
 - References TF package to defined loading/unloading curves
- ◆ **A variety of “trips”**
 - Trips are REAL-valued; value returned is time since trips
 - Simplifies logic involving delays
 - Usable as timer or ramp-generator

MELCOR Control Functions

Built-in Functional Forms (2)

- ◆ **Larson-Miller creep rupture Control Function (LM-CREEP)**
 - Evaluates cumulative damage based on the Larson-Miller creep rupture failure model and gives time to rupture in seconds
- ◆ **Pipe stress control function (PIPE-STR)**
 - Evaluates maximum stress in a thick-walled cylindrical pipe under internal pressure
- ◆ **User-Defined function (FORMULA)**
 - Allows definition of a complicated function on a single record instead of series of records
- ◆ **Lag function**
 - Evaluated as a scaled change in the function value by scaling the change in the argument (Time Lag) as well providing a multiplication scale for the argument.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Step in Evaluating MELCOR Control Function

- ◆ Demonstrate the order of operations MELCOR uses to evaluate the following control function

```
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name
! | | Type of function (add argument)
!vvvv vvvvvv vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12' ADD
! Multiplier for function
! | Added constant
CF_SAI 0.0 70.E6
! Bounds used
! | LowerBound
! vvvv vvv UpperBound
CF_UBL BOTH 2.0 7.0
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG ARSCAL ARADCN(optional)
        1 EXEC-TIME 1.0 0.0
        2 CF-CONST 1.0
```

Step in Evaluating MELCOR Control Function

1ST Step

◆ Evaluate the individual arguments

$$\text{— Arg}(n) = \text{Package_Arg_Value}(n) * \text{ARSCAL} + \text{ARADCN}$$

```
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name
! | | Type of function (add argument)
!vvvv vvvvvv vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12' ADD
! Multiplier for function CFSCAL
! | Added constant CFADCN
CF_SAI 1.0 0.0           2.0 ! Initial value
!           LowerBound
!           vvv   UpperBound
CF_UBL Both 2.0 7.0
CF_ARG   2 ! NARG CHARG   ARSCAL ARADCN(optional)
           1 EXEC-TIME 1.0 0.0
           2 CF-CONST 1.0
```

Step in Evaluating MELCOR Control Function

2nd Step

- ◆ Perform function on the scaled argument(s)
 - For this case: $\text{Func_Arg} = \text{Arg}(1) + \text{Arg}(2)$

```
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name
! | | Type of function (add arguments)
!vvvv vvvvvv vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12' ADD ! Func_Arg = Arg(1) + Arg(2)
! Multiplier for function CFSCAL
! | Added constant CFADCN
CF_SAI 1.0 0.0 2.0 ! Initial value
! LowerBound
! vvv UpperBound
CF_UBL Both 2.0 7.0
CF_ARG 2 ! NARG CHARG ARSCAL ARADCN(optional)
        1 EXEC-TIME 1.0 0.0 ! Arg(1) = Problem_Time*1.0+0.0
        2 CF-CONST 1.0 ! Arg(2) = 1.0
```

Step in Evaluating MELCOR Control Function

3rd Step

- ◆ **Apply function scalar and additive values**
 - $\text{InterFunc} = \text{Func_Arg} * \text{CFSCAL} + \text{CFADCN}$

```
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name
! | | Type of function (add argument)
!vvvv vvvvvv vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12' ADD
! Multiplier for function CFSCAL
! | Added constant CFADCN  InterFunc=Func_Arg*CFSCAL+CFADCN
CF_SAI 1.0  0.0          2.0 ! Initial value
!           LowerBound
!           vvv   UpperBound
CF_UBL Both 2.0  7.0
CF_ARG   2 ! NARG CHARG      ARSCAL  ARADCN(optional)
           1 EXEC-TIME 1.0  0.0
           2 CF-CONST  1.0
```

Step in Evaluating MELCOR Control Function

4th Step

◆ Impose upper and lower boundaries

— $\text{Func} = \max(\text{LowerBound}, \min(\text{InterFunc}, \text{UpperBound}))$

```
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name
! | | Type of function (add argument)
!vvvv vvvvvv vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12' ADD
! Multiplier for function CFSCAL
! | Added constant CFADCN
CF_SAI 1.0 0.0 2.0 ! Initial value
! LowerBound
! vvv UpperBound
CF_UBL Both 2.0 7.0
CF_ARG 2 ! NARG CHARG ARSCAL ARADCN(optional)
        1 EXEC-TIME 1.0 0.0
        2 CF-CONST 1.0
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Simple Examples

- ◆ **Simple examples first to demonstrate CF format and usage**
 - More examples and complete list of built in function types given in CF package user's guide
 - There are often several ways to build a function

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF

- ◆ Input block for energy source in core
 - (same as TF example input shown earlier, but uses CF)

```
CV_ID CV110
! Results equivalent to TF example earlier, but use CF
!           VVVVVVV
CV_SOu 1 ! N  SourceInfo
      1 PE  RATE CF CF12
...
CF_INPUT
! User identification
! | Name      ID Number
! | |           |           Type of function (equal to argument)
!vvvv  vvvvvv  vvv      vvvvvv
CF_ID 'CF12'  001      EQUALS
! Multiplier for function
! | Added constant
CF_SAI 0.0 70.E6
CF_ARG   1 ! NARG CHARG      ARSCAL  ARADCN(optional)
           1 EXEC-TIME 0.0
! Must specify one argument
! Value of 'CF12' = 0.0 x [(EXEC-TIME x 0.0) + 0.0] + 70.E6 = 70.E6
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (2)

Alternate ways of expressing a constant

```
CF_ID 'Core Power' 001 EQUALS
!     Multiplier for function
CF_SAI 70.E6 ! Add 0.0 (default)
! CF_ARG for specification of arguments
! |           Name of argument
! |           |   Multiplier for argument
! |           |           |   Constant added to argument
!VVVVV     VVVVV     VVVVV     VVVVVV
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG     ARSCAL     ARADCN
           1 EXEC-TIME  0.0   1.0 ! Could use any argument
! value returned = 70.E6 x [(EXEC-TIME x 0.0) + 1.0] + 0.0 = 70.E6
```

Constant using CF multiplier

```
CF_ID 'Core Power' 001 EQUALS
!     Multiplier for function
CF_SAI 1.0 ! Add 0.0 (default)
!
!           Constant added to argument
!VVVVV
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG     ARSCAL     ARADCN
           1 EXEC-TIME  0.0   70.E6
! value returned = 1.0 x [(EXEC-TIME x 0.0) + 70.E6] + 0.0 = 70.E6
```

Constant using argument multiplier

```
CF_ID 'Core Power' 001 EQUALS
!     Multiplier for function
!     VVV
CF_SAI 1.0 ! Add 0.0 (default)
!
!           Constant added to argument
!VVVVV
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG     ARSCAL     ARADCN
           1 CF-CONST 70.E6
```

MELCOR 2.2



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (3)

- ◆ Example CF Input: Containment failure with message

```
! LOGICAL function, .true. if arg1 > arg2
CF_ID 'Failure' 100 L-GT
CF_LIV FALSE ! Initial value is .false.
CF_CLS LATCH ! Once .true., stays .true.
!           Flag: writes to all files at completion of step
!           |   Message to be written when function changes value
!           v   vvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvvv
CF_MSG FULL-OUTPUT 'Containment Failed'
CF_ARG 2 ! Argument Scale Add
          1 CVH-P('CV300') 1.0  0.0 !Pressure in volume CV300
          2 CVH-P('CV900') 1.0  1.E5 !Pressure in volume CV900 + 1.E5
! CF becomes true if CV300 pressure exceeds CV900 by 1 bar
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (4)

- ◆ Example CF Input: Opening a valve in a flowpath

```
! FL_VLV for valve
! |           valve name
! |           |
! |           |           Flowpath name
! |           |           |
! |           |           |           CF that gives open fraction
!VVVVV   VVVVVVV   VVVVVV   VVVVVV
FL_VLV  1 !  NV  VLVNAME  FLNAME  KEYTRIP NVFONF
           1  'valve1'   'FL399'  NoTRIP  'Hole' ! Open fraction
                                         ! from CF 'Hole'
...
CF_INPUT
! REAL function, equivalent to IF-THEN-ELSE
           VVVVVVVV
CF_ID  'Hole' 101 L-A-IFTE
CF_SAI  1.0
!
          Argument      Scale      Add
CF_ARG  3 ! NARG CHARG      ARSCAL  ARADCN
          1 CF-VALU('Failure') 0.0  0.0 ! LOGICAL, true after failure
          2 EXEC-TIME          0.0  1.0 ! Hole = 1.0 if arg 1 true
          3 EXEC-TIME          0.0  0.0 ! Hole = 0.0 if arg 1 false
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (5)

- ◆ Generate restart and plot at time of failure

```
EXEC_INPUT
EXEC_RESTARTCF 'E+R Flag' ! (MELCOR input) restart dump if CF
                      ! 'E+R Flag' is .true.
EXEC_PLOTCF    'E+R Flag' ! (MELCOR input) plot dump if CF
                      ! 'E+R Flag' is .true.

...
CF_INPUT
! Edit for *start* of step on which CF becomes true
! LOGICAL function, set equal to argument
!           VVVVVVVV
CF_ID 'E+R Flag' 105 L-EQUALS
CF_LIV FALSE      ! Initial value is .false.
CF_CLS ONE-SHOT  ! Can be .true. only once
CF_ARG 1 ! NARG CHARG      ARSCAL ARADCN
          1 CF-VALU('Failure')  0.    0. ! Becomes true on
                                      ! 'Failure'
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (6)

- ◆ Calculate maximum pressure in volume 200

```
! REAL function, 2 or more arguments
!
!                                         VVV
CF_ID  'Peak P.200' 110  MAX
CF_SAI 1.0  0.0  0.0 ! Initialize to zero
!
!                                         Argument      Scale      Add
CF_ARG 2 ! NARG      CHARG      ARSCAL      ARADCN
        1           CVH-P('CV200')  1.0       0.0 ! *CURRENT*
                                         ! pressure in volume CV200
        2 CF-VALU('Peak P.200')  1.0       0.0 ! *PREVIOUS*
                                         ! value of maximum
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using CF (7)

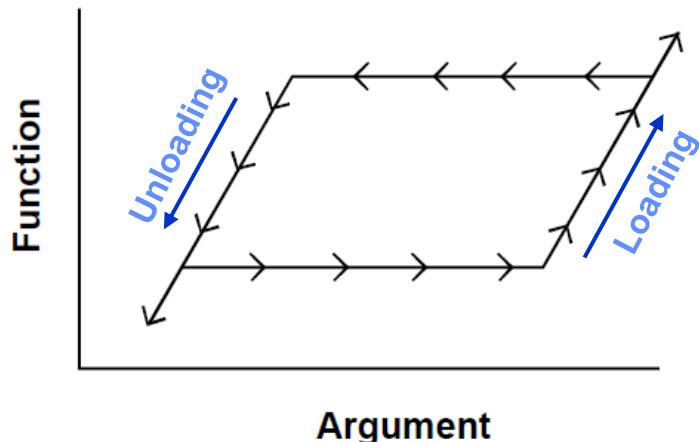
- ◆ Built in function ‘PIPE-STR’ expressed with ‘FORMULA’ in a single control function

```
! Maximum stress in a thick-walled pipe under internal pressure
! given as, PIPE-STR(t)=[(Ro2+Ri2)*Pi-2Ro2Po]/(Ro2-Ri2)
!
CF_ID    'Stress'    120    FORMULA
CF_SAI   1.0  0.0
CF_FORMULA 5 ((Ro^two+Ri^two)*Pi-two*Ro^two*Po)/(Ro^two-Ri^two)
      1  Pi  CVH-P(CV500) ! Inner pressure
      2  Po  CVH-P(CV8)   ! Outer pressure
      3  Ri  0.37         ! Inner radius (constant value)
      4  Ro  0.45         ! Outer radius (constant value)
      5  two  2.0          ! (constant value)
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Hysteresis Function

- ◆ Can be used to model the type of hysteresis behavior exhibited by components such as relief valves
- ◆ Defined by “loading” and “unloading” curve with a dead band in between
 - Loading curve is used when argument is increasing
 - Unloading curve is used when argument is decreasing



MELCOR Control Functions

Relief Valve Example Using Hysteresis Function

◆ Input block for SRV in flowpath 'SRV'

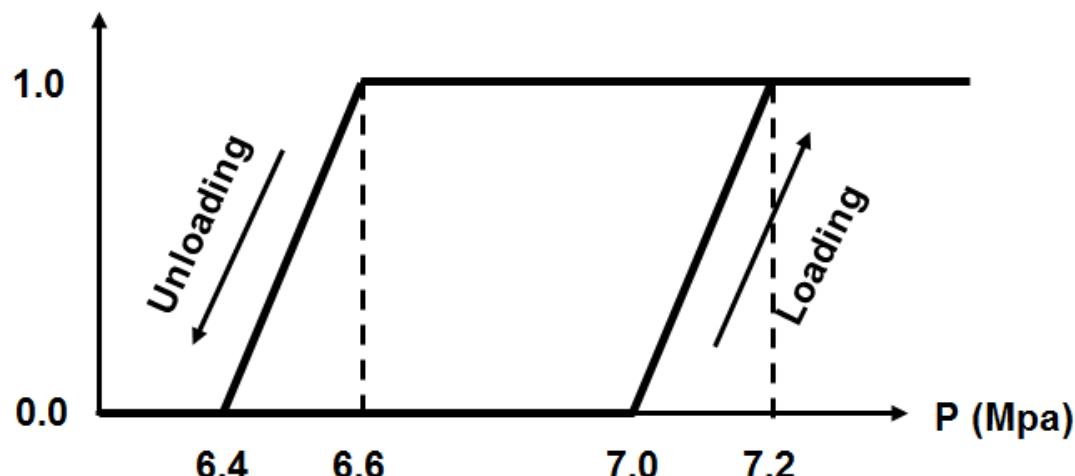
```
! Normal (untripped) valve, open fraction from CF 'SRV Open Fr'
FL_VLV  1 !NV VLVNAME FLNAME  KEYTRIP  NVFONF      NVFONR NVTRIP
        1 Valve1  SRV      NoTRIP   'SRV Open Fr'
...
CF_INPUT
! REAL function of a single argument
CF_ID 'SRV Open Fr' 300 HYST
CF_SAI  0.2  0.0  0.0 ! Initialize to zero
! HYST requires four miscellaneous numbers; the first and the third
! identify either TF or CF; the second and the fourth define the
function name that defines the loading and unloading curve.
CF_MSC  TF    'SRV Load'   TF  'SRV Unload'
CF_ARG  1 ! NARG CHARG          ARSCAL  ARADCN
        1 CVH-P('DC+UP+SD')  1.0    0.0 ! Pressure in CV
                                         ! 'DC+UP+SD'
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Relief Valve Example Using Hysteresis Function (2)

- ◆ Input block for loading curves (TF) referenced in SRV example

```
TF_ID 'SRV Load' 1.0
TF_TAB 2 ! 2 points, using constant extrapolation
        1    7.0E6    0.0    !Open frac. 0.0 at and below 7.0 Mpa
        2    7.2E6    1.0    !Open frac. 1.0 at and above 7.2 Mpa
TF_ID 'SRV Unload' 1.0
TF_TAB 2 ! 2 points, using constant extrapolation
        1    6.4E6    0.0    !Open frac. 0.0 at and below 6.4 Mpa
        2    6.6E6    1.0    !Open frac. 1.0 at and above 6.6 Mpa
```



MELCOR Control Functions

Trips

- ◆ The “TRIPS” in MELCOR are **REAL**-valued
 - In essence, returned value is time elapsed since switched on
 - Useful for imposing delays (as timers)
 - ★ Start a timer on change of a **LOGICAL** argument
 - ★ Start or reset a timer when a **REAL** argument crosses an upper or lower “set-point”
 - Value can be positive or negative of elapsed time
 - ★ Referred to as “on-forward” and “on-reverse”
- ◆ Consider following simple case

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using Trips

- ◆ Revisit previous example, containment failure, but open hole over 2 seconds

```
FL_VLV  1 !  NV VLVNAME      FLNAME   KEYTRIP NVFONF
          1      'valve1'      'FL300'  NoTRIP  'Hole'
!
!           REAL function, absolute value = time since trip
!
!           VVVV
CF_ID    'Hole'   TRIP
CF_SAI   0.5     0.0   0.0    ! Scale so that value is 1.0 at 2s
                           ! Initially off
CF_ARG   1
    1 CF-VALU(Failure)      ! Logical, true after failure
! value of TRIP is positive time after false -> true
!           OR negative time after true -> false
! This makes 'LATCH' in CF 'Failure' essential
!
! Bound value to [0,1]; 3 (or 'BOTH') to impose lower and upper bounds
CF_ULB   3  0.0  1.0    ! Lower and upper bounds
                           ! Note - bounds are applied after scaling
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Example Input Using Trips (2)

- ◆ Can also include failure criterion directly in TRIP function

```
FL_VLV 1 ! NV VLVNAME      FLNAME   KEYTRIP NVFONF
        1   'valve1'      'FL300'  NoTRIP  'Hole'
!
!           REAL function, see below for value
!
!           VVVV
CF_ID   'Hole'   T-O-F      ! 'Trip-off-forward'
CF_SAI   0.5     0.0     0.0  ! scale so that value is 1.0 at 2s
!
!       Lower & Upper set points
CF_MSC   -1.0    2.E5      ! 2 REALS Required for T-O-F type;
CF_ARG   1 ! Pressure in volume CV300
        1 CVH-P(CV300) 1.0  0.0
!
! value is always off (value = 0.) below lower set-point
!           always on (value = elapsed time since turned on) above
!           upper set point;
!           [-1.0 , 2.E5] is dead band
!
!
! Bound value to [0,1]; 3 (or 'BOTH') to impose lower and upper bounds
CF_ULB   3   0.0  1.0  ! Lower and upper bounds
!
! Note - bounds are applied after scaling
!
! Easy to impose a delay, say 10 sec
! CF_SAI   0.5     -5.0   0.0
```

MELCOR Control Functions

Input Changes on Restart

- ◆ **Change any CF and TF parameters from the restart**
 - Allow addition of new CFs and TFs
 - Easy to run variations of a failure criterion
 - Run multiple scenarios that branch late in a sequence
 - ★ Define input to include several failure paths
 - ★ Run alternate sequences by restarting from a point before failure, changing break sizes, leak paths, or bounds/limits to allow a different path
 - ★ No need to re-run a long pre-failure calculation
- ◆ **Continue calculation from last restart dump**
 - Need to set ‘MEL_RESTARTFILE’ record in environmental data appropriately
 - ★ e.g., MEL_RESTARTFILE ‘RUN1.RST’ NCYCLE -1

MELCOR Control Functions

Input Changes During a MELCOR Run(2)

- ◆ Change actual value of control function thru READ (for REAL-valued) and L-READ (for LOGICAL-valued) option during a MELCOR run
 - Requires a new file containing name of CF and new value
 - ★ New value type must match type of CF (REAL or LOGICAL)
 - ★ New file name specified on “EXEC_CFEFILE” record
 - Can be used to simply turn-on or –off a valve without stopping and restarting a calculation

Recent extensions to the CF Package

- ◆ **Miscellaneous Changes**
 - Constant CF Argument
 - CF argument units
 - Optional print of control functions
- ◆ **Ranges**
- ◆ **Vectorized CF arguments**
- ◆ **Vector Control Functions**
- ◆ **Analytic Control Functions**

```
CF_ID      'CVMass' 1010      ADD
CF_ARG 1
1  CVH-MASS('CORE',POOL)    1.0  0.0
2  CVH-MASS('BYPASS',POOL) 1.0  0.0
3  CVH-MASS('LP',POOL)     1.0  0.0
4  CVH-MASS('UP+UH',POOL)  1.0  0.0
5  CVH-MASS('DC',POOL)     1.0  0.0
```

```
CF_ID      'CVMass2' 1010 ADD
CF_ARG 1
1  CVH-MASS(#CVRANGE,POOL) 1.0  0.0

CF_RANGE CVRANGE2 CVOLUMES 40
CONSTRUCT 1
1 CVTYPE='CVTYPE01'
```

End of Data and Control

MELCOR Containment Models



Prepared by
**MELCOR Development
Team**

MELCOR Containment Models

Overview of Presentation

- ◆ Present several containment-related models that have general applicability
 - Gas combustion models in the BUR package
 - Passive Autocatalytic Recombiner model, PAR
 - ★ Part of Engineered Safety Features (ESF) Package
 - Fan cooler model, FCL (also part of ESF)
 - Spray models in the SPR package
 - ★ Thermodynamics only at this point
- ◆ Show simple example input
 - More flexibility is available, as described in code manuals
- ◆ Provide information necessary to add these models to evolving input deck

MELCOR Gas Combustion Models Description

- ◆ Calculates burning of H₂ and CO
 - Does not treat burning of structures
 - Uses LeChatelier's formula for mixtures
 - Deflagration only, but can warn of possible detonation
- ◆ Models based on HECTR
 - Parametric representation (*not* detailed kinetics)
 - Criteria for ignition and inerting based on mole fractions
 - ★ Different criteria with igniters on and off
 - Correlations for combustion velocity and completeness
 - ★ Assumes duration is characteristic_dimension/velocity
 - ★ Constant rate over duration of burn (with checks)
 - Criteria for propagation between connected volumes
 - ★ Different for upward, horizontal, or downward

MELCOR H2 Model Ignition and Propagation

LeChatelier's formula

$$X_{H2} + X_{CO} \left(L_{H2,ign} / L_{CO,ign} \right) \geq L_{H2,ign} \quad \text{Ignition criteria}$$

$$X_{H2} + X_{CO} \left(L_{H2,prp} / L_{CO,prp} \right) \geq L_{H2,prp} \quad \text{Propagation criteria}$$

$$X_{SC} = X_{H2O} + X_{CO2} \quad \text{Diluent}$$

MELCOR Default Ignition and Propagation Limits

Limits			Minimum O ₂	Maximum Diluent
	Igniters	No Igniters		
Ignition	0.07	0.10	≥ 0.05	< 0.55
Upward Propagation	0.041		≥ 0.05	< 0.55
Horizontal Propagation	0.06		≥ 0.05	< 0.55
Downward Propagation	0.09		≥ 0.05	< 0.55

MELCOR Gas Combustion Models

Example Input

◆ Required input

```
! BUR identifies input for this model
BUR_INPUT 0          ! 0 activates, 1 inactivates (default)
```

◆ Commonly-used optional input

— Define igniters or prohibit burning in a volume

```
! The following records modify built-in defaults for a volume
!   | Number of inputs in the following table
!   |   | Control volume number
!   |   |   | IGNITR: 1 for active, 0 for none (default)
!   |   |   |   | 86 for burning prohibited
!   |   |   |   | -1 or CF for REAL type CF
!   |   |   |   | volume dimension (default from volume size)
!   |   v   v   |   |   |
BUR_BRT N vvvvvv  v  v
1 "CVnam"  1 10.0 * + optional burn delay parameter and
                     optional alternate dimension and
                     delay for use during high pressure
                     melt ejection
```

MELCOR Gas Combustion Models

Other Optional Input

◆ Occasionally used optional input

```
! Control generation of extra plot points
! (Default is extra plot point at start and end of each burn_
BUR_PLT . . . ! MELGEN input (see code manual)
!
! Modify default time step at burn initiation
! (Default is 0.2 s. Internal controls may reduce further)
! (Needed only if default leads to a fatal error)
BUR_TIM . . . ! MELCOR input (see code manual)
```

◆ Input primarily for specialists

```
! The following records modify built-in defaults
BUR_IGN/01 . . . ! Ignition limits
BUR_DET . . . ! Detonation warning parameters
BUR_COM . . . ! Completeness and propagation parameters
!
BUR_CC . . . ! Modify combustion completeness, by volume
BUR_FS . . . ! Modify flame speed, by volume
```

MELCOR Hydrogen Recombiner Model Description

- ◆ PAR is a sub-package in ESF Package
 - Simple parametric model of a passive autocatalytic recombinder for hydrogen removal
 - Calculates gas flow through recombinder
 - ★ Flow rate from Fischer model
 - Coefficients can be changed through input
 - ★ Option to define flow rate using a control function
 - Allows ultimate flexibility
 - Calculates catalytic recombination of H_2 and O_2
 - ★ Efficiency constant or from control function
 - ★ Startup and shutdown based on mole fractions
 - User-specified limits for H_2 and O_2
 - ★ Associated heat generation delivered to atmosphere
 - Allow multiple units, different types

MELCOR Hydrogen Recombiner Model Description (2)

Fischer equations for a single step function in hydrogen concentration:

$$R_H = \eta \rho_H Q f(t)$$

$$f(t) = \left[1 - e^{-\left[\frac{t-t_0}{\tau} \right]} \right]$$

R_H	=	hydrogen reaction rate (kg/sec)
ρ_H	=	hydrogen density of entering gas (kg/m3)
η	=	hydrogen reaction efficiency (~0.85)
Q	=	total gas-phase volumetric flow rate through the unit (m3/sec)
τ	=	characteristic heat-up time (~1800 sec)
t_0	=	time of PAR initiation (s)
t	=	time after PAR initiation (s)
$f(t)$	=	relaxation time function during initial PAR heat-up

The flow rate can be supplied by the user through a CF or it can be calculated:

$$Q = a C_H^b$$

C_H	=	hydrogen concentration (mole fraction)
a	=	constant that depends on PAR unit design parameters (~0.67 kg/sec)
b	=	exponent that depends on PAR unit design parameters (~0.307)

Transient effects from multiple step changes in hydrogen concentration:

Gas temperature change is calculated:

Reaction rates of species:

$$\frac{dm(H_2)}{dt} = -R_H, \text{kg/s}$$

$$\frac{dm(O_2)}{dt} = -\frac{M_{O_2}}{2M_{H_2}} * R_H, \text{kg/s}$$

$$Q_{new} = Q_{ss} \left[1 - e^{-\frac{\Delta t}{\tau}} \right] + Q_{old} e^{-\frac{\Delta t}{\tau}}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^N w_{i,in} h_{i,in} = \sum_{i=1}^N w_{i,out} h_{i,out}$$

$$\frac{dm(H_2O)}{dt} = -\frac{M_{O_2}}{2M_{H_2}} * R_H, \text{kg/s}$$

$$\frac{dH}{dt} = \sum_{i=1}^N w_{i,in} h_{i,in} - \sum_{i=1}^N w_{i,out} h_{i,out}, \text{kg/s}$$



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Hydrogen Recombiner Model

Example Input

```
! PAR identifies input for this model
!
!           Name of PAR
!           vvvv
PAR_ID    PAR1
! PAR interface and control data (required)
!           Name of associated control volume
!           |           Volumetric flow: CF # or 0 for Fischer model
!           |           |           Efficiency: CF # or 0 for constant EPAR
!           vvvv  v  v
PAR_ICI   DryW  0  0
! PAR Fischer model parameters (optional)
!
!           APAR    BPAR    Recombiner efficiency
!           |       |           |           Flow relaxation time
!           |       |           |           |           Operation delay time
!           |       |           |           |           |           Number of units
!           vvvv  vvvvv  vvvv  vvvvvvv  vvv  vvv
PAR_PRM   0.67  0.307  0.85  1800.0  0.0  10.0
```

MELCOR Hydrogen Recombiner Model

Example Input (2)

```
! PAR combustion limit data (optional)
! Limiting H2 mole fractions
!   Startup Shutdown
!           |           |           Limiting O2 mole fractions
!           |           |           Startup  Shutdown
!           vvvvvv  vvvvvv  vvvvvv  vvvvvv
PAR_CLD  0.020    0.005    0.030    0.005
```

MELCOR Fan Cooler Model Description

- ◆ FCL is a sub-package in ESF Package
- ◆ Based on MARCH 2.0 model, with extensions
 - Empirical relation for total effective heat transfer coefficient from Oconee FSAR
 - Rated operating condition used to infer
 - ★ Temperature change of gas and coolant
 - ★ Effective area for heat transfer
 - Total heat transfer interpreted as sum of sensible heat and condensation
 - ★ Based on average of inlet and outlet temperatures
 - ★ Correlation coefficients accessible as SC array 9001

MELCOR Fan Cooler Model Description (2)

- ◆ Heat/mass transfer calculated at actual operating conditions
 - Cooler can be turned on or off
 - User can specify off-rated flows, coolant temperature
 - Gas inlet temperature and composition taken from CVH
 - Outlet volume can be different than inlet volume
 - ★ FCL defines sinks and sources to CVH

MELCOR Fan Cooler Model

Example Input

```
! FCL identifies input for this model
!     User identification
!     Name
!     vvv
FCL_ID FC1
! FCL interface and control data. (required)
!
!           |   Numbers of associated control volumes
!           |   Inlet   Outlet (defaults to Inlet)
!           |           |   Name of LOGICAL CF that activates
!           |           |   or omitted for always on (default)
!           |           |
!           vvv   vvv   vvv
FCLICI 300 300 CFName
```

MELCOR Fan Cooler Model

Example Input (2)

```
! FCL rated flows and temperatures (required)
!   Rated VOLUMETRIC gas flow (m**3/s)
!   |   Rated secondary coolant MASS flow (kg/s)
!   |   |   Rated temperatures (K)
!   |   |   Secondary coolant inlet
!   |   |   |   Primary gas inlet
!   |   vvvv   vvvvv   vvvvv   vvvvv
FCL_RFT 10.0  19.57  293.0  323.0
! FCL additional rated conditions (required)
!   Cooler capacity (w) at rated conditions
!   |   Steam mole fract. (-), rated conditions
!   vvvvvvvv  vvv
FCL_ARC 81.83E03  0.0
!
! FCL off-rated operation (optional)
!   Actual VOLUMETRIC gas flow (m**3/s)
!   |   Actual secondary coolant MASS flow (kg/s)
!   |   |   Actual coolant inlet temperature
!   vvvv   vvvvv   vvvvv
FCL_AFT 10.0  19.57  293.0
```

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Description

- ◆ SPR package models interactions between falling droplets and volume atmospheres
 - Heat and mass transfer
 - Aerosol removal
- ◆ Sprays can be injected in any volume
 - Specify source elevation, water temperature and flow rate
 - Specify droplet size
 - ★ Distribution allowed, but not recommended for aerosol removal calculations
 - Sprays can be on or off
 - More than one spray train is permitted

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Description (2)

- ◆ **Source of spray water can be the following:**
 - An external source
 - Taken from the pool of some control volume
 - ★ May specify elevation range and action on dryout
 - From “rain” of water condensed on heat structures
 - ★ Will return to this later
- ◆ **Droplets reaching bottom of volume**
 - Can be carried over to another control volume
 - Can be deposited into the pool in that volume
 - Can be deposited into a designated “sump” volume
 - User input determines fractional disposition
 - ★ Default is to deposit all into local pool
- ◆ **Droplets *cannot* be deposited on surfaces**

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Description (3)

- ◆ **User specifies initial droplet temperature and flow rate**
 - Can be controlled by a Control Function
- ◆ **User turns sprays on and off with a CF**
- ◆ **User can specify droplet size distribution**
 - Determines terminal velocity

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Example Input

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Example Input (2)

```
! SPR droplet temperature and flow rate conditions
!   Input switch for droplet temperature (K) (TP for
!   transfer process, Const for constant, or CF for Control Function
!   | Depending on switch CFName, TPName, or constant temp
!   |   Input switch for flow rate when on (m**3/s)
!   |   | Following fields are optional
!   |   |   Control function number for temperature
!   |   |   (If >0 overrides first field)
!   vv vvvvvvvv vvvvv vvvv
SPR_DTFR CF SPR-Temp Const 0.04
! SPR drop size distribution
!   Total number of table rows/Index number
!   |   Drop diameter (m)
!   |   |   Relative frequency of various drop sizes
!   v   |
SPR_DSD 1  vvvvvv  vvv
1  5.0E-4  1.0      * All drops start at 0.5 mm
```

MELCOR Containment Spray Model

Spray Junction Model

- ◆ User can override default disposition of droplets reaching bottom of control volume
- ◆ Specify fractions that are
 - Deposited into local pool (default)
 - Carried over to other volumes
 - Transported directly to a designated sump volume

MELCOR Containment Spray Model Spray Junction Model Input

- ◆ Input records associated with the model
 - Won't be using in this workshop

```
! SPR junction
!     Total number of table rows/Index number
!     | From control volume name
!     | | To control volume name
!     v | | Droplet fraction reaching bottom transported
SPR_JUN N vvv vvv vvv
          1 CV1 CV2 1.0
          .
          .
          .
          N .
!
! SPR sump
!     defines sump volume
SPR_SUMP CVName
!
!     Total number of table rows/Index number
SPR_CV 1 ! Control volume name through which droplets may fall
          into sump
          1 CVName
```

End Containment Models



Diablo Canyon

Backups

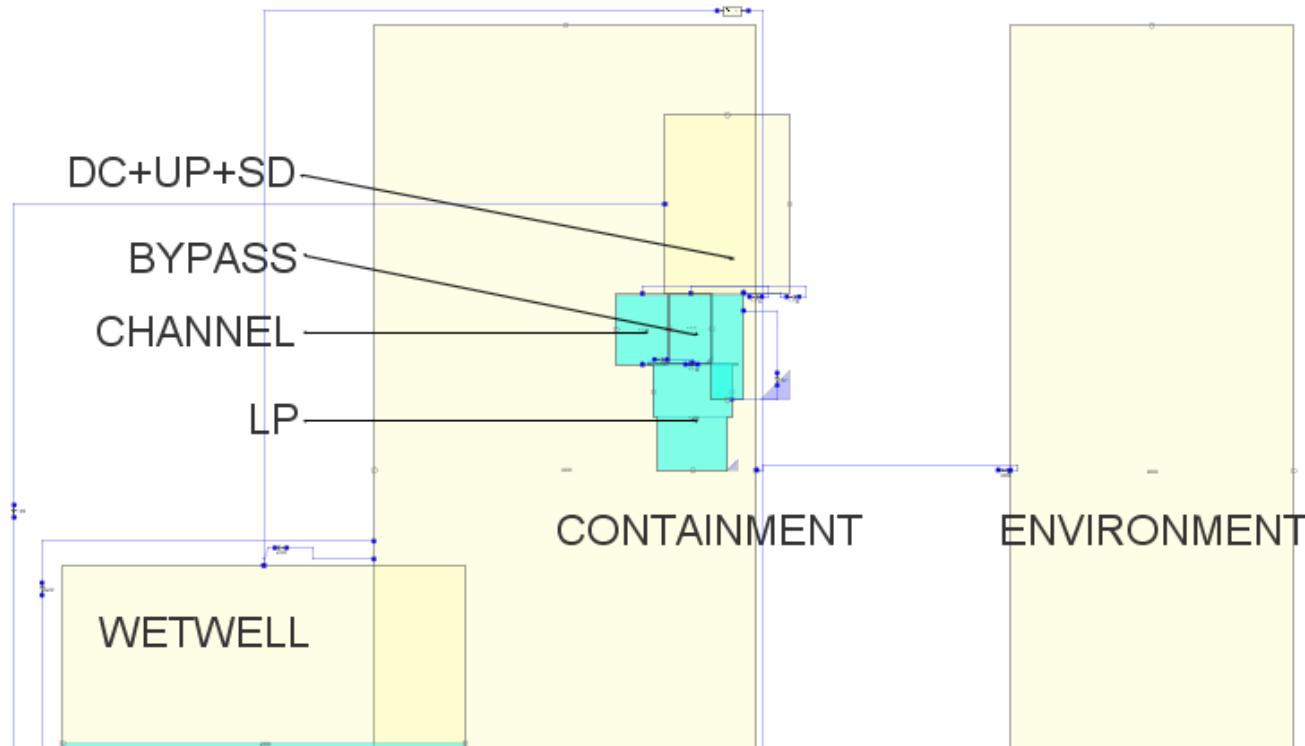
The following is provided should any future users not have access to these files, but not to SNAP.

All images presented are screen captures from the SNAP and contain the information needed to create the models during the workshop.

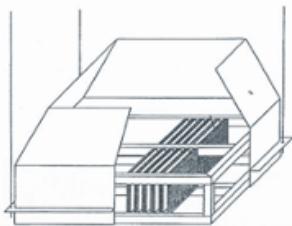
Exercise 3

Tasks

1. Activate the Burn Package.
 - o Submit Job
 - o Observe the Deflagration View in the PostProcessing file
2. Activate the Containment spray.
 - o Adjust the CF310 "Sprays are ON" to activate the sprays when Containment pressure is greater than 0.12MPa.
 - o Submit Job
3. Create 10 PAR units within the containment volume.
 - o See Par View Tab for details
 - o Submit Job
4. Add a Fan Cooler
 - o See Fan View Tab for details
 - o Submit Job

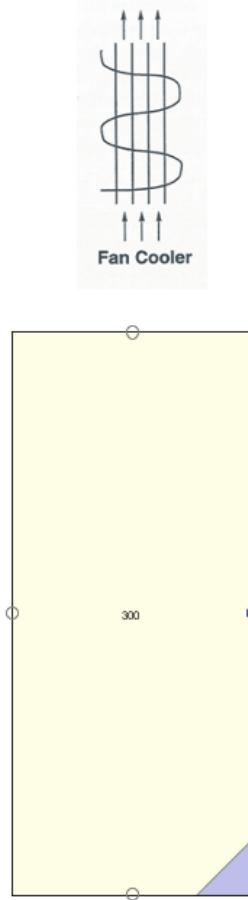


Sandia
National
Laboratories



**Passive Autocatalytic Recombiner
(PAR)**

- o Name the PAR units PAR1
- o Create 10 PAR units (Note you'll only need 1 PAR with 10 units)
- o Placed in Containment
- o Reduce relaxation time to 1000.0 seconds



- o Name the FC unit FC1
- o Connect the inlet and outlet to the Containment
- o Specify the Control Function to turn FC1 on
- o Set the Following Conditions

Volumetric Gas Flow	10.0m ³ /s
Coolant Mass Flow	19.57 kg/s
Coolant Inlet Temp.	293.0 K
Gas Inlet Temp.	323.0 K
Capacity	81.83e03
Steam Mole Fraction	0.0
- o Adjust the FCL Actuation CF to start when vapor temperature in containment > 323.0 K

Heat Structures



Presented by:
Larry Humphries

Overview of Presentation

- ◆ Present characteristics of MELCOR Heat Structures (HS) package
- ◆ Discuss use of Material Properties (MP) package to provide properties
- ◆ Example input will be presented based on the heat structure modeled in the depressurization problem

Introduction

- ◆ MELCOR heat structures used to model thermal response of solid objects
- ◆ Used for everything except parts of core
 - Vessels, pipes, steam generator tubes
 - Walls, floors, other containment structures
 - Ice condensers
 - Core shroud and upper internals
 - ★ Not fuel rods, BWR canisters, control elements,
 - ★ Not core plate or BWR control rod guide tubes
- ◆ Ability to decompose or melt
 - Degassing of hot concrete, with gases to CVH
 - Melting of ice condensers, with water to CVH
 - Melting of core shroud, with steel debris to COR package

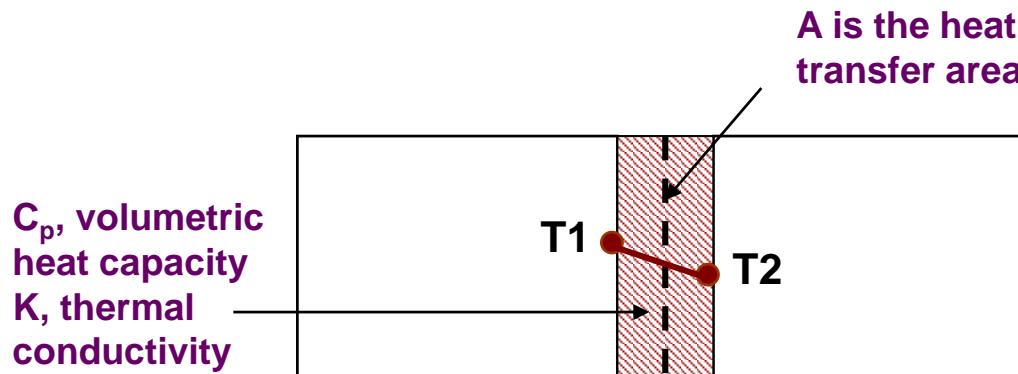
Heat Structure Definition

- ◆ A heat structure is a solid structure which is represented by one-dimensional heat conduction with specified boundary conditions at each of its two boundary surfaces

Basic Approach

- ◆ One dimensional conduction solution
 - Rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical geometry
 - User-defined nodalization allowing multiple materials

$$C_p \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = \frac{1}{A} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(K A \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} \right) + U$$



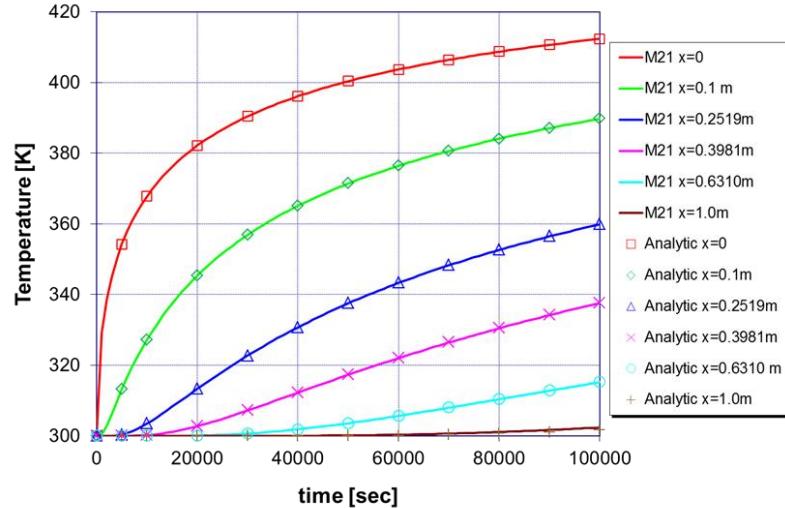
Finite Difference

- ◆ Finite-difference equations are used to advance the temperature distribution of a heat structure in time during MELCOR execution or to obtain its steady-state temperature distribution during MELGEN execution if specified by user input
- ◆ The finite-difference approximation is a tridiagonal system of N equations for a heat structure with N temperature nodes
- ◆ The procedure is iterative because the coefficients are functions of temperature and must be updated between iterations
- ◆ Uses an implicit numerical method

Validation Against Analytic Solutions

◆ Transient Heat Flow in a Semi-Infinite Heat Slab

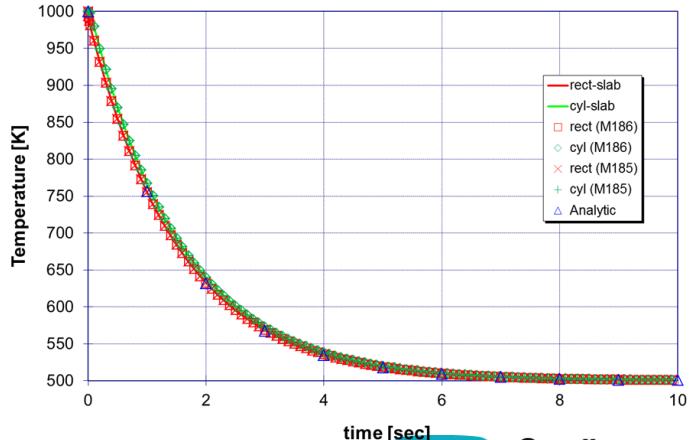
$$\frac{T - T_i}{T_o - T_i} = 1 - \operatorname{erf} \left[\frac{x}{2\sqrt{\alpha t}} \right] - \exp \left[\frac{hx}{k} + \frac{h^2 \alpha t}{k^2} \right] \left[1 - \operatorname{erf} \left(\frac{x}{2\sqrt{\alpha t}} + \frac{h\sqrt{\alpha t}}{k} \right) \right]$$



◆ Cooling of Heat Structures in a Fluid

- lumped-heat-capacity structure which is immersed in a fluid

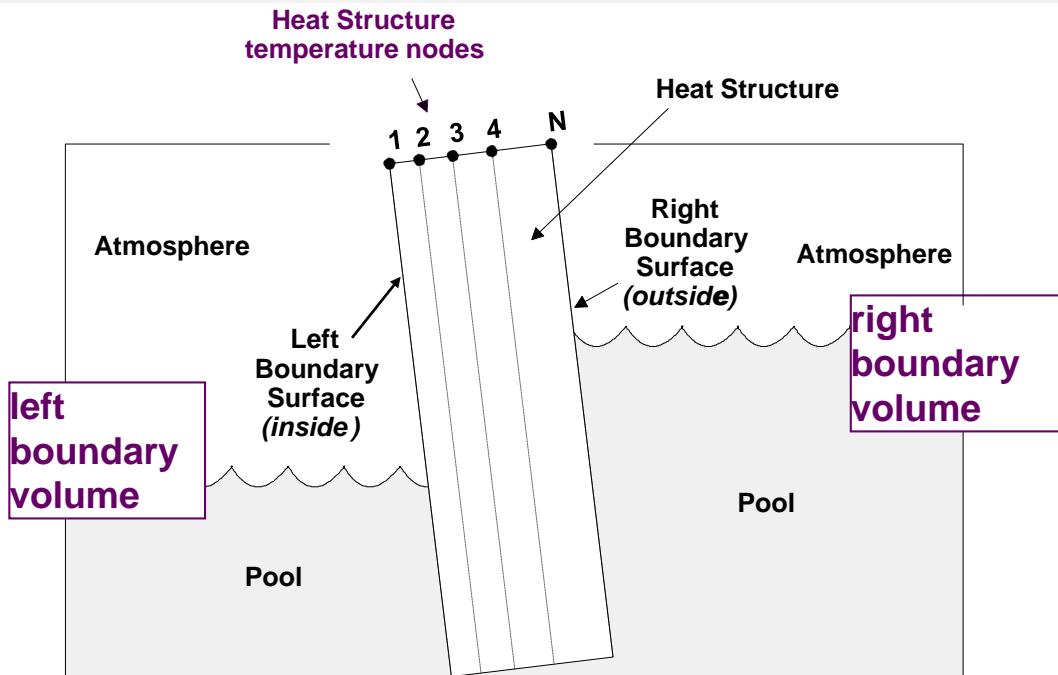
$$T = T_f + (T_i - T_f) \left[\exp \left(\frac{-hAt}{\alpha V} \right) \right]$$



Modeling Capabilities

- ◆ **One dimensional conduction solution**
 - Rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical geometry
 - User-defined nodalization may be non-uniform
- ◆ **Flexible boundary conditions, two sides**
 - Usually interfaced to volume conditions in CVH
 - ★ Heat and mass transfer at surfaces returned to CVH
 - ★ Can include radiation to optically active gas
 - Other boundary conditions available
 - ★ Symmetry (adiabatic), specified temperature, or specified heat flux
 - Allows surface-to-surface radiation

Schematic of HS

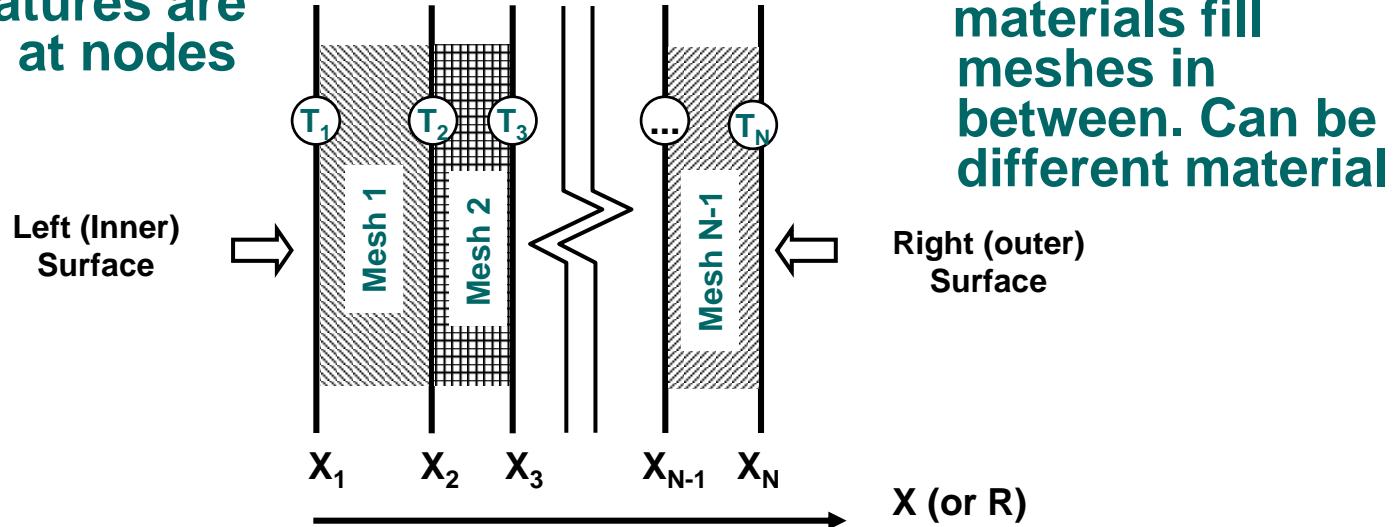


- Heat structure is inclined
- Partially immersed
- May have rectangular, cylindrical, spherical or hemispherical geometry

- HS nodalized with N temperature nodes
- Node 1 is at the left boundary surface (or inside), must define it
- Node N is at the right (outside), many options to define rest of nodes
- Region between two nodes is called mesh interval ($N-1$ meshes)

Nodalization

temperatures are defined at nodes



materials fill meshes in between. Can be different material

- ◆ There are N temperature nodes (points)
- ◆ There are $N-1$ material meshes
- ◆ Must define position of first node
- ◆ Define positions for other nodes (different options)

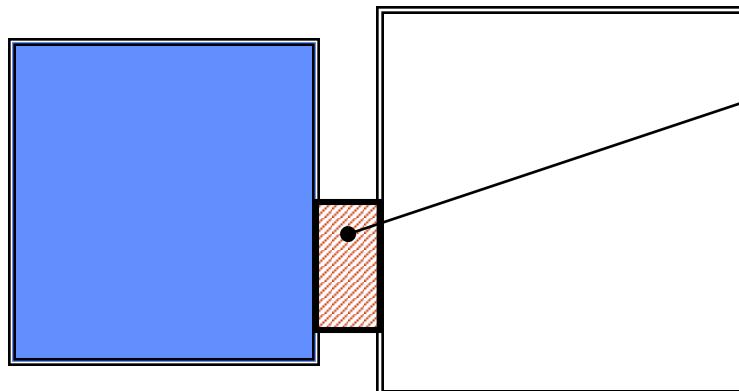
$$\Delta X_{surf} \geq L_D = \sqrt{4 k \Delta t_{max} / C_p}$$

Materials and Temperature Initialization

- ◆ Define material for each mesh. Each can be a different material
- ◆ Data from Material Properties package
- ◆ Built-in data can be modified by user input
- ◆ New materials and properties can be defined
- ◆ If steady-state initialization calculation is chosen, then there is no need to define initial temperature for the nodes
- ◆ If steady-state initialization is not performed, then the initial temperature distribution is required

Depressurization Example

- ◆ Discuss specific input records
- ◆ The following Melgen input examples are from the depressurization problem



Volume 1:
100 m³ of water, at
P = 8000 KPa, and
T = 568 K

Volume 2:
4000 m³ of steam, at
P = 10 KPa, and
T = 568 K

HS_SS is the name of
heat structure added
to thermally
equilibrate the two
volumes

at time t=0 open the two volumes
to each other. The system will
come into pressure and
temperature equilibrium

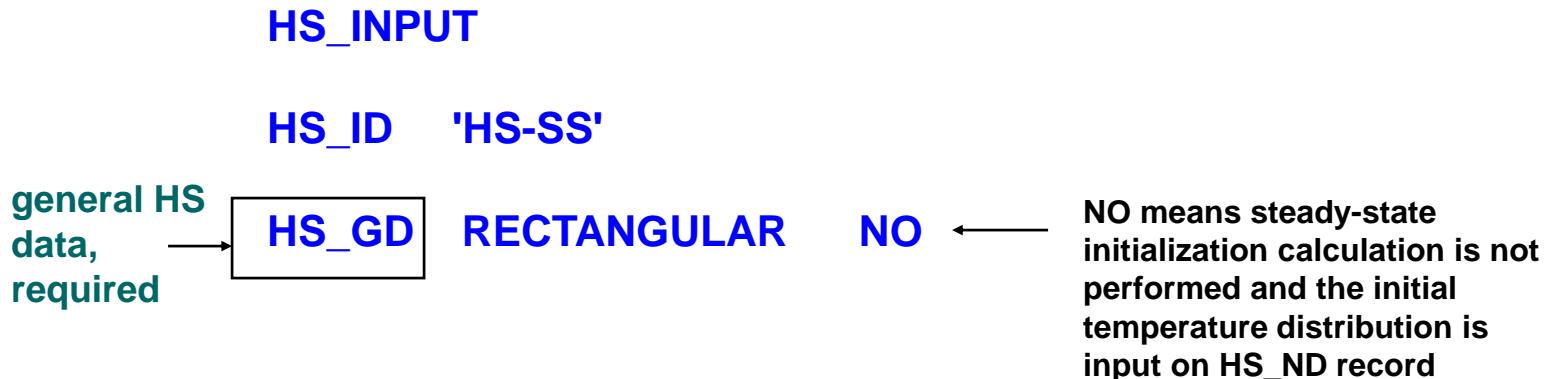
Required Input

- ◆ General input

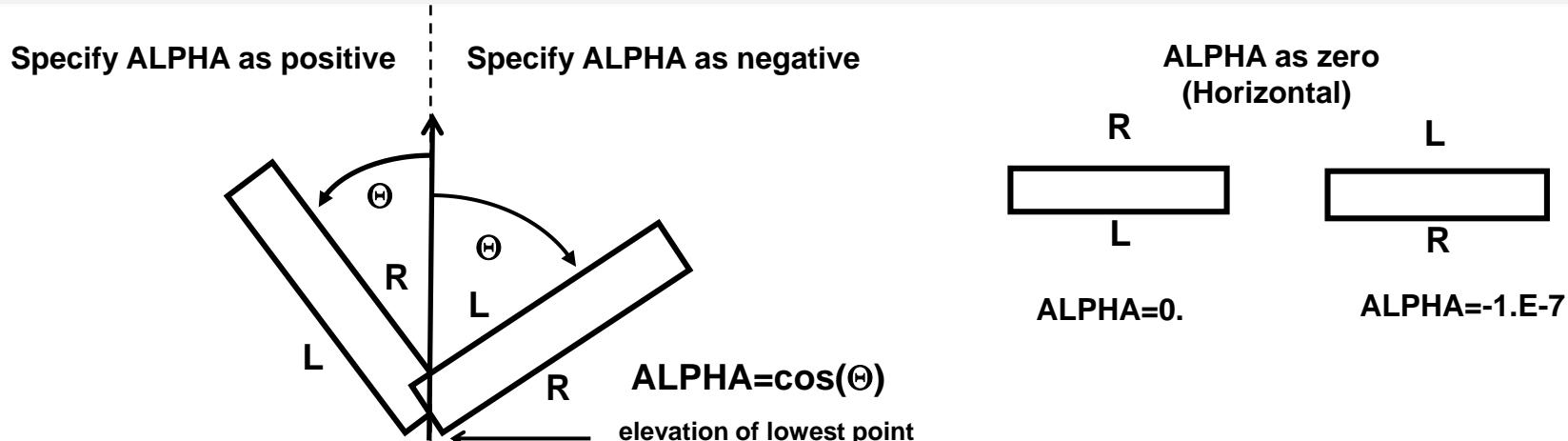
- Name, **HS_ID**
- Geometry type, temperature initialization option **HS_GD**
- Elevation and Orientation, **HS_EOD**
- Internal Power Source Data, **HS_SRC**
- Node data, **HS_ND**
- Boundary Conditions:
 - **HS_LB**, **HS_LBP**, **HS_LBS**, for left boundary
 - **HS_RB**, **HS_RBP**, **HS_RBS**, for right boundary

Geometric Input

- ◆ A heat structure can have one of the following shapes: rectangular (or 1), cylindrical (2), spherical (3), or hemispherical geometry (4 and 5)
- ◆ Steady state initialization flag



Elevation and Orientation



- ◆ Define HSALT as elevation of lowest point on the structure
- ◆ Define ALPHA the cosine of the angle between surface and vertical
 - Also defines which side is “up” for rectangular
 - Unused for spherical and hemispherical
- ◆ Two surfaces, called “left” and “right” for rectangular geometry, “inner” and “outer” for other geometries

elevation and orientation data, \rightarrow **HS_EOD** 1.0 1.0

Nodalization and Temperature Initialization

node data,
required

HS_ND

3

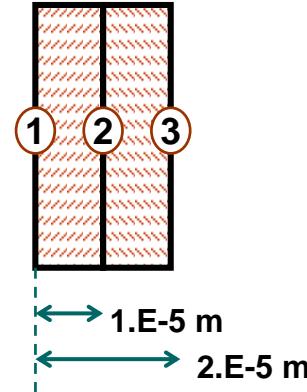
1	1	0.0
2	2	1.E-05
3	3	2.E-05

node
number

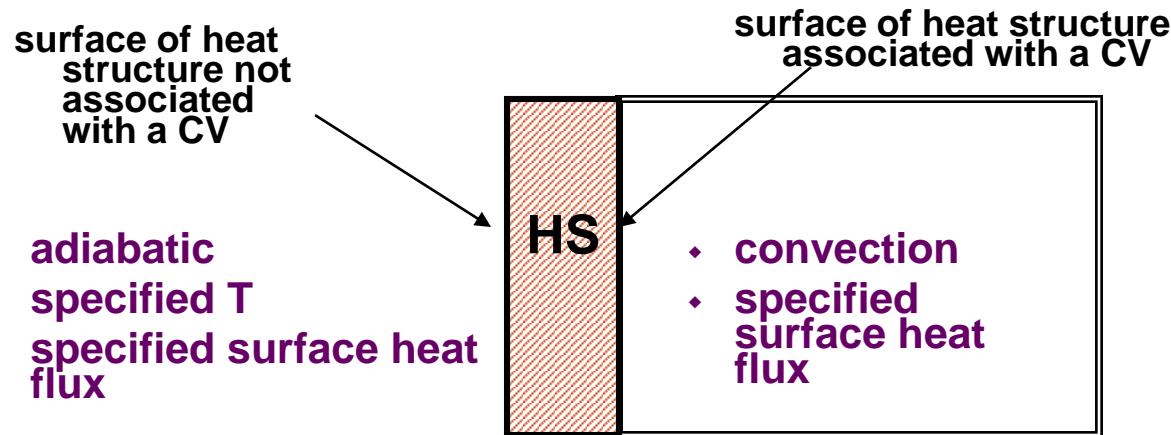
location of
temperature
node

568. stainless-steel
568. stainless-steel
568.

because steady-state
initialization calculation is
not performed, the initial
temperature distribution is
required



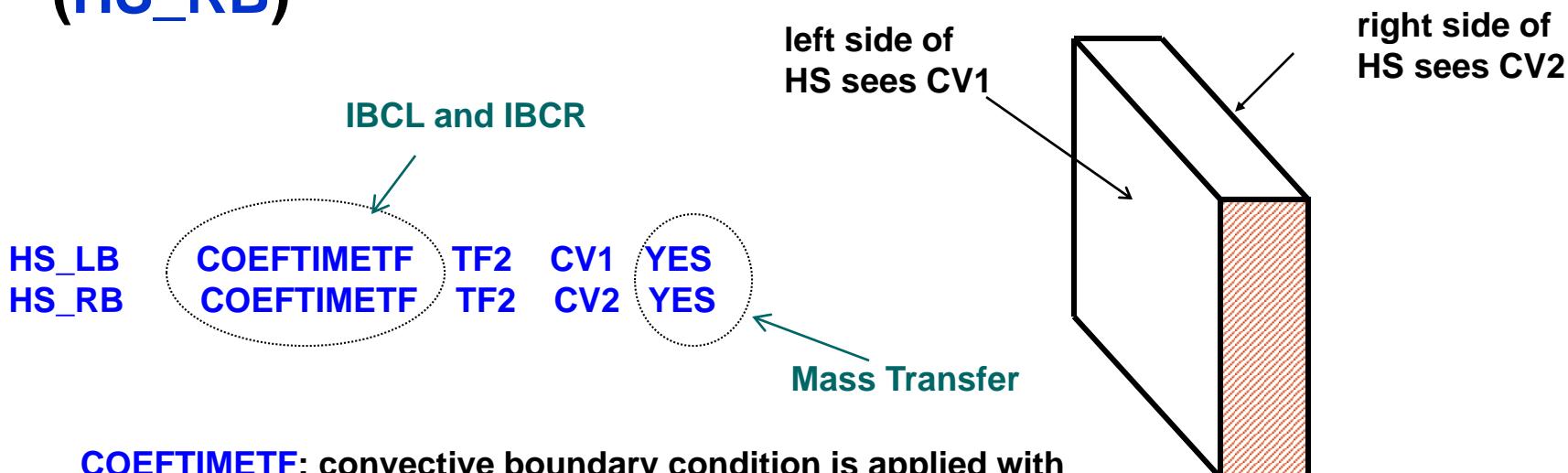
Boundary Conditions



- ◆ The boundary conditions for a boundary surface of a heat structure can be one of the following:
 - symmetry (adiabatic)
 - specified surface temperature
 - specified surface heat flux
 - Convective
- ◆ Three types of boundary conditions

Boundary Conditions (B.C.), Overview

- ◆ Sides independent, can “see” different volumes
- ◆ Boundary condition “type” and associated control volume (if any) defined on **HS_LB** (**HS_RB**)



COEFTIMETF: convective boundary condition is applied with heat transfer coefficients given as a function of time by Tabular Function

B.C. First Type

- ◆ **Boundary conditions not involving a volume**
 - Adiabatic (symmetry): IBCL (or IBCR) = 0 or **Symmetry**
 - Specified (prescribed) surface temperature
 - ★ As tabular function of time: IBCL (or IBCR) = 20 or **TempTimeTF**
 - ★ As value of a control function: IBCL (or IBCR) = 80 or **TempCF**

B.C. Second Group

- ◆ **Convective boundary conditions to a volume**
 - Calculated from internal correlations: IBCL (or IBCR) = 1 or [CalcCoefHS](#)
 - Correlations plus surface power source (in Watts)
 - ★ Tabulated function of time: IBCL (or IBCR) = 10 or [SourTimeTF](#)
 - ★ Value of a control function: IBCL (or IBCR) = 70 or [SourCF](#)
 - User-specified heat transfer coefficients
 - ★ Tabulated function of time: IBCL (or IBCR) = 40 or [CoefTimeTF](#)
 - ★ Tabulated function of surface temperature: IBCL (or IBCR) = 50 or [CoefTempTF](#)
 - ★ Value of a control function: IBCL (or IBCR) = 60 or [CoefCF](#)

Standard Correlations for Heat Transfer Correlations

◆ Atmosphere

— Forced Convection

★ Laminar

★ Turbulent

$$Nu = CRe^m Pr^n + D$$

★ Mixed

— Free Convection

★ Laminar

★ Turbulent

$$Nu = CRa^m + D$$

★ Mixed

◆ Pool

— Forced Convection

★ Laminar

★ Turbulent

$$Nu = CRe^m Pr^n + D$$

★ Mixed

— Free Convection

★ Laminar

★ Turbulent

$$Nu = CRa^m + D$$

★ Mixed

◆ Nucleate Boiling

— Zuber

◆ Film Boiling

— Modified Bromley

Constants for HS Package Heat Transfer Correlations: Atmosphere

Region	Type of Flow		Geometry	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	Ref	SC Array	
ATMOSPHERE			Rectangular	0.046	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4101	
		Laminar	Cylindrical	0.046	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4102	
			Spherical	0.228	0.226	0	-	[1]	C4103	
		Internal	Rectangular	0.046	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4104	
			Turbulent	Cylindrical	0.046	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4105
				Spherical	0.228	0.226	0	-	[1]	C4106
		Natural Convection	Rectangular	0.59	0.25	0	-	[1]	C4107	
			Laminar	Cylindrical	0.59	0.25	0	-	[1]	C4108
				Spherical	0.43	0.25	2.0	-	[1]	C4109
		External	Rectangular	0.10	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4110	
			Turbulent	Cylindrical	0.10	1/3	0	-	[1]	C4111
				Spherical	0.43	0.25	2.0	-	[1]	C4112
		Atmosphere	Rectangular	8.235	0	0	0	[1]	C4113	
			Laminar	Cylindrical	48/11	0	0	0	[1]	C4114
				Spherical	48/11	0	0	0	[1]	C4115
			Rectangular	0.023	0.8	1/3	0	[2]	C4116	
			Turbulent	Cylindrical	0.023	0.8	1/3	0	[2]	C4117
		Forced Convection		Spherical	0.023	0.8	1/3	0	[2]	C4118
			Rectangular	0.664	0.5	1/3	0	[2]	C4119	
			Laminar	Cylindrical	0.664	0.5	1/3	0	[2]	C4120
				Spherical	0.60	0.5	1/3	2.0	[2]	C4121
		External	Rectangular	0.037	0.8	1/3	0	[2]	C4122	
			Turbulent	Cylindrical	0.037	0.8	1/3	0	[2]	C4123
				Spherical	0.60	0.5	1/3	2.0	[2]	C4124



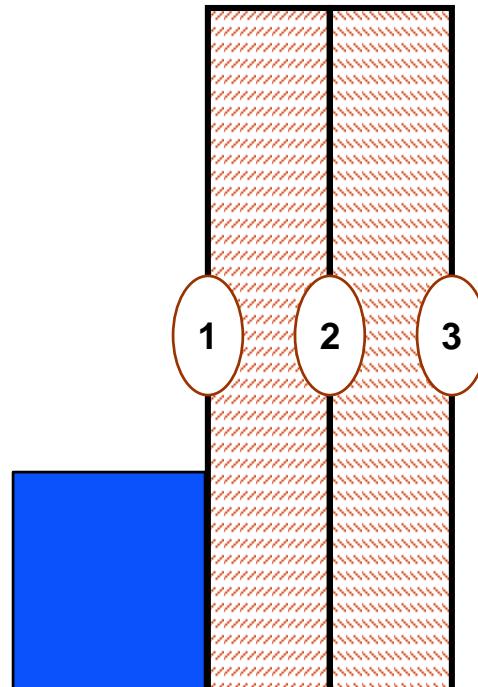
Sandia
National
Laboratories

B.C. Third Group

- ◆ Specified surface heat flux
 - As tabular function of time: IBCL (or IBCR) = 30 or [FluxTimeTF](#)
 - As value of a control function: IBCL (or IBCR) = 90 or [FluxCF](#)
- ◆ Can have associated CV or not. For associated volume, heat flux goes to fluid

Critical Pool Fraction Concept

- ◆ Only one surface temperature for structure, imposed by one-dimensional modeling
- ◆ Part or all of a surface will be submerged in pool of associated volume
 - Surface temperature will approach pool because of large heat transfer coefficient
 - This is often *not* what you want, particularly in containment
- ◆ Partition heat transfer between pool and atmosphere
- ◆ Can specify minimum fraction exposed to pool or atmosphere

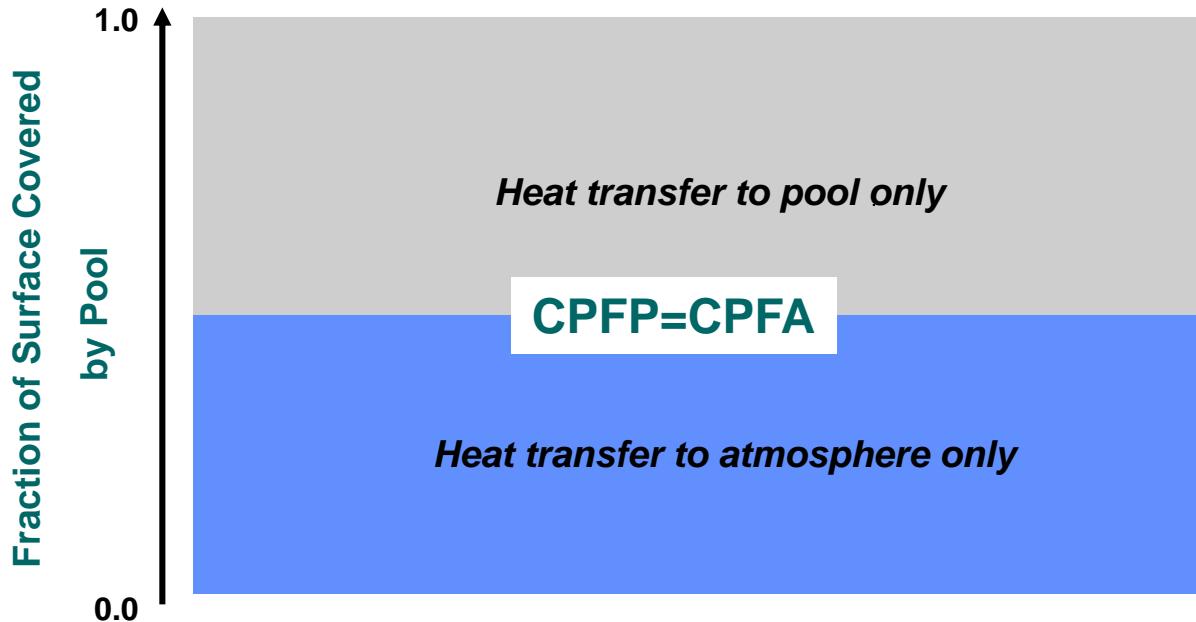


Critical Pool Fraction Definition

- ◆ Two variables on **HS_LBP** (or **HS_RBP**) records
 - **CPFPL** (or **CPFPR**) is value of pool fraction *below* which heat transfer to pool is ignored
 - **CPFAL** (or **CPFAR**) is value of pool fraction *above* which heat transfer to atmosphere is ignored
- ◆ Setting them equal avoids simultaneous heat transfer, possible unphysical heat flow
- ◆ The fraction is the area fraction and includes effects of inclination and curvature

Critical Pool Fraction Interpretation

CPFP is value of critical pool fraction *below* which heat transfer to pool is ignored
CPFA is value of critical pool fraction *above* which heat transfer to atmosphere is ignored



If $CPFP=CPFA$, then heat transfer will occur to either the pool or atmosphere (but not both at the same time) depending upon the value of the pool fraction

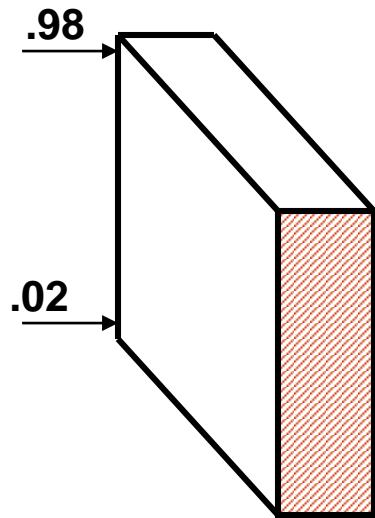
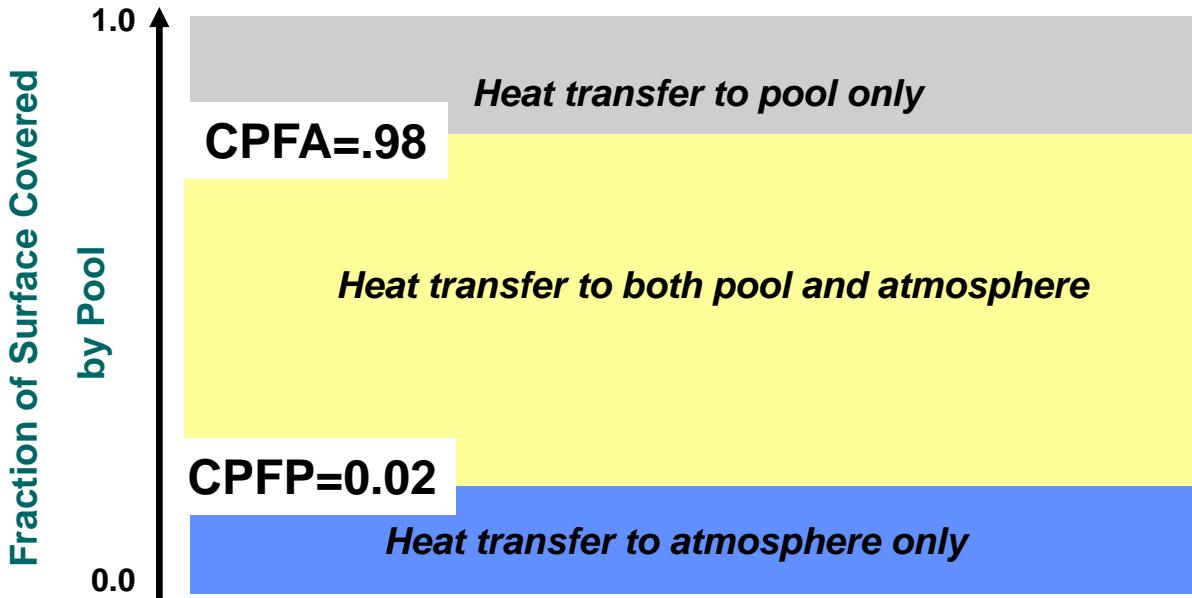
Critical Pool Fraction

- ◆ If pool and atmosphere temperatures are similar and
- ◆ Heat transfer to both phases expected to be significant
- ◆ Simultaneous communication with both phases
 - Set CPFPL = 0 and CPFAL = 1
- ◆ Often used for steam generator heat structures
 - Also commonly used for horizontal floors and ceilings

Critical pool fraction

Specify if the flow is internal or external

HS_LBP	EXT	0.02	0.98
HS_RBP	EXT	0.02	0.98



Numerical limit is 1.0 (forced ≤ 0.98). Limits adjustable with sensitivity coefficient array 4071

Calculation of Pool Fraction Dependent on Geometry

- ◆ **Rectangular**

$$x_{pool} = Z / L \cos(\alpha)$$

- ◆ **Cylinder
(vertical)**

$$x_{pool} = Z / L$$

- ◆ **Cylinder
(horizontal)**

$$x_{pool} = \Theta / \pi \quad \Theta = \cos^{-1}[(R - Z) / R],$$

- ◆ **Cylinder
(inclined)**

$$x_{pool} = R \sin(\alpha) [TERML(Z) + TERMR(Z)] / b$$

$$TERML = \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ [1 - XL^2]^{1/2} - \frac{XL}{\cos(XL)} \right\}$$

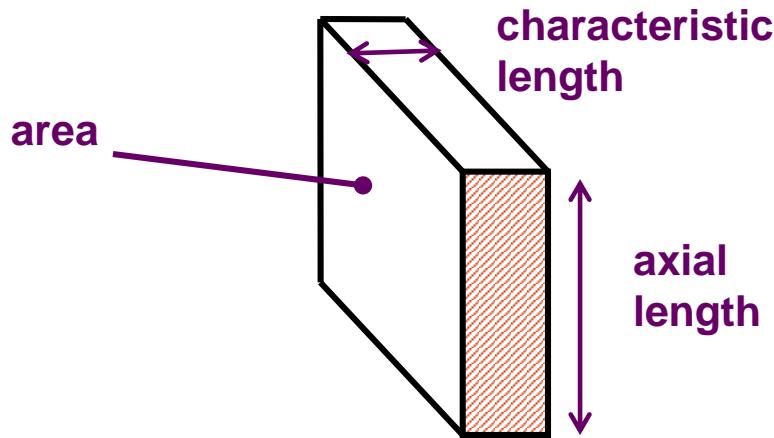
- ◆ **Sphere**

$$x_{pool} = Z / 2R$$

- ◆ **Hemisphere**

$$x_{pool} = Z / R$$

Additional Data for Convective BC



- **Area of boundary surface of the given heat structure**
- **Axial length of boundary surface. The dimension of the boundary surface of the given heat structure in a direction perpendicular to the direction of energy flow**
- **Characteristic length of boundary surface used to calculate quantities such as the Reynolds number, Nusselt number, etc.**

Additional Data for Boundary Surface

- ◆ HS_LBS (or HS_RBS) is required when B.C. is convective (type two)

HS_LBS 1.0 0.1

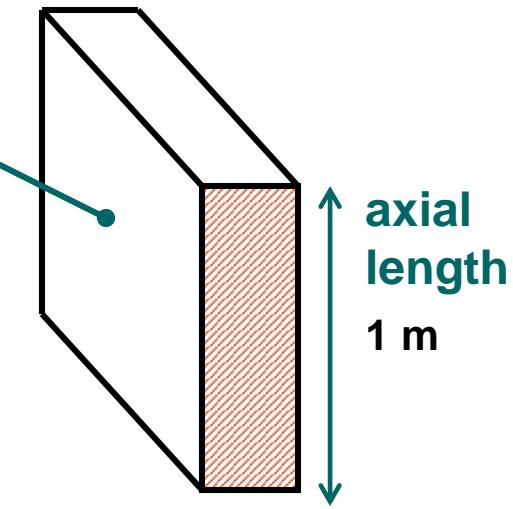
area of boundary surface

characteristic length used to calculate quantities like Reynolds and Nusselt numbers

1.0

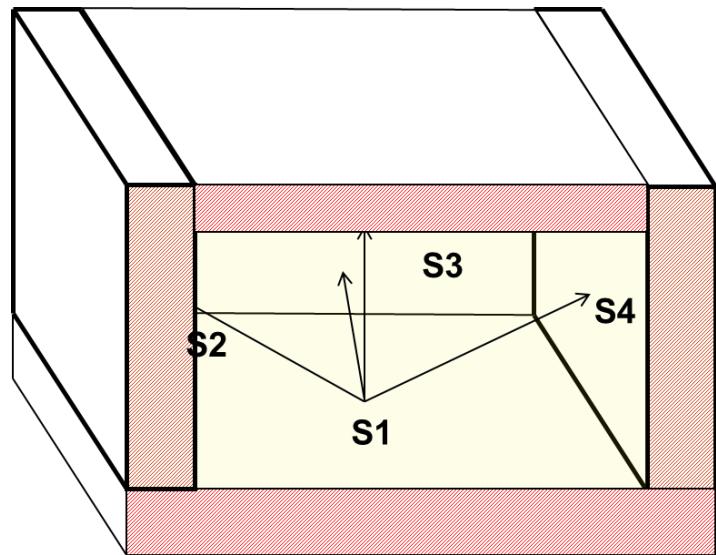
area
1 m²

axial length the dimension of the given HS in a direction perpendicular to the direction of energy flow



Radiation Modeling

- ◆ Radiation heat transfer can be specified between a heat structure surface and the boundary volume atmosphere.
 - Two options available: “gray” gas and “equivalent band” model
- ◆ MELCOR includes a simple model for radiation between surfaces of heat structures (surface to surface radiation)
 - Until recently, did not have an enclosure model
 - ★ Radiation between pairs of surfaces are independent of other surfaces or intervening medium
 - ★ Permits sequential processing for each pair (not iterative)
 - ★ Issues a warning if sum of all view factors for a surface exceeds 1.0



Structure-to-Structure Radiation

- ◆ The HS package includes a simple model for radiation between surfaces of heat structures
 - Surfaces must involve control volumes (second BC group)
 - ★ Independent of radiation to fluid model
 - Requires user input for each pair of surfaces
- ◆ Radiation automatically calculated from COR package surfaces to boundary heat structures

Radiation Model

Radiation from surface:

$$q_i = A_i \frac{\varepsilon_i}{1 - \varepsilon_i} (E_{bi} - J_i)$$
$$q_i = q_{i,m} + q_{ij}$$

Radiation from surface i to surface j :

$$q_{ij} = A_i F_{ij} \tau_{ij} (J_i - J_j)$$

Radiation to atmosphere:

$$q_{i,m} = A_i \varepsilon_m (J_i - E_{b,m})$$

$$\varepsilon_m = (1 - \tau_{ij})$$

E_{bi} = total blackbody emissive power of i th surface

J_i = total energy flux leaving the i -th surface

G_i = radiation flux incident on surface i

$$J_i = (1 - \varepsilon_i) G_i + \varepsilon_i E_{bi}$$

Structure-to-Structure Radiation Input

- ◆ Basic input for each surface pair

HS_RD	2					
		! first surface	side	second surface	side	view factor
1	HS1		LEFT	HS2	LEFT	0.15
2	HS1		RIGHT	HS2	RIGHT	0.075

! left side of HS1 sees left of HS2

! right side of HS1 sees right of HS2

- ◆ To override built-in emissivity model

HS_RD	1						
1	'HS1'	LEFT	'HS2'	LEFT	0.15	NO	CF emissivity
							'NO' means that the emissivity as a function of temperature is determined by core
							control function whose value is the emissivity of surface 2.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Radiation to Fluids

◆ Radiation between surface and gases

- Calculated only if input record **HS_LBR** or **HS_RBR** included
- Two options, “equivalent band model” and “gray” gas

HS_LBR	0.9	gray-gas-a	0.1
	wall emissivity of surface		radiation path length

- ◆ Emissivity is constant for the transient
- ◆ Radiation to H₂O, CO, and CO₂.
 - ◆ Not to other non-condensable gases
 - ◆ Not to aerosols
- ◆ Mechanistic model is used for radiation on film covered surfaces

Gray Gas Model

Beam Length

- ◆ *Equivalent path length representing the average contribution of different beam lengths from the gas body to the surface.*

Geometry:	L
Sphere: internal radiation	0.65 x D
Hemisphere: Radiating to element at center of base	0.5 x D
Circular cylinder of infinite height: Internal radiation	0.95 D
Circular cylinder of semi-infinite height	
Element at center of base	0.9 D
Entire base	0.65 D
Circular cylinder of height equal to two diameters radiating to:	
Plane end	0.43 D
Cylindrical surface	0.46 D
Entire surface	0.45 D
Cube radiating to any face	0.6 x edge
Gas volume outside infinite bank of tubes radiating to a single tube (P = pitch)	
Equilateral-triangle array:	
P=2D	3.0(P-D)
P=3D	3.8x(S-D)
Square Array	3.5x(S-D)
Arbitrary shape of volume V	3.6 V/A



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Multi HS Radiation Enclosure Model

◆ New enclosure model

- Multiple enclosure networks, each with multiple heat structures defined by the user.
 - ★ Memory dynamically allocated
- User defines all surfaces exchanging radiant heat
 - ★ Matrix of view factors connecting surfaces
 - ★ View factors are constants and cannot change
 - ★ Does not account for surfaces submerged below pool.
- Participating gas
 - ★ Transmissivity accounts for reduction in radiation between surfaces
 - ★ Only 1 CV associated with all surfaces
 - Does not account for rising pool in CV (yet)
 - ★ User supplies beam length (similar to COR package)

Multi HS Radiation Enclosure Model

- ◆ The space between surfaces may or may not be filled with a participating medium,
 - Participating gas may absorb, emit, and scatter radiation emitted by the surfaces.
- ◆ Each surface is assumed to be isothermal, opaque, diffuse, and gray, and are characterized by uniform radiosity.
 - The absorptivity (a) of a surface is equal to the emissivity (e) and the sum of the absorptivity and reflectivity (r) is 1.0
- ◆ Reciprocity is also assumed between surface pairs
- ◆ It is assumed the sum of the view factors from a surface to all surfaces in the enclosure network, is equal to 1.0.
 - a surface may also radiate to itself.

$$\sum_{i=1}^N VF_{i,j} = 1.0$$

The surface radiosity is defined as the total heat flux that departs from an area (reflected and emitted)

$$J_i = \rho_i \cdot G_i + \varepsilon_i E_{b,i}$$

where

G_i = radiation flux incident on surface I from radiation from all other surfaces,

E_{bi} = blackbody emissive power of surface i, σT_i^4

$$J_i = (1 - \varepsilon_i) \cdot \sum_j^N [F_{ij} \cdot \tau_{j,i} \cdot J_j] + \varepsilon_i \cdot \sigma \cdot T_i^4 + \rho_i \varepsilon_m E_{bm}$$

$$G_i = \sum_j^N [A_j \cdot F_{j,i} \cdot \tau_{j,i} \cdot J_j] / A_i + \varepsilon_m E_{bm}$$

$$q_i = A_i (J_i - G_i)$$

$\tau_{j,i}$ is the transmissivity through gas



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Radiation Enclosure Input

HS_RAD Record

HS_RAD –Radiation Enclosure

Optional

- (1) NUMBERHS
Number of heat structure surfaces in the network.
(type = integer, default = none, units = none)
- (2) NetworkName
User specified network name
(type = character*16, default = none, units = none)
- (2) NetworkNumber
User specified network number
(type = integer, default = none, units = none)

Next data are input as a table with number of rows = NUMBERHS:

- (1) i
Index for HS in network.
(type = integer, default = none, units = none)
- (2) IHSRDi
Name of heat structure i.
(type = character*16, default = none)
- (3) LRBNDi
Option to identify the side of surface IHSRDi.
-1 or LEFT
Left side surface of the given heat structure.
1 or RIGHT
Right side surface of the given heat structure.
(type = integer / character*5, default = none, units = none)
- (4) ICFRDI
Optional constant value for emissivity of the surface (real) or real-valued control function name (character*16) whose value is the emissivity of the surface. If neither is specified, MELCOR calculates the emissivity using the COR package relation for oxidized steel surfaces.
(type = real or character*16, default = ' ', units = none)
- (5) BEAMLi
Radiation path length for the boundary gas associated with the surface i. If the beam length is zero, then the gas is non-participating.
(type = real, default = 0.0, units = m)
- (5+ NUMBERHS) VIEW_{i,NUMBERHS}
View factor between surface i and surface NUMBERHS, which must lie in the range of 0.0 to 1.0. If ' ' is entered and i > NUMBERHS, then the viewfactor is calculated by reciprocity from VIEW_{NUMBERHS,i}
(type = real or character*16, default = none, units = none)



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Example using placeholder in view factor input

- The radiation enclosure model allows the user to specify a placeholder '-' for a view factor if that missing view factor can be calculated implicitly by reciprocity

$$V_{i,j} A_i = V_{j,i} A_j$$

- The sum of view factors from a surface to all other surfaces in the network is equal to 1.0. If it sums to something less, the difference is accounted for by adjusting the self-radiation term.

MELGEN Input:

HS_RAD 7 NET3 3!

		B	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
1	HS1B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	-	0.	0.	0.	0.50	0.20	!Area = 10.0	
2	HS2B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	0.	-	0.	0.	0.50	0.20	!Area = 10.0	
3	HS3B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	0.	0.	-	0.	0.50	0.20	!Area = 10.0	
4	HS4B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	0.	0.	0.	-	0.	0.50	0.20	!Area = 10.0
5	HS5B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	-	0.50	0.20	!Area = 10.0
6	HS6B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	!Area = 150.0	
7	HS7B	LEFT 'EM3'	0.	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	!Area = 100.0

MELCOR Output:

RADIATION ENCLOSURE NETWORK: NET3

HS NAME	SURFACE	BEAM L	VIEW FAC							
1 HS1B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.200	
2 HS2B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.200	
3 HS3B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.200	
4 HS4B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.500	0.200	
5 HS5B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.500	0.200	
6 HS6B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.833	0.000	
7 HS7B	LEFT	0.000E+00	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.900	

$$VF_{7,1} = VF_{1,7} * A_1 / A_7$$
$$0.02 = 0.2 * 10.0 / 100.0$$

Other Input

- ◆ Internal power source (required record)

HS_ID 'HTEST'
HS_SRC NO

internal power source data, NO or 0, no source

- ◆ Multiplicity (optional)

HS_ID 'HTEST'
HS_MLT 10000.0

Multiplicity record, 10000 is the number of identical structures

- ◆ Boundary fluid temperature to use in heat transfer calculations (optional), most often used with core-boundary structures

HS_LBF CV CV1 ← use fluid temperature in CV1 for left surface

HS_RBF CF CFright ← use CF for fluid temperature for right surface

Condensation on Surfaces

- ◆ When a surface temperature drops below the dew point, condensation can occur
- ◆ When a surface temperature exceeds the dew point, evaporation can occur
- ◆ Steam-only Environment
 - Condensation rate limited only by heat transfer through the system
- ◆ Non-condensable gases
 - Condensation rate limited by transport of steam to surface
 - Turbulence will enhance transport to surface
- ◆ Mass/heat transfer analogy

$$Sh = CNu^a Sc^b Pr^d$$

HS Films

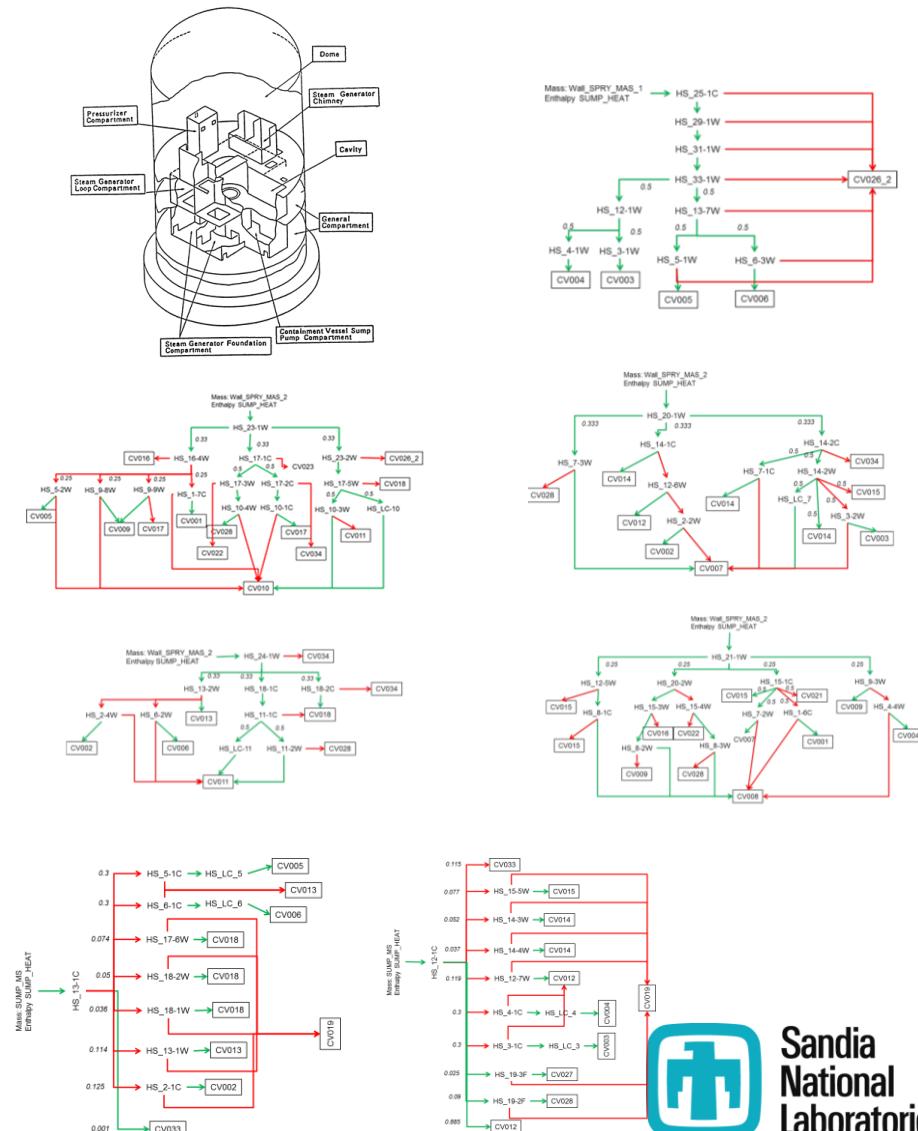
- ◆ Forms from condensation, drainage from another HS, sources from other packages, or external user sources.
- ◆ Only Permitted on Surfaces involving control volumes
- ◆ Temperature of film surface is distinguished from temperature of surface of solid structure
- ◆ Water film becomes additional material mesh
- ◆ All included in implicit solution of FDEs

Film Tracking Model

- ◆ User can override default disposition of water film drained from structure surfaces (all to local pool)
- ◆ Specify fractions that are
 - Deposited into local pool (default)
 - Flow to surfaces of other structures
 - Fall as “rain”, with modeling by the SPR package
- ◆ User can specify sources directly on surfaces

Film-Tracking Example

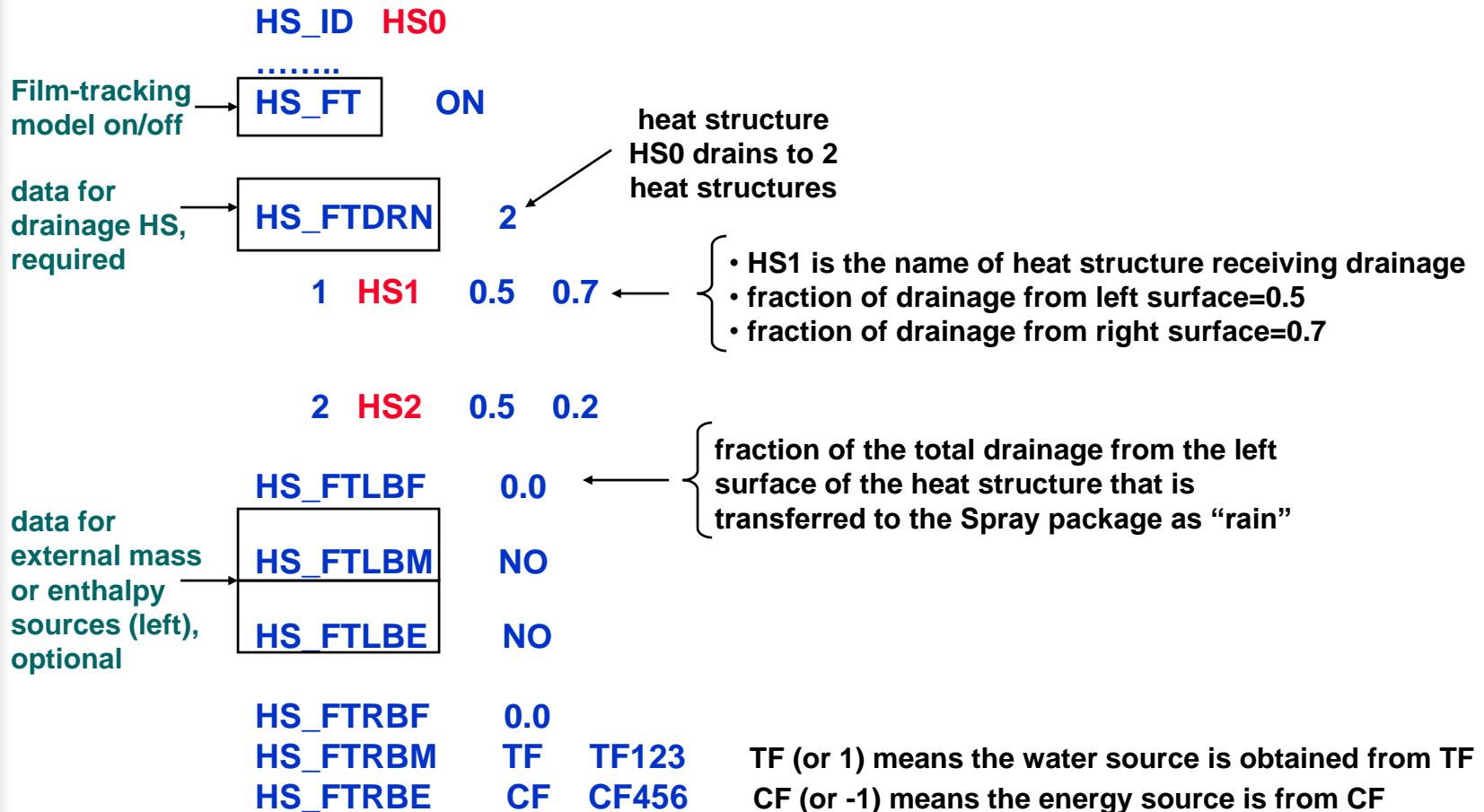
- ◆ NUPEC Containment Validation Experiment
- ◆ Spray water is diverted onto seven separate film flow networks
 - Allows flow down each of the four steam generator compartments
 - Also models water draining down the containment walls from the dome
- ◆ Motivation: Since the heat structure film temperature and the spray temperature were close, it was expected that this model would better represent the uniform cooling of both structures and gases observed in the test



Film Tracking Model

- ◆ **HS_FT** record must be ON for each heat structure film-tracking model.
- ◆ Heat structures must be listed on the **HS_FTDRN** record
- ◆ **FDRNL** and **FDRNR** are the fractions of drainage that goes to the surface of heat structure
- ◆ **FRAINL** and **FRAINR** on record **HS_FTLBF** and **HS_FTRBF** are the fractions of drainage transferred to Spray Package
- ◆ The sum of drainage fractions for each surface of a heat structure in the network must not exceed one.
- ◆ If the sum of drainage fractions for a surface is less than one, then the excess drainage will go to the pool of the CVH volume associated with that surface.

Film Tracking Model Input



Degassing Model

- ◆ **Structures can decompose**
 - Heated concrete can emit H_2O and CO_2
 - Ice condensers can melt, releasing liquid water
 - Heated steel structures can also melt, releasing molten steel
 - ★ Must be COR boundary structures
 - ★ Must be horizontal or vertical
 - All three treated by “degassing” model
- ◆ **Source released at structure surface**
 - Released over range of temperatures
 - ★ Total release linear in temperature
 - ★ Irreversible, based on maximum attained
 - ★ Energy required for release included in conduction equation
 - Released water and gases added to CVH
 - Molten steel added to COR
 - Separate source for each material, structure, and side

$$C_p + \Delta h_R \rho_{gas} / \Delta T_{gas}$$



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Degassing Input Example

HS_DG	SRC1	HS1	GAS	LeftBnd	2	H2O-VAP
	gas source name	HS from which gas is released	degassing model			
Gas Source Characterization Data, required	HS_DGSRC	100. density of gas source	5.E6 heat of reaction of gas source	300. lower temperature	750. upper temperature	release H2O-VAP from left-hand side of structure over 2 mesh intervals

Materials Properties Introduction

- ◆ Properties of hydrodynamic fluids (water, noncondensable gases) in NCG Package
- ◆ Materials other than hydrodynamic fluids in MP Package

Default Material Names

ZIRCALOY	URANIUM-METAL
ZIRCONIUM-OXIDE	GRAPHITE
ZRO2-INT	CONCRETE
URANIUM-DIOXIDE	ALUMINUM
UO2-INT	ALUMINUM-OXIDE
STAINLESS-STEEL	CADMIUM
STAINLESS-STEEL-OXIDE	STAINLESS-STEEL-304
BORON-CARBIDE	LITHIUM-ALUMINUM
B4C-INT	URANIUM-ALUMINUM
SILVER-INDIUM-CADMIUM	CARBON-STEEL

Material Properties

- ◆ Built-in data can be modified by user input
- ◆ New materials and properties can be defined
- ◆ Must input **MP_ID** for all materials
- ◆ Properties mnemonic names:
 - Constant values on record **MP_PRC**:
 - ★ Density, RHOM
 - ★ Melt temperature, TMLT
 - ★ Latent heat of fusion, LHF
 - Functions of temperature on record **MP_PRTF**:
 - ★ Enthalpy, ENH
 - ★ Specific heat, CPS
 - ★ Thermal conductivity, THC
 - ★ Density, RHO

Materials Properties Input

- ◆ Replace built-in data for library material

```
MP_INPUT
MP_ID      'stainless steel oxide'
MP_PRTF    1
    1      RHO    TFdensity
.....
TF_INPUT
TF_ID      TFdensity
.....
```

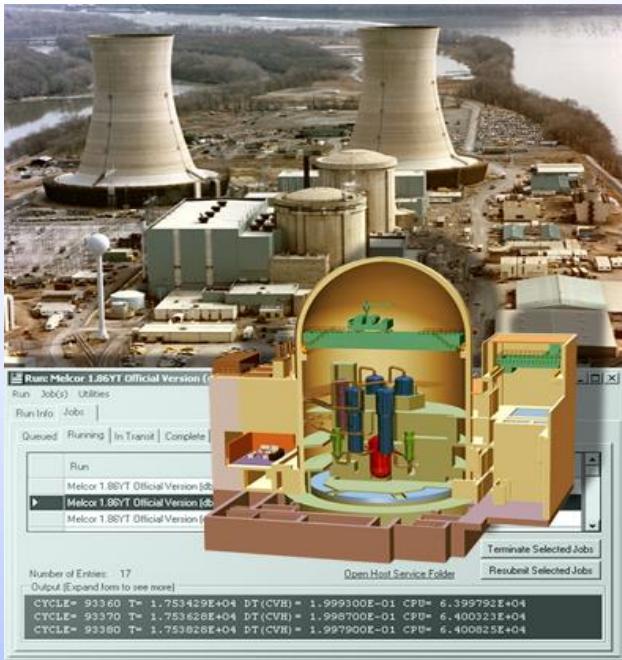
redefine the density of stainless steel oxide using tabular function

- ◆ Definition of new material for HS

```
MP_ID 'magic'
MP_PRTF 3
    1      THC    'THC Magic'  TF  conductivity defined with TF (can have CF with THC)
    2      CPS    'CPS Magic'  TF  specific heat defined with TF
    3      RHO    'RHO Magic'  TF  density defined with TF
.....
TF_INPUT
TF_ID  'THC Magic' ...
TF_ID  'CPS Magic' ...
TF_ID  'RHO Magic' ...
.....
```

End of Heat Structures





MELCOR RN Package Aerosol and Vapor Physics

Presented by
MELCOR Development Team

What is RN? (1)

- RN is a “Package” (major piece) in MELCOR
 - Originally intended to treat behavior (release, transport, interactions) of RadioNuclides in nuclear reactor accidents
 - Some models (and some coding) are extracted from other codes, but implemented in a more-consistent form
- Basic assumptions
 - RN materials are “traces”, hosted by other materials or objects
 - » Fuel and/or debris
 - » Hydrodynamic materials (pool and atmosphere)
 - » Surfaces of heat structures
 - Mass, volume, heat capacity, are negligible
 - » Temperature, when needed, taken as that of host
 - RN Package models various properties and interactions, transfer between hosts

What is RN? (2)

- RN is divided into two parts
 - RN1 models mainly within-volume processes, calculated before hydrodynamic advancement
 - » Releases, interactions, ...
 - RN2 models mainly between-volume processes, calculated during or after hydrodynamic advancement
 - » Advection with fluids, removal by filters
- RN in MELCOR can also be used for tracking “trace” materials in non-reactor situations
 - Transport of radiological releases, toxins, and biohazards in buildings, building complexes
 - “Leak-path factor analysis” (Google it)
 - Wikipedia: “[MELCOR] is sometimes, though incorrectly, said to be an acronym of Methods for Estimation of Leakages and Consequences of Releases”

What are RN Classes?

- The RN package distinguishes RN *classes*, groups of materials with properties that are “similar enough” to treat together
 - “Actual” radionuclides (see next slide)
 - » Ideal gases (Xe, Kr), alkali metals (Cs, Rb), etc. (default is 17 classes)
 - » Important compounds (CsI, Cs₂MoO₄)
 - Boron (from reactor control elements)
 - Concrete (oxides from molten core/concrete interactions)
 - Water (water aerosols that interact with other aerosols)
 - Other trace materials (solid or vapor)
 - » Species in Iodine pool model
 - » User-defined materials, in reactor or non-reactor calculations

What are DCH Classes (?)

- Actual radionuclides are sources of decay heat, radiological activity
 - Heat calculated by DCH package in MELCOR
 - » (DCH name long preceded Direct Containment Heating)
 - Activity models added by IBRAE
 - Heat and activity sources relocate with radionuclides (in fuel or fluid, on walls, ...)
 - » MELCOR modeling of feedback was a major advancement in capabilities
- For each class, RN database contains
 - Radioactive masses for which DCH calculates decay heat
 - » Heat may be zero
 - Total mass including OH in CsOH, O₄ in Cs₂MoO₄, etc., and possible nonradioactive elements from non-fuel sources
 - » Total mass important for aerosol physics

What's the Difference?

- **DCH class generally corresponds to RN class**
 - Contains all isotopes of all elements in the class at the time of reactor shutdown, *and all their decay daughters*
 - Non-radionuclide classes included with zero decay heat and activity
- **Currently requires redundant input**
 - Need for consistency between two packages
 - » Input differs between MELCOR 1.8.6 and MELCOR 2.1
 - 2.1 Can't run RN1 without DCH unless all radioactive masses are zero
 - Most existing output aimed at radioactive masses
- **Further confusion from long vs. short names**
 - Long names like 'NOBLE GASES' and 'CONCRETE'
 - Short names like 'XE' (characteristic element) and 'CON'
 - Not clear which to use in input
 - » Can end up defining unintended new class

Objective of This Presentation

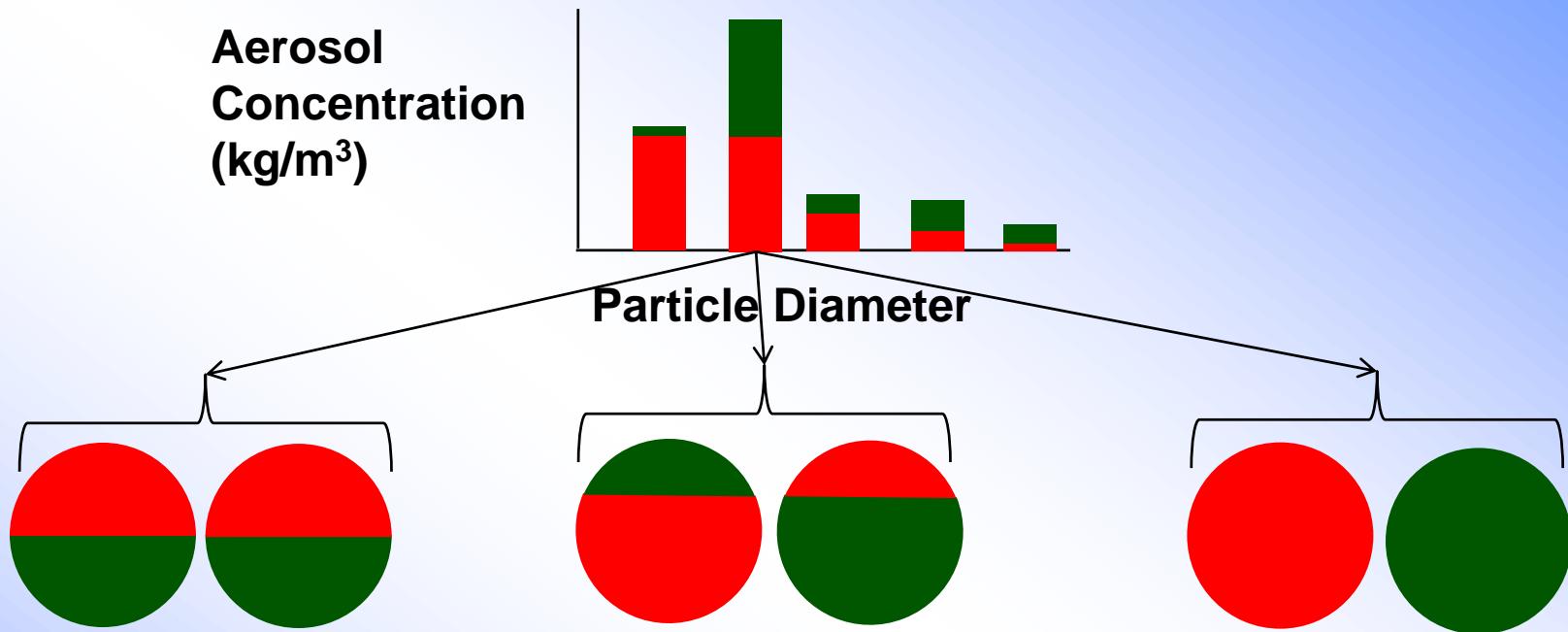
- Give some understanding of a few within-volume models in MELCOR RN1 Package
 - MAEROS
 - » Aerosol physics
 - TRAP-MELT
 - » Condensation and evaporation involving aerosols and surfaces
 - Water aerosol models
 - » CVH “fog”
 - » Hygroscopic model
- Introduce a new visualization tool to simplify interpretation of results
 - Helps understand calculations
 - Should help in identifying and fixing bugs

MAEROS (1)

Multicomponent AEROSol model

- **Calculates time history of aerosol particle size distribution and CHEMICAL COMPOSITION**
 - Calculates changes in masses of each component (material) in each section as a function of time. Prior to this development, material composition of aerosol was unavailable and all particles were assumed to be of the same chemical composition regardless of particle size.
 - Currently limited to requiring that all aerosol components (materials), have the same material density.
 - Solves multi-sectional, multi-component formulation of dynamic equations for deposition and agglomeration.
-

Basic Conceptual MAEROS Model (2)



Mass of each aerosol component as a function of particle diameter is used to determine health effects, but that is not a unique representation.

Basic Approximations

- The total mass of a particle determines how the particle deposits, agglomerates, and grows.
- (Currently) All component material densities are the same.

MAEROS (3)

- **Sections** are particle size bins based on particle mass.
- Default is 10 sections between 0.1 μm and 50.0 μm in geometric diameter
 - Diameter boundaries: 0.100, 0.186, 0.347, 0.645, 1.20, 2.24, 4.16, 7.75, 14.4, 26.9, 50.0 μm
 - Can change number of sections, limits set through user input
 - » To simplify analysis, agglomeration of two particles can't produce mass beyond next-larger section (particle size bin)
 - » Requires diameter ratio $> 2^{1/3} = 1.26$
 - » For 0.1 to 50 μm diameter, maximum of 26 sections ($2^{n/3} < 50/0.1$), $n = 26$.
 - » Rule of thumb: Up to 9 sections per decade of particle diameter

MAEROS (4)

- **Components are materials**
 - Each component has an independent size distribution
 - Conventional to take all densities as nominal 1000 kg/m³
 - » Particles are rarely single spheres, so aerodynamic diameter is often used instead
 - Aerodynamic diameter (d_a) is the diameter of a sphere with a material density of 1000 kg/m³ with the same settling velocity as the particle
 - Dynamic shape factor (χ) and agglomeration shape factor (γ) are included to compensate for nonspherical effects
 - $d_a = d_e (\rho/1000)^{0.5}$, d_e = volume equivalent diameter

Phenomena Treated by MAEROS (1)

- **Deposition on surfaces**
 - Modeled as always sticking to surfaces contacted
 - Several mechanisms drive aerosols to surfaces
 - » Gravity (“falling to the floor”) usually dominates
 - » Brownian diffusion to surfaces
 - » Migration to cooler surfaces by thermophoresis
 - » Migration to surfaces by diffusiophoresis
- **Agglomeration of aerosols**
 - Several mechanisms cause collisions and sticking to produce larger particles
 - » Brownian diffusion (random relative motions)
 - » Differential gravitational settling (“sweep up”)
 - » Turbulent agglomerating by shear and inertial forces

Phenomena Treated by MAEROS (2)

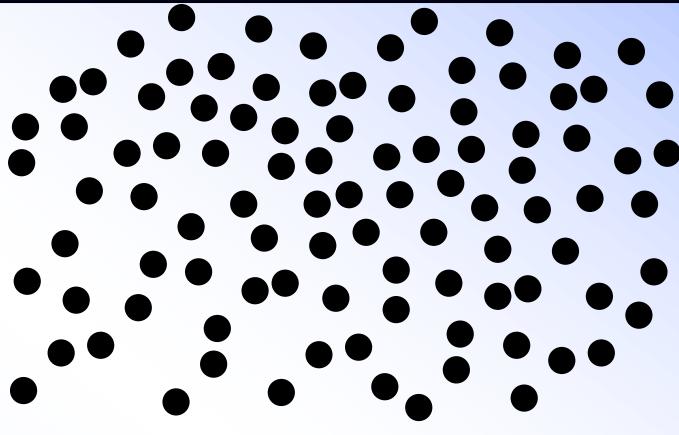
- **Condensation and evaporation**
 - Disabled in MELCOR in favor of TRAP-MELT
- **Disposition of particles that grow larger than computational domain (to conserve mass)**
 - Ordinarily “settle” immediately
 - This requires at least one available surface in each volume
 - » Ordinarily “floor” or other surface redefined as “floor”
- **MELCOR adds additional “settling surfaces” to represent common boundaries of volumes**
 - Treated as deposition surfaces
 - Allows aerosols to fall from one volume to another
 - Can also provide destination for oversize particles
 - » Settling from a volume to itself is permitted, but considered an “evil practice”

Conceptual Modeling of Settling (1)

- Basic MELCOR approach: All control volumes with aerosol are modeled as spatially well-mixed aerosol within the control volume.
- Settling therefore removes particles homogeneously, and NOT by creating depleted regions within a well-mixed volume.
- Implication: The total horizontal area and NOT just the projected floor area is available for removal by settling.

Conceptual Modeling of Settling (2)

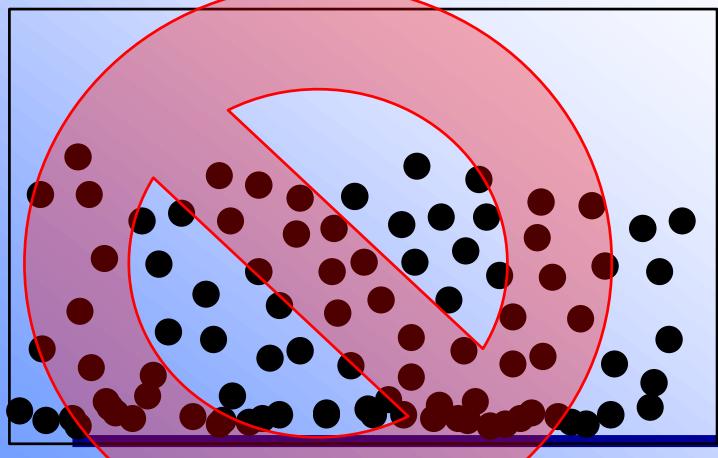
Linear decay
of aerosol
concentration
with time



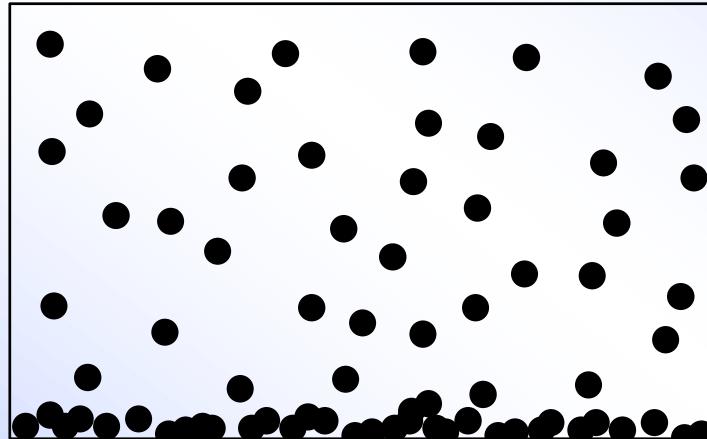
Exponential
decay of aerosol
concentration
with time

Same removal rate for
short times when
projected floor area=total
horizontal area

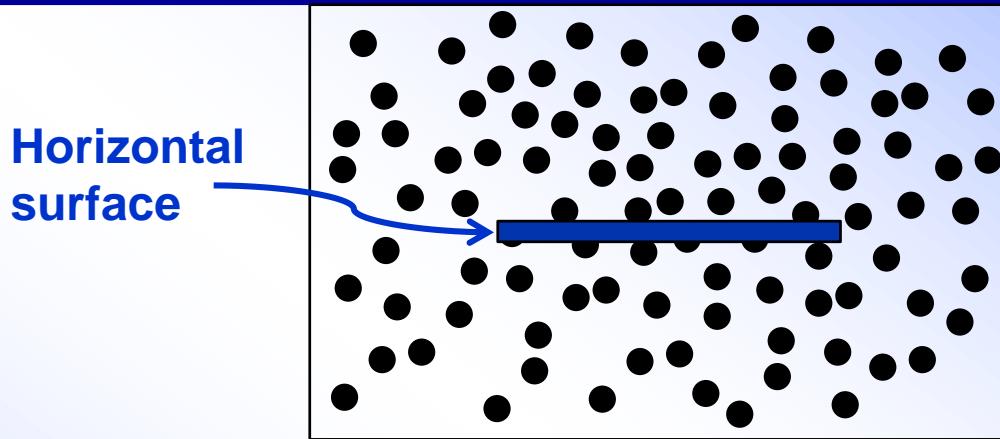
Depleted top layer



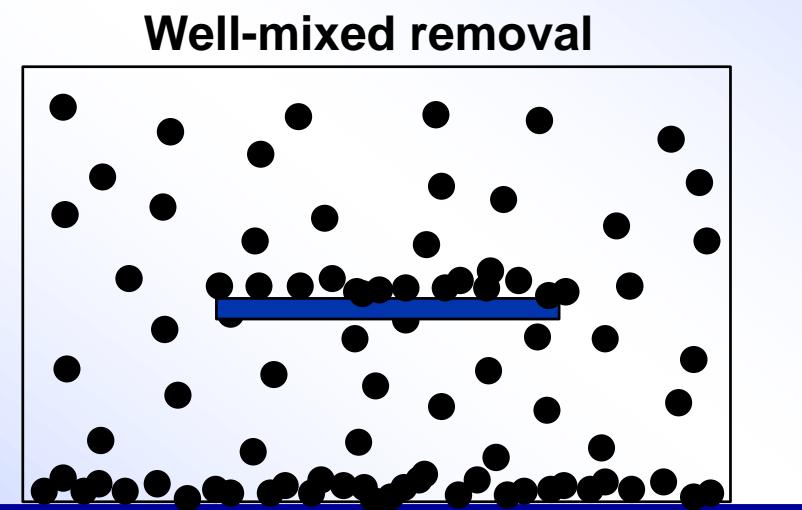
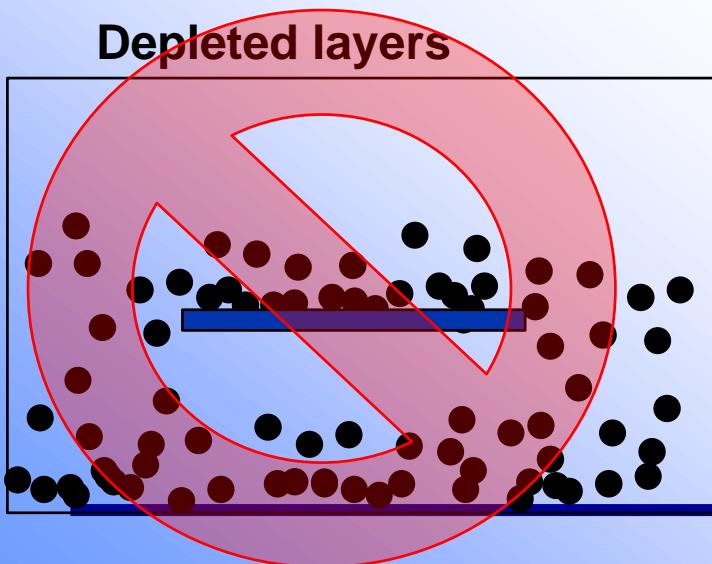
Well-mixed removal



Conceptual Modeling of Settling (3)



Use to total horizontal area to be consistent with well-mixed model of control volume



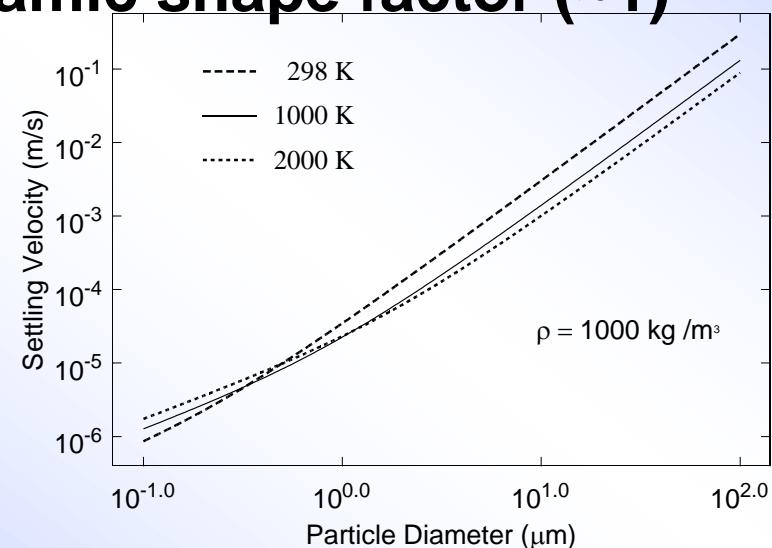
Gravitational Deposition

- Gravitational deposition is often the dominant removal process
- Deposition rate is equal to the deposition velocity times the surface area/volume ratio

$$v_{grav} = \frac{d_p^2 \rho_p g}{18 \mu \chi}$$

d_p =diameter, ρ =density, χ =dynamic shape factor (~1)

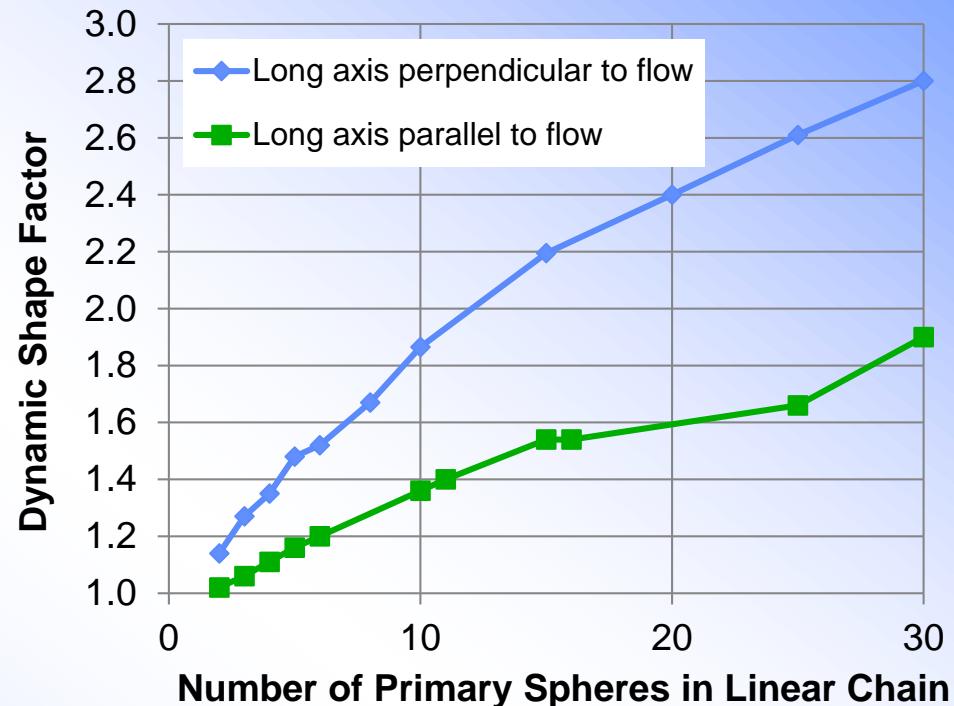
- Leading size dependence is ρd_p^2
 - » Note velocity ~3 mm/s for a 10 μm sphere with $\rho=1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$



Shape Factors: What to Use and Why

Shapes	χ
Sphere	1.00
Cube	1.08
4 sphere cluster	1.17
Sand	1.57
Talc	2.04

W. C. Hinds, Aerosol Technology, 1982.

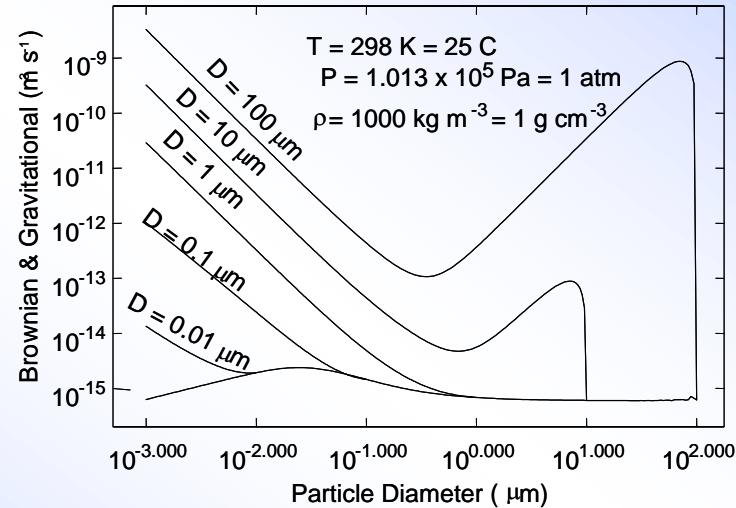
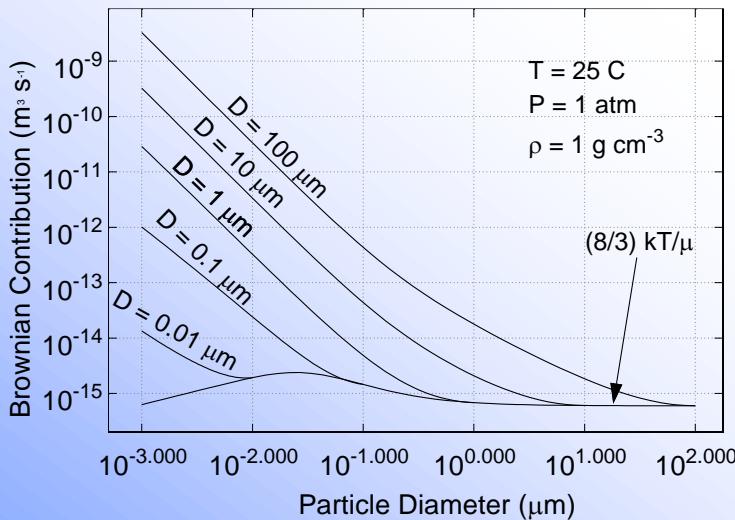


Recommendation:
use 1.00 unless
data available.

Kasper, G., T. Niida, and M. Yang,
“Measurements of viscous drag on cylinders
and chains of sphere with aspect ratios
between 2 and 50,” *J. Aerosol Science*, 16 (6),
535-556, 1985.

Agglomeration

- Agglomeration becomes more significant for more concentrated aerosols
 - Particles collide, stick, and become larger particles; Rate $\sim \beta N(D_i) N(D_j)$ where N is the number density (m^{-3})
 - Brownian mechanism dominates for small particles, differential gravitational for large ones



Composition of Individual Particles

- **MAEROS tells you only the mass of each material in particles in each size bin**
 - It *does not* tell you the composition (or distribution of compositions) of any particle
- **Deposition and agglomeration depend only on mass, diameter, and shape factors**
 - Assume that the densities of the materials are the same and the shape factors depend at most on particle size
 - Then, independent of composition
 - » All particles in each section deposit at same rate
 - If fraction x in section ℓ is component n , then fraction x of deposition from this section will be component n
 - » **On average, particle collisions will involve the same masses of each component**
 - Section-to-section transfers will carry same mass of each component from section to section

Note on MAEROS Coefficients

- Coefficients used by MAEROS are not calculated during transient
 - Require integrals over sections for deposition, double integrals for agglomeration
 - » Calculations are relatively time-consuming
 - Values pre-calculated at corners of a finite (P, T) domain
 - » Values interpolated for each volume at appropriate (P, T)
 - Recent versions of MELCOR use bilinear interpolation in P^a and T^b ,
 - » Properties of *air* used in pre-calculation
 - Should be accurate in normal containment calculations
 - May be inaccurate in other cases

Improve on MAEROS?

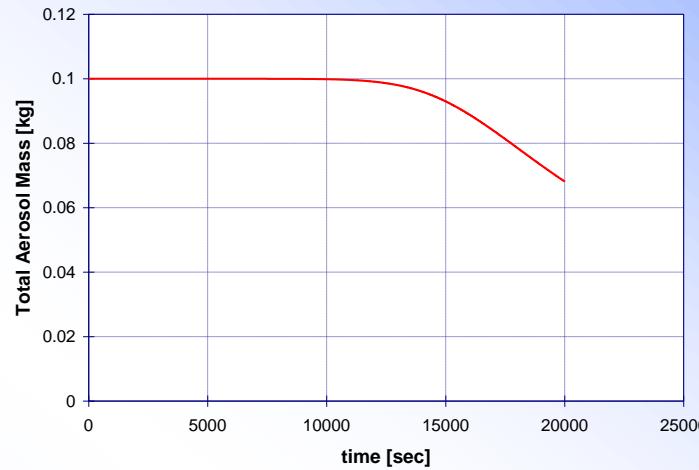
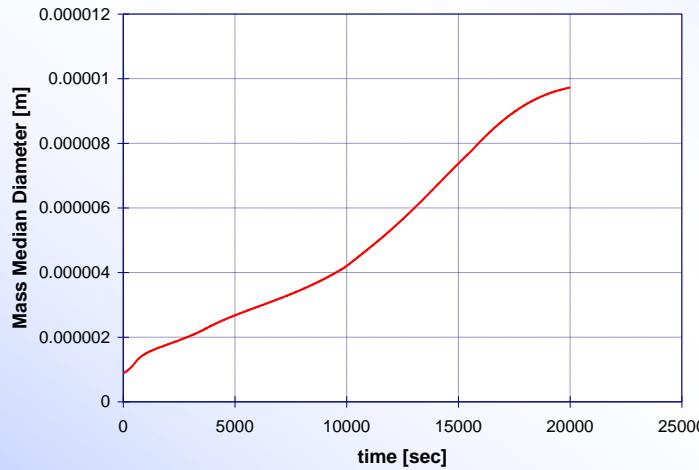
- The basic assumptions (same density, same shape factors) for all particles in a section could be relaxed, but:
 - General theory for shape factors for all particle sizes and all events needs further research (usually select perfect sphere model for now)
 - Can include separate material densities of different materials. This will increase aerosol computation, but computer time for this is no longer limiting.
- New numerical methods can sharpen results
 - Can upgrade numerical technique for particle growth by vapor condensation due to hygroscopic effect (incorporate better algorithm for speed and accuracy)
- Conclude that (at this time) MAEROS formulation is mostly adequate

Simple Agglomeration Calculations

- Single material, nominal density = 1000 kg/m³, tiny surface to effectively eliminate deposition
- Three cases with single $d_p \sim 1\mu\text{m}$ or $\sim 10\mu\text{m}$
 - Case 1: $d_p=0.880\mu\text{m}$, $\rho=1000\text{kg/m}^3$, 10^{-10} m^2 surface
 - Case 2: $d_p=10.57\mu\text{m}$, $\rho=1000\text{kg/m}^3$, 10^{-10} m^2 surface
 - Case 3: $d_p=10.57\mu\text{m}$, $\rho=1000\text{kg/m}^3$, 10^{-10} m^2 surface, settle back to same volume through 15 m² “settling surface”

Results of Agglomeration Calculations

- Line graphs don't provide much insight
- For Case 1

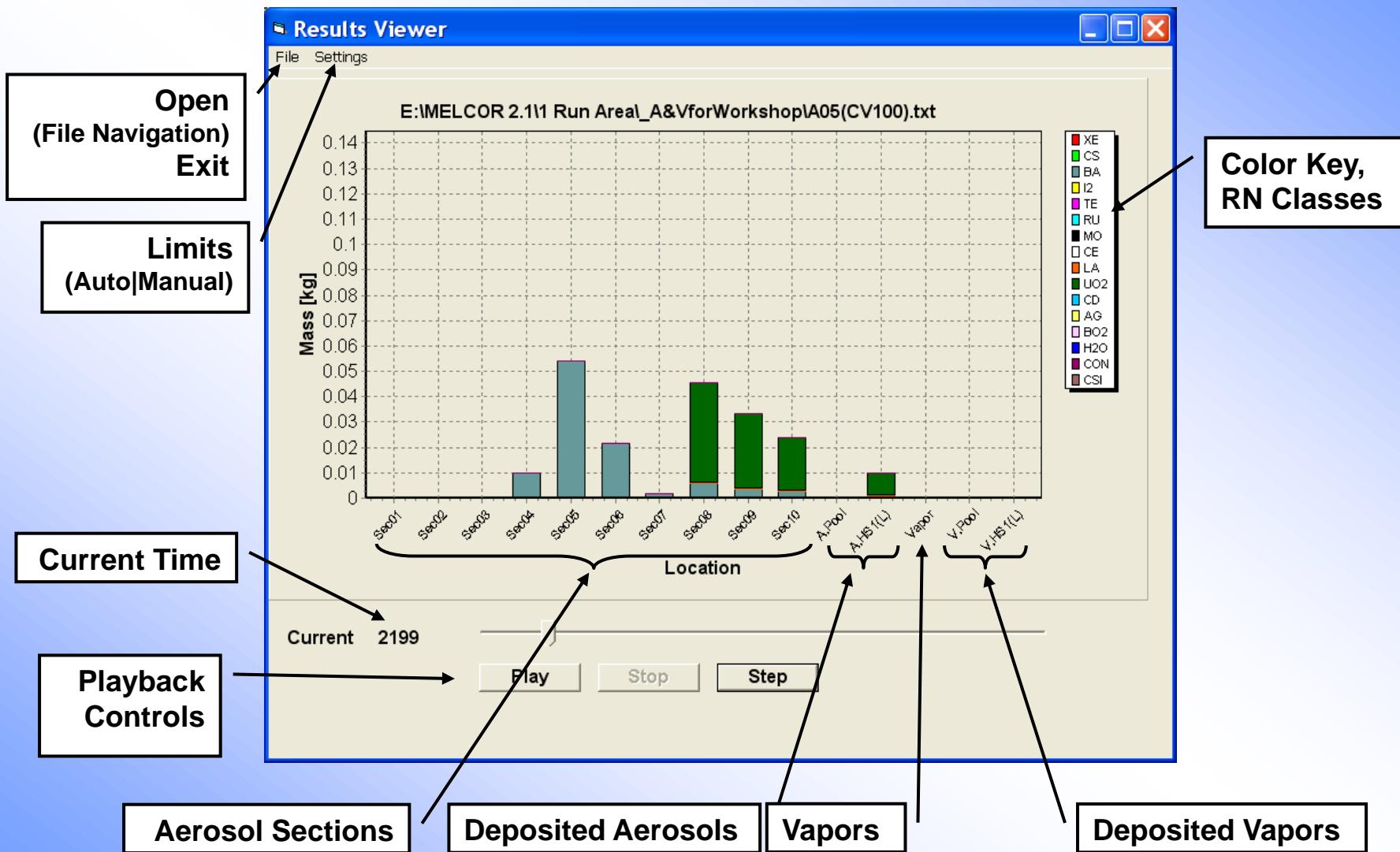


- Mean diameter increased from $\sim 1 \mu\text{m}$ to almost $10 \mu\text{m}$
- Some mass must have been deposited (or settled)
- But what *really* happened?
- Other cases are *much* more difficult

Visualization Tool

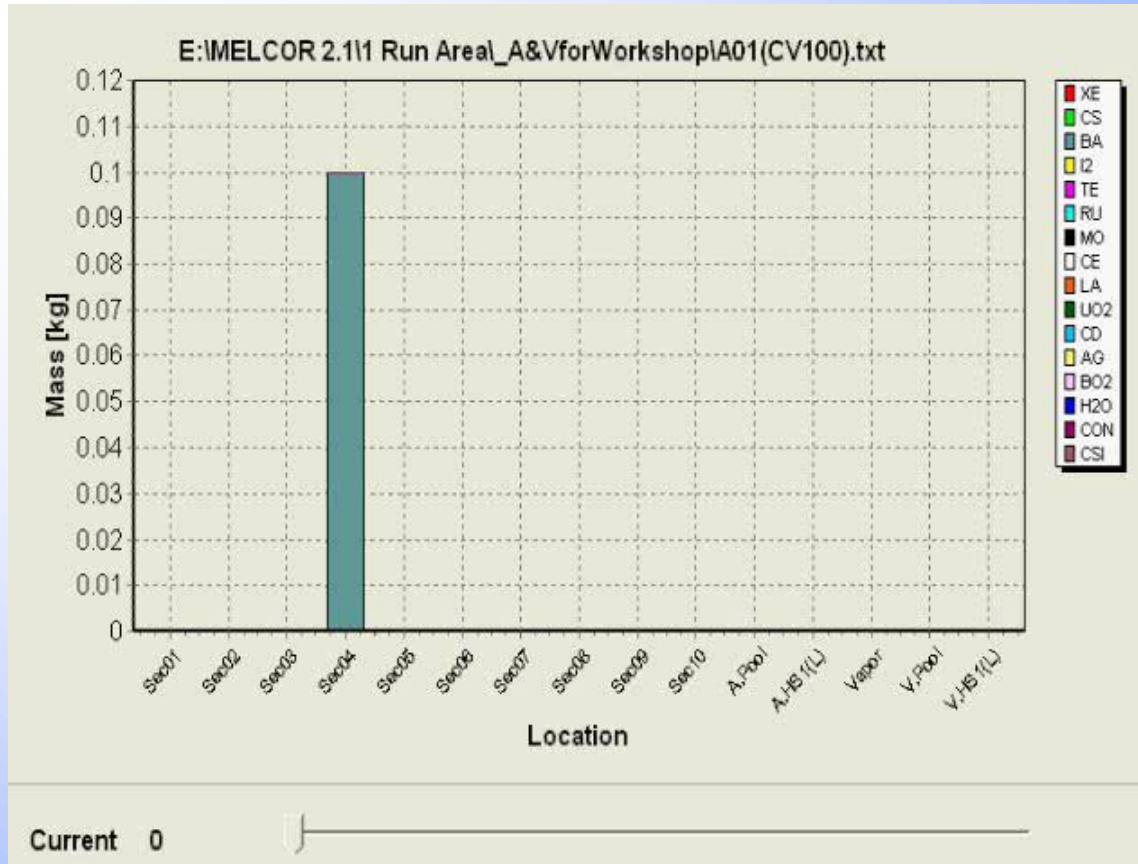
- **Stacked bar chart provides new data view**
- **A tool for users to create such a display**
 - Capability added for this workshop to construct them
 - Optional MELCOR input, output file(s)
 - » Too much special-use data to add to plot file
 - » Optional root for file names in Global Data
RN1VISUALFILE 'Bug608' ! Default is 'RN1VISDATA'
 - » List of volumes for which data desired in RN1_Input
RN1_VISUAL 2 ! List of volume names
1 'Init Ba' ! -> Bug608(Init Ba).txt
2 'Init Cs' ! -> Bug608(Init Cs).txt
 - Prototype implemented in Excel
 - » Easy to generate snapshots using native Excel functionality
 - » Unsatisfactory for animation
 - Visual Basic application, “Results Viewer” developed by Sigma Software (Katherine McFadden)

Results Viewer



Visualization of Results, Case 1

- Display MAEROS results as stacked bar graph for Case 1

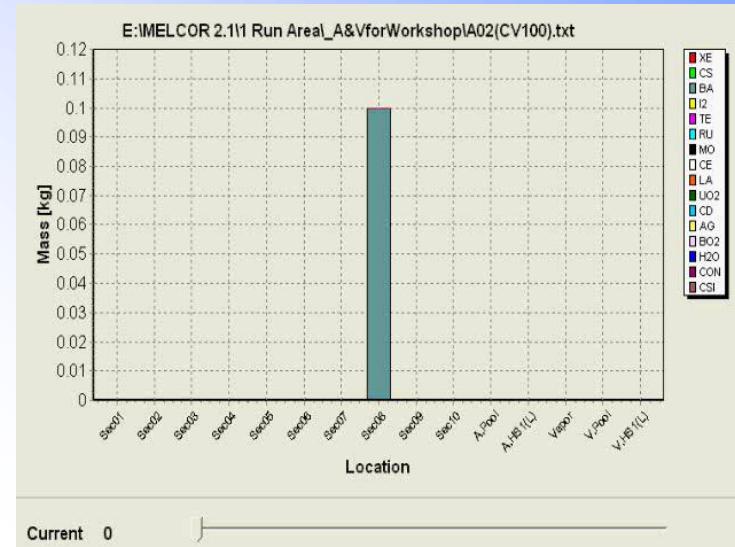


- See creation of larger aerosols, settling of those larger than limit of computational domain

Visualization of Results, Cases 2 and 3

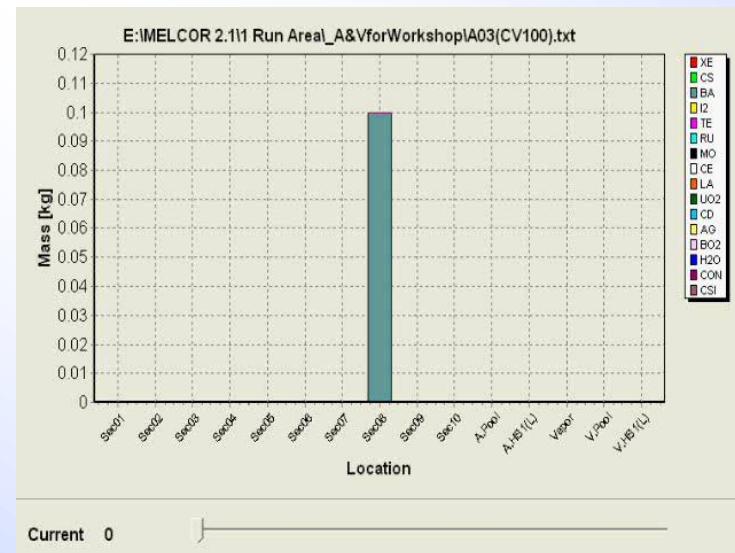
- **Case 2**

- Initial $\sim 10 \mu\text{m}$ (section 8)
- Tiny (10^{-10} m^2) deposition area
- Rapid growth to section 10 and larger
 - » Mass settles to heat structure surface despite tiny area



- **Case 3**

- Like Case 2 *but* 15 m^2 settling area from volume to itself
- All mass stays suspended
 - » Huge population in section 10 sweeps up all smaller aerosols
 - » *Not physical*



Multi-Material Aerosols

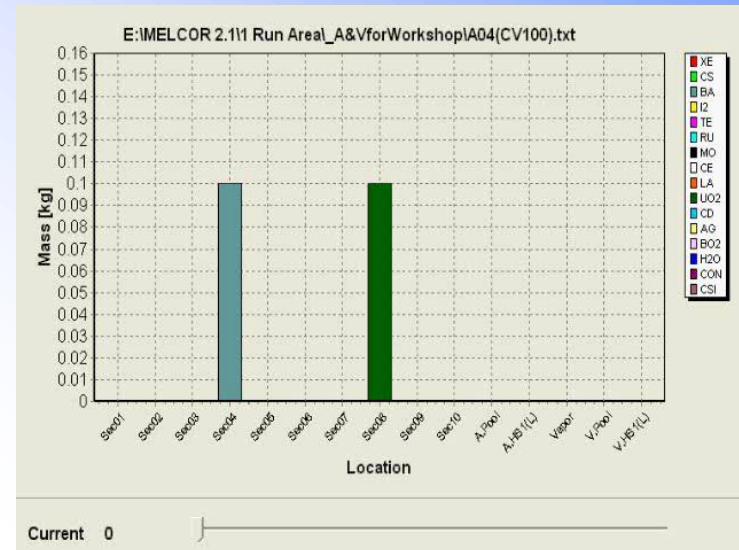
- RN Package and MAEROS each treat more than one material, but treatments differ
 - Main RN database includes distinct size distribution for each RN class (Cs, Ba, UO₂, ...)
 - MAEROS considers only a limited number of *components*
 - » Each contains one or more RN classes
 - Component masses in each section calculated at start of MAEROS advancement as sums of class masses; sub-compositions saved
 - Post-advancement component masses are distributed to RN class distributions using sub-compositions
 - » User can define number of components and the classes assigned to each
 - Default is 2, with one component reserved for water and all other classes in the other
 - Recommend 3 which (absent further input) will further assign the volatiles (Cs, I₂, CsI, CsM) to a separate component
 - Can modify these, or add other components to track classes of interest or classes with very different release histories (like CON from ex-vessel core/concrete interactions)

Two-Material Agglomeration Calculations

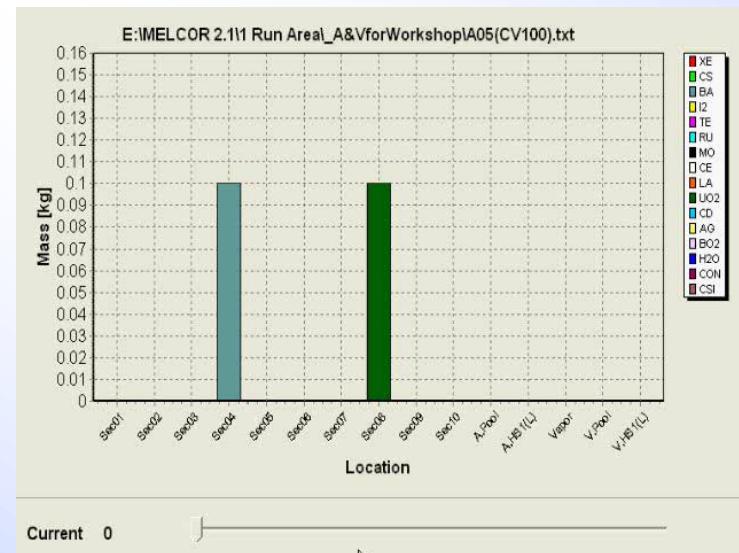
- Ran two versions of a 2 material case
 - Initial 0.1 kg of Ba aerosol, $d_p=0.880\mu\text{m}$
 - Initial 0.1 kg of UO₂ aerosol, $d_p=10.57\mu\text{m}$
 - $\rho=1000\text{kg/m}^3$, 10^{-10} m^2 surface
- Case 4: default component assignments
 - Both Ba and UO₂ assigned to component 1
- Case 5: custom component assignments
 - Ba assigned to component 1, UO₂ to component 4

Visualization of Results, Cases 4 and 5

- Case 4 (same component)
 - MAEROS does not maintain distinction
 - » Aerosol distribution “homogenized” on first advancement
 - Puts half UO₂ mass into smaller section, half Ba mass into larger one



- Case 5 (distinct component)
 - MAEROS maintains distinction
 - » Agglomeration of small and large aerosols slowly moves some Ba mass into larger sections



TRAP MELT

- Models condensation and evaporation of RN vapors involving aerosols and surfaces (replaces treatment in stand-alone MAEROS)
- Volatile radionuclides (e.g., CsOH, I₂, CsI, Cs₂MoO₄), have finite vapor pressures that increase with temperature
 - Concentration in atmosphere limited by vapor pressure at T_{atm}
 - Mass can be transported to/from condensed phase on aerosol surfaces and/or structural surfaces
 - » Aerosols are at atmosphere temperature
 - » Structure surfaces may be hotter or colder
 - » Rate limits apply

TRAP MELT Equations

- Conservation of mass, and rate equations are

$$\frac{dM_a}{dt} + \sum_i \frac{dM_i}{dt} = 0 \quad \frac{dM_i}{dt} = A_i k_i (C_a - C_i^s)$$

- M is mass, $C=M/V$ is concentration, subscript i refers to surface, superscript s is saturation at surface temperature
 - » Surfaces include aerosols, section by section

- Model evaluates closed-form solution for full MELCOR timestep, Δt

$$C_a = M_a / V = \frac{\beta}{\alpha} - \left(\frac{\beta}{\alpha} - C_{a0} \right) e^{-\alpha \Delta t} \quad M_i = M_{i0} + A_i k_i \left(\frac{\beta}{\alpha} - C_i^s \right) \Delta t - A_i k_i \left(\frac{\beta}{\alpha} - C_{a0} \right) \left(\frac{1 - e^{-\alpha \Delta t}}{\alpha} \right)$$

$$\alpha = \sum_i A_i k_i / V \quad \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \frac{\sum_i A_i k_i C_i^s}{\sum_i A_i k_i}$$

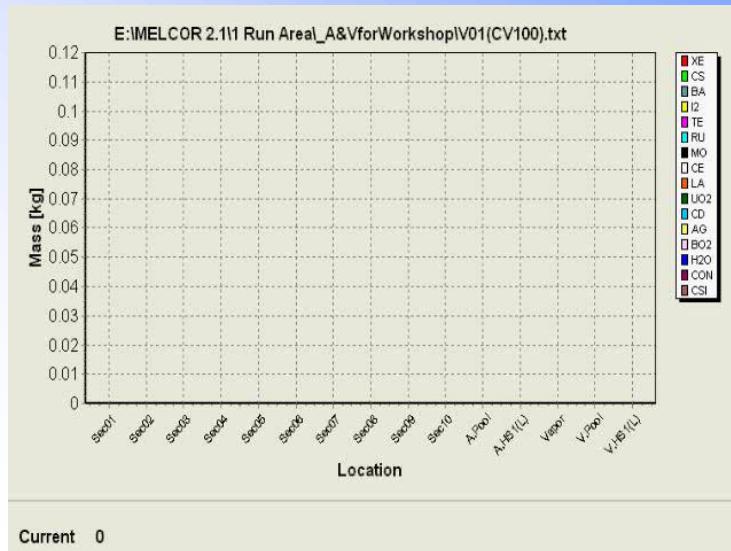
- Iteration may be needed if any surface mass falls to zero

Condensation Aerosols

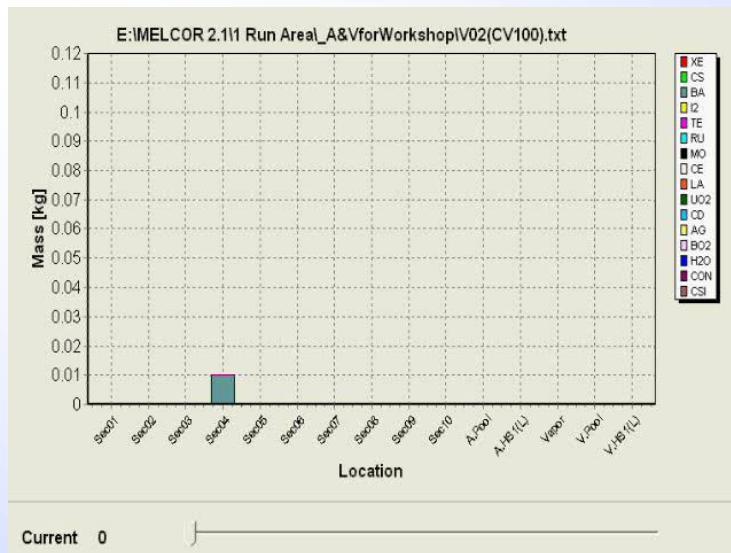
- Ran test cases with the 45 m³ room and Cs (actually, CsOH) vapor source
 - Temperature raised to 780 K, where mass corresponding to saturation is 0.00685 kg
 - Cs-class vapor mass added at 10⁻⁵ kg/sec
 - » Takes 685 s to reach saturation
 - Chemisorption model turned off
 - Two cases
 - » Case 1: no initial vapor or aerosol
 - » Case 2: no initial vapor, initial 0.01 kg non-volatile (Ba) aerosol ~0.88 μm

Condensation Aerosol Results

- **Case 1**
 - Cs concentration rises to saturation
 - First aerosols form in smallest section, then agglomerate rapidly
 - Further condensation on existing aerosols



- **Case 2**
 - Same rise to saturation
 - Most early condensation on existing Ba aerosols



Comments on Condensation Calculations

- See almost no direct condensation on walls
 - Wall and aerosol areas comparable (within factor of 10)
 - Mass transfer coefficient for wall is *much* smaller
 - » Characteristic length in Sherwood number (analog of Nusselt number) is much larger, m vs. μm
- Could construct other cases
 - Smaller aerosol concentrations
 - Multiple walls
 - » Different temperatures
 - » Initial deposited vapors
 - Encourage others to try variations
- Omitted to allow time for Water Aerosol cases

Water Aerosols

- Water also forms aerosols, but water vapor is a hydrodynamic material
- Mass, volume, heat capacity of RN vapors and aerosols is ignored by hydrodynamics
- Condensation/evaporation for water aerosols can't be solved as for other aerosols
 - Interactions too complicated to solve simultaneously

Water Aerosol Models

- MELCOR provides two models
 - Original model
 - » Water aerosol identified with CVH “fog” (liquid water in atmosphere)
 - Hygroscopic model
 - » RN “takes possession of” all liquid water in atmosphere
 - Necessary to account for hygroscopic and Kelvin effects that modify vapor pressure of water in aerosol form so that it is different from water in the rest of MELCOR (CVH, HS, ...)
 - » Condensation taken from CVH water vapor, evaporation returned to it
 - Also takes any fog that CVH produced on preceding time step
 - » Water aerosols deposited on pool and HS surfaces as ordinary water
 - » Mass/energy conservation accounting in CVH and HS adjusted for these transfers

Original Model for Water Aerosols (1)

- Hydrodynamic model determines fog mass in each volume using equation of state
 - Mass and energy inventories in atmosphere imply mass of liquid water at equilibrium
- RN Package accepts new fog mass (after CVH) as new total water aerosol mass, then imposes the change in size distribution
 - Uses MAEROS coefficients based on sectional integration of Mason equation (later slide). Equations are

$$\frac{dQ_{\ell,k}}{dt} = \dots + {}^1\bar{G}_{\ell,k} Q_{\ell} - \sum_{i=1}^{N_a} \left[{}^2\bar{G}_{\ell,k} Q_{\ell,k} - {}^2\bar{G}_{\ell\pm 1,i} Q_{\ell\pm 1,k} \right]$$

- » Terms account for condensation, loss by move to adjacent section, gain by move from adjacent section

Original Model for Water Aerosols (2)

- Calculate condensation explicitly, normalized so that sum over sections matches net change

$$\Delta m_w = \sum_{\ell} Q_{\ell}^{-1} \bar{G}_{\ell,w} X \Delta t$$

- This gives X , a measure of the average driving force
- Calculate sectional transfers implicitly, using post-condensation masses $Q_{\ell,k}^{o+}$
 - For condensation, particles grow—only have up-transfers
 - » Solve for new mass in smallest section $Q_{1,k}^n = \frac{Q_{1,k}^{o+}}{1 + X \Delta t^2 \bar{G}_{1,w}}$
 - » Single pass upwards through sections to evaluate others $Q_{\ell,k}^n = \frac{Q_{\ell,k}^{o+} + X \Delta t^2 \bar{G}_{\ell-1,w} Q_{\ell-1,k}^n}{1 + X \Delta t^2 \bar{G}_{\ell,w}}$
 - For evaporation, particles shrink—only have down-transfers
 - » Evaluate mass in largest section, then work downwards

Hygroscopic Model for Water Aerosols

- **Hygroscopic model**

- Based on single-step implicit solution of Mason equation, which accounts for conduction of latent heat (a term) and diffusion of water vapor (b term)

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{r} \frac{(S - S_r)}{a + b} \quad a = \left(\frac{\Delta h_f^2 M_w \rho_w}{RT_\infty k_a^*} \right) \quad b = \left(\frac{RT_\infty \rho_w}{D_v^* M_v p_{sat}(T_\infty)} \right)$$

- **S** is saturation ratio (relative humidity), S_r is effective saturation ratio at particle surface

$$S_r = A_r \cdot \exp\left(\frac{2M_w \sigma}{RT_\infty \rho_w r}\right) \quad A_r = \exp\left[-\sum_i \frac{\nu_i n_i}{n_w}\right]$$

- » Activity factor A_r accounts for ionization of dissolved soluble aerosols. This *reduces* equilibrium vapor pressure over solution (usually below saturation)
 - » Exponential multiplier accounts for Kelvin effect, where surface tension effects “resist” condensation. This *increases* equilibrium vapor pressure (can be greater than saturation)
- Solution requires double iteration to determine end-of-step partial pressure and saturation pressure for water

Full Disclosure (1)

- **There are problems with the hygroscopic model, both in MELCOR 2.1 and in 1.8.6**
 - The model in MELCOR 1.8.5 “functioned”, but agreement with experiments for validation needed improvement
 - A new formulation was developed that worked much better for strongly hygroscopic cases
 - Realized that it doesn’t work correctly for others
 - » Can have *no* water aerosol, significant “fog” mass can appear, and/or water can get “lost” from calculations
- **Improvements were made to MELCOR 2.1 Rev.2013-on, were retrofit to 1.8.6**
 - Currently make consideration of Kelvin effect optional, default is to neglect
 - Still being tested
 - » Much improved results for simple calculations
 - » Haven’t fully checked VANAM (ISP37)

Possible Improvements to Implementation

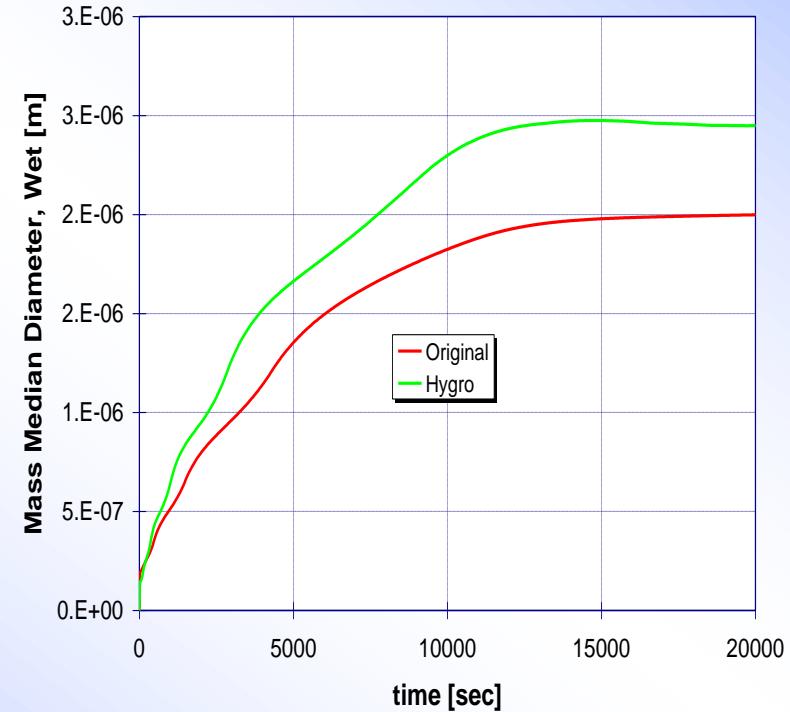
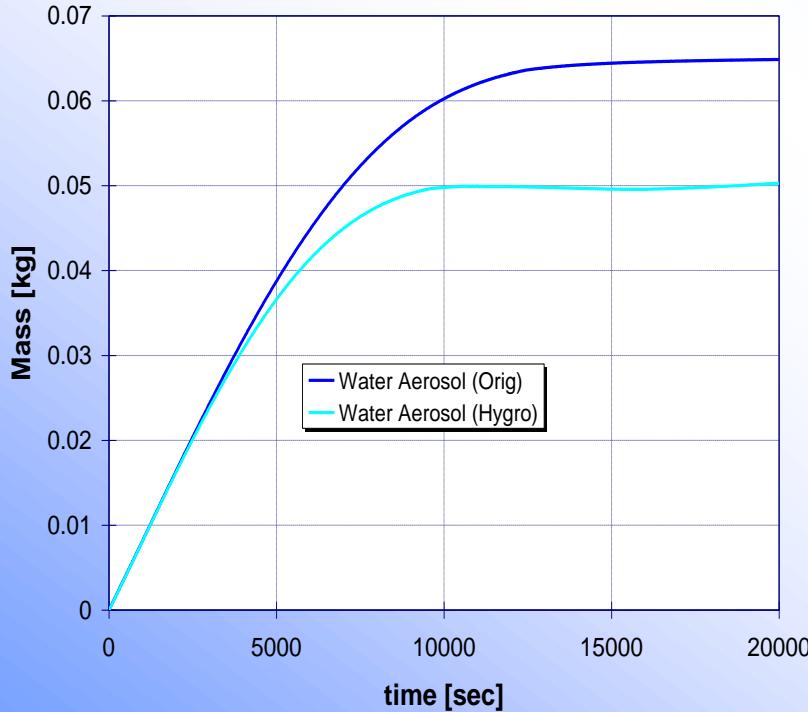
- Fundamental issue in treating Kelvin effect
 - Saturation ratio $S>1$ is required for water aerosols in absence of hygroscopic effects
 - MELCOR thermodynamics does not include a supersaturated regime
- This can probably be dealt with
 - Can almost certainly reduce the saturation pressure *used within the model* (with no change to CVH) to allow necessary water to condense
 - Would require changes to iteration strategy, untested at this time

Water Aerosol Calculation

- Ran test cases with the 45 m³ room, again at 310 K, but now saturated with water vapor
 - Water vapor added (to CVH) at 10⁻⁵ kg/sec
 - » Added with *liquid* enthalpy to avoid heating
 - No initial aerosol
 - » Case 1: original model
 - » Case 2: hygroscopic model
 - Initial 0.001 kg inert (Ba) aerosol ~0.88 μm
 - » Case 3: original model
 - » Case 4: hygroscopic model
 - Initial 0.001 kg hygroscopic (Cs) aerosol ~0.88
 - » Results using original model look just like inert (Ba) aerosol case (exercise for student)
 - » Case 5: hygroscopic model

Results (No Initial Aerosol)

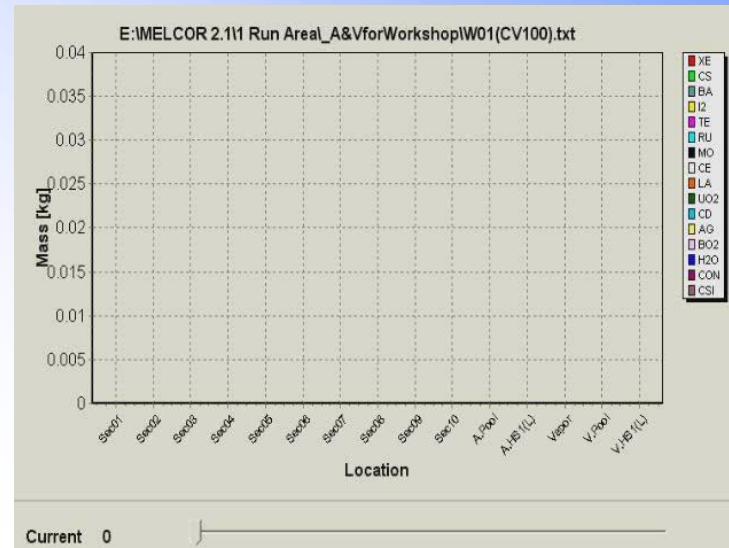
- In a “perfect” world, both models would give the same results
- In current version of MELCOR, results are similar, but not exactly the same



Visualization of Results (No Initial Aerosol)

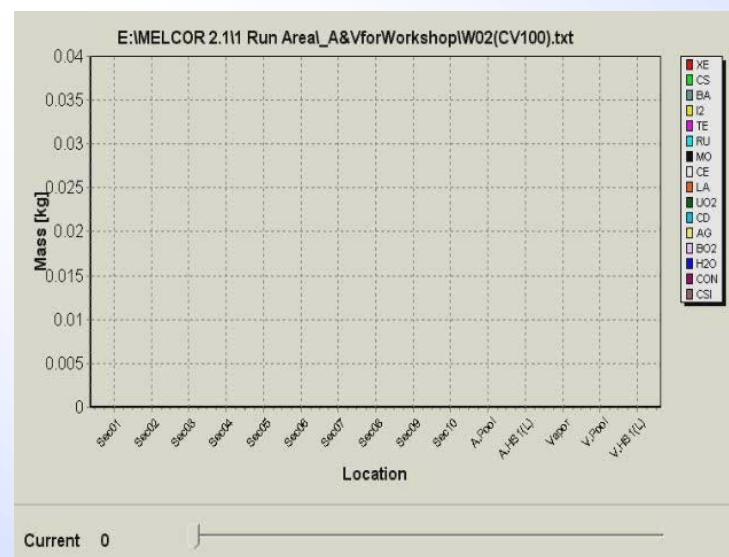
- **Case 1 (Original Model)**

- First aerosols form in smallest section, then agglomerate rapidly
- Further condensation on existing aerosols



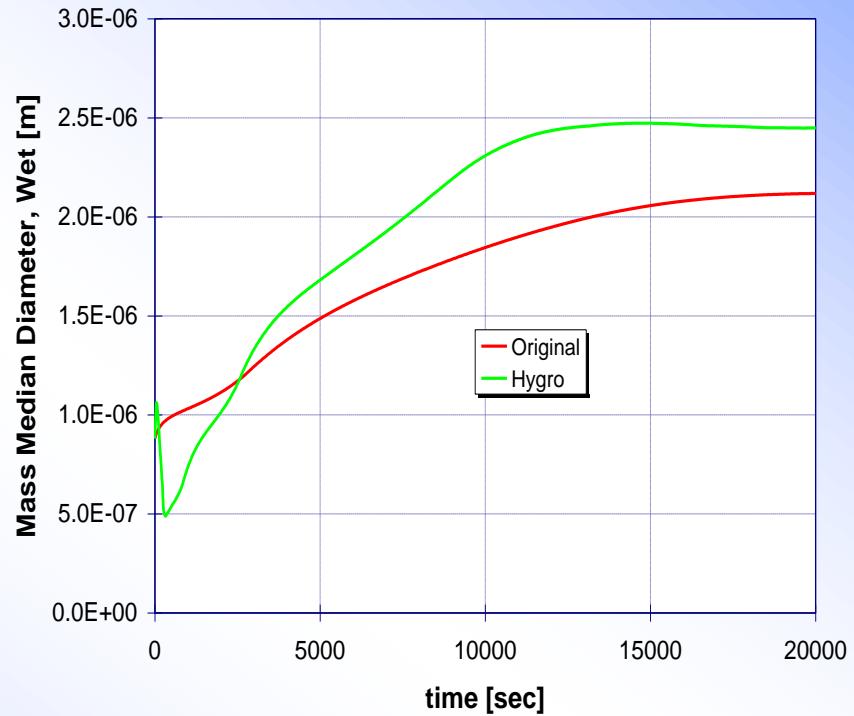
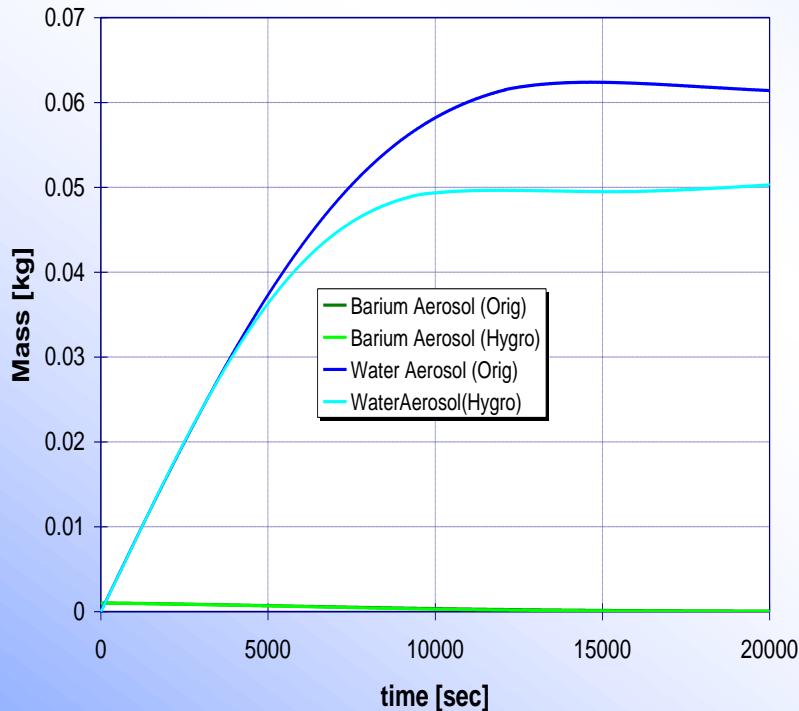
- **Case 2 (Hygro. Model)**

- Some differences probably result from different numerical implementation of growth equation
- Others from addition to smallest aerosol section of condensation in excess of rate based on *end-of-step* conditions



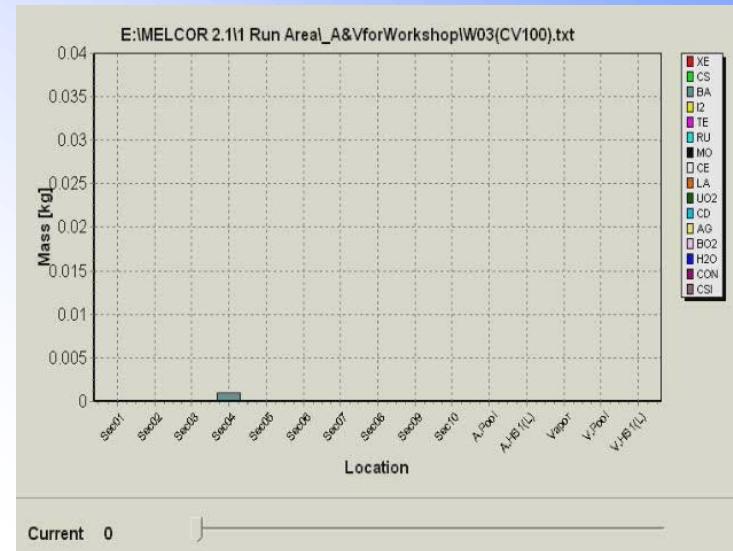
Results (Initial Ba Aerosol)

- Again, results using the two models are similar, but not exactly the same

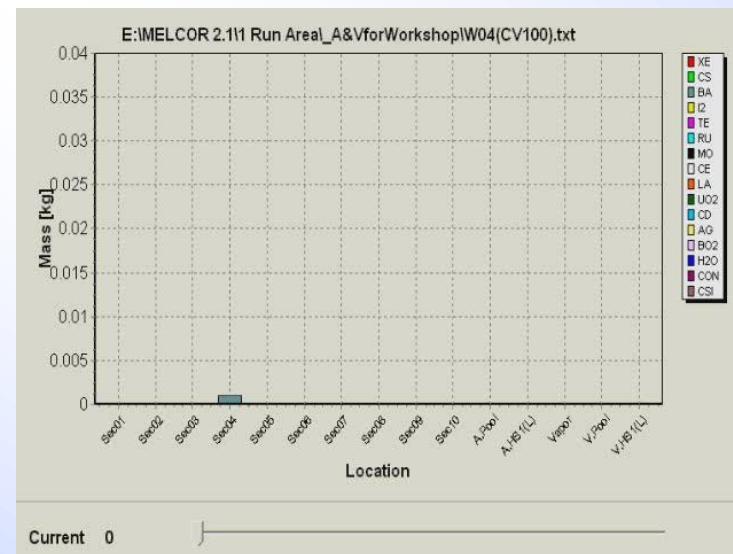


Visualization of Results (Initial Ba Aerosol)

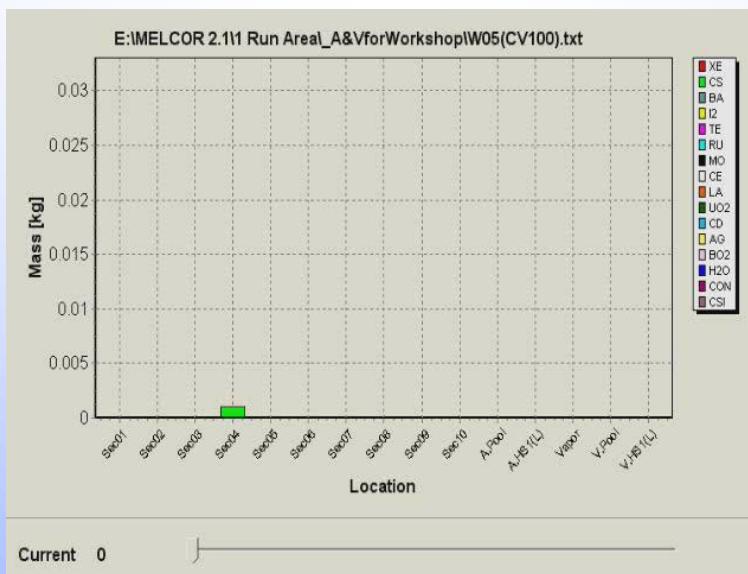
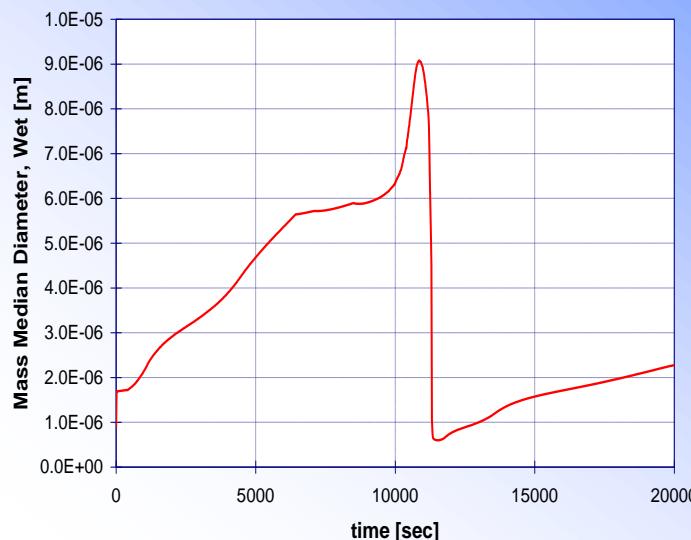
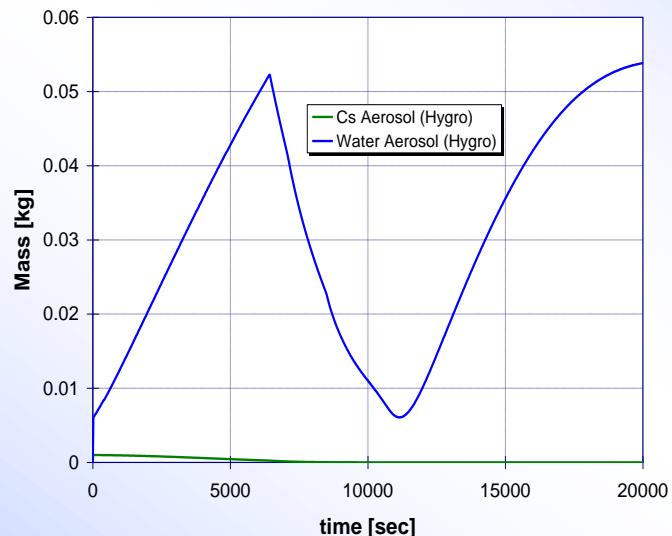
- **Case 3 (Original Model)**
 - Early condensation on existing Ba aerosols
 - Further condensation on existing Ba and Water aerosols
 - Most Ba deposited relatively quickly



- **Case 4 (Hygro. Model)**
 - Differences similar to water-only case

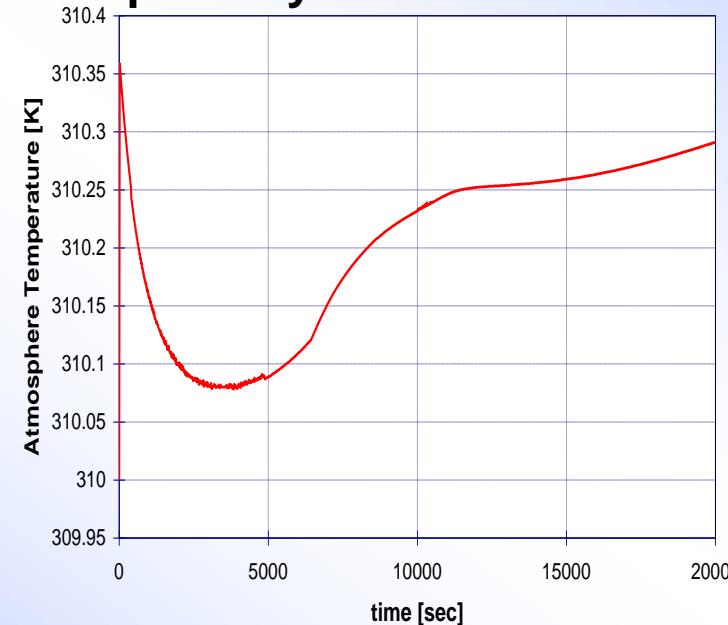
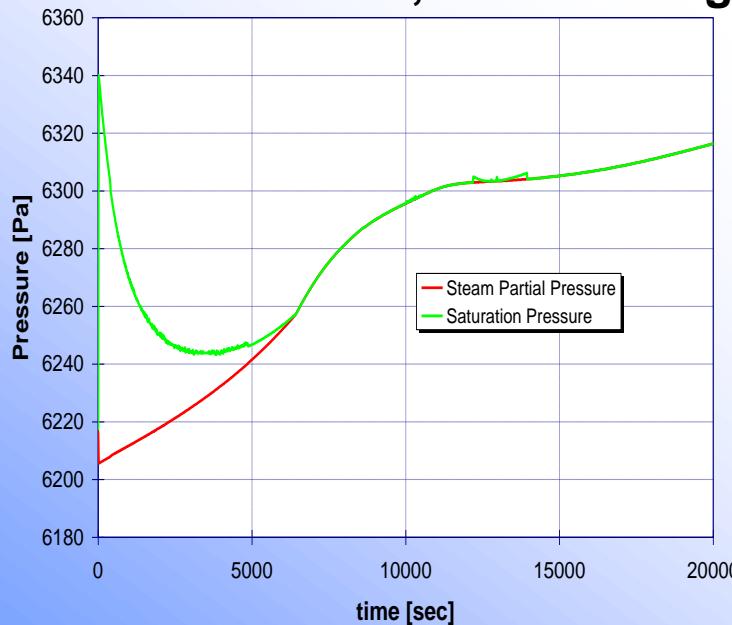


Results Case for 5 (Initial Cs Aerosol)

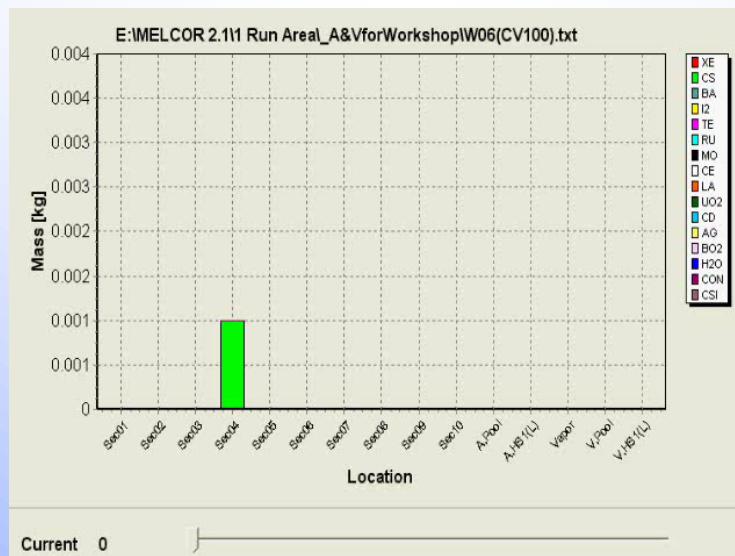
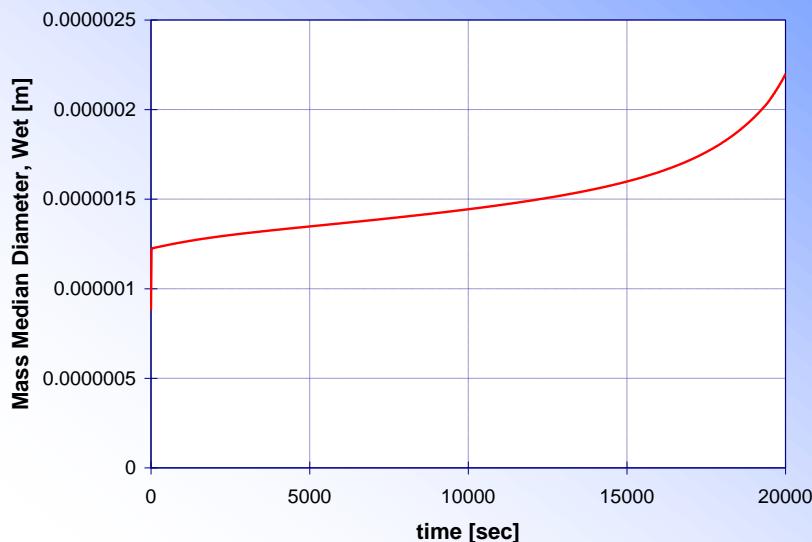
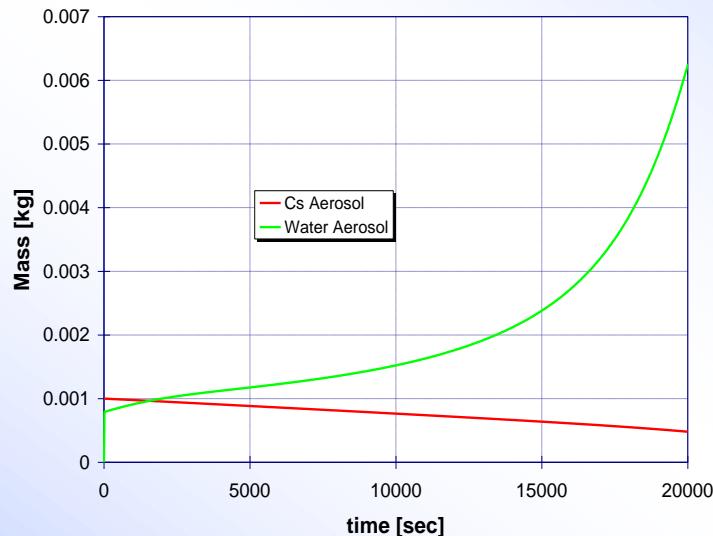


That's Weird - What's Happening?

- Initial state is *far* from equilibrium
 - Pure CsOH extremely hygroscopic
 - Initial interaction condenses a lot of water
 - Condensation reduces partial pressure of water vapor; latent heat raises atmosphere temp., saturation press.
 - Most of Cs-containing aerosol deposited by ~6000 s
 - Total surface area too small to support condensation rate at ~11000 s, start forming new crop of tiny aerosols

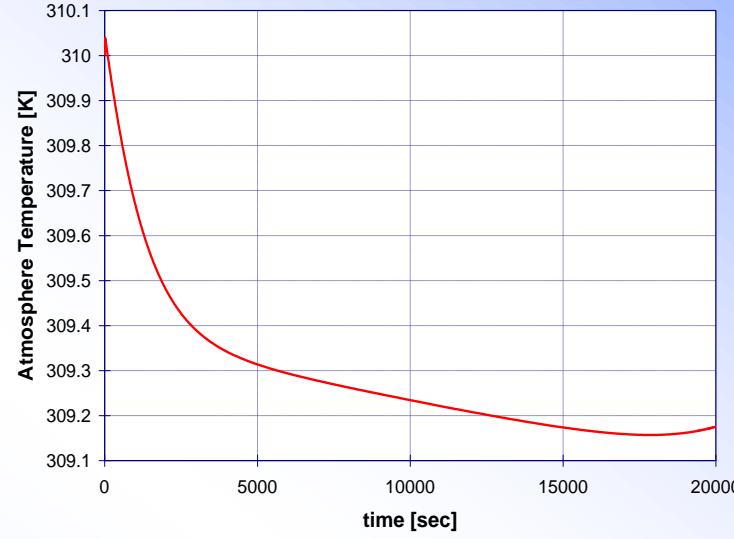
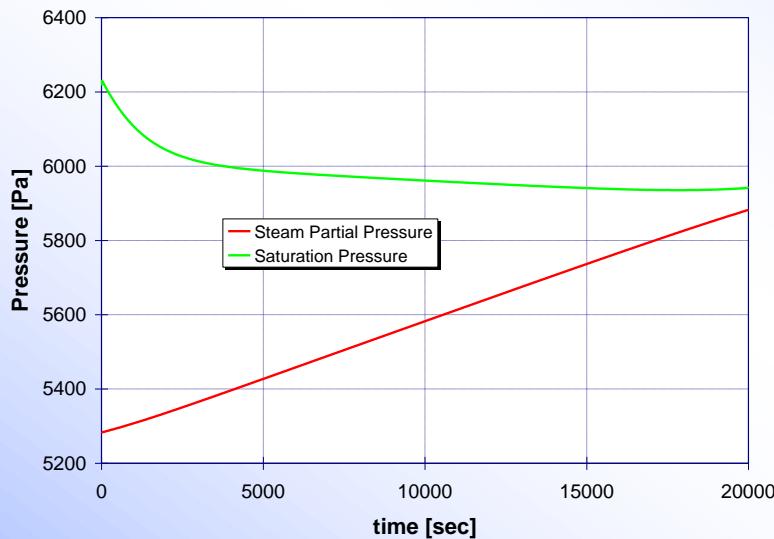


Cs Aerosol, Reduced Initial RH, 85% (1)



Cs Aerosol, Reduced Initial RH, 85% (2)

- Results look more reasonable
 - Would still see odd behavior if run to later times



Conclusions

- Most of current modeling of aerosol and vapor physics is adequate
- May be a need to account for gas composition in MAEROS coefficients
- Further work may be needed on implementation of hygroscopic model
- New visualization tool should help with testing

Exercises

- **Input files for examples used in this presentation are in Exercises\Session 4 folder**
 - Note new input to get output file for visualization
- **Make heavy use of “Named Comment” feature to include many cases in single file**
 - Very convenient for presentation
 - May be an annoyance in developing new examples
- **Run one case and look at new output file**
 - Open with Results Viewer
 - Perhaps try copying data for one time into Excel and creating plot
- **Try any variation(s) that you chose**
 - Easy way to get “clean” MELGEN input without named comment blocks to use as a starting point
 - Run a similar case and copy echo of input *actually used* from the MELGEN text output file

MELCOR COR Package



MELCOR COR Modeling

Introduction

- **MELCOR COR package models core-specific structures in the core and lower plenum**
 - Fuel assemblies
 - Fuel rods (and grid spacers), BWR canisters
 - Control elements
 - PWR rods, BWR blades
 - Structural elements
 - Core plate
 - BWR control-rod guide tubes
 - Vessel lower head
 - Including penetrations
- **It does *not* model boundary structures**
 - Core shroud, barrel, vessel, upper internals

MELCOR Core Modeling Phenomenological Models

- **Nuclear heat sources in core**
 - Fission power from models in COR package
 - Decay power from decay heat (DCH) package
- **Thermal response of core**
 - Temperature and stored heat in core structures and debris
 - Conduction and radiation between them
 - Convective and radiative heat transfer to CVH fluids
 - Radiation to boundary structures in HS package
- **Oxidation behavior**
 - Oxidation of Zircaloy and steel by water vapor and/or O₂
 - Oxidation of boron carbide (B₄C) in BWRs
 - Heat generation by oxidation
 - Release of hydrogen (and other gases) to CVH package

MELCOR Core Modeling

Phenomenological Models (2)

- **Failure of core and lower plenum structures**
 - Local failure by loss of integrity
 - Melting, oxidation, materials interactions
 - Local failure of supporting elements under load
 - Failure of other elements by loss of support
- **Creation of debris beds**
 - Contain material from failed original structures
- **Relocation of core materials**
 - Downward flow of molten debris, “candling”
 - Downward relocation of solid debris
 - Radial spreading (leveling) of molten and/or solid debris, when appropriate
 - Changes in volume distribution communicated to CVH

MELCOR Core Modeling Phenomenological Models (3)

- **Response of vessel lower head**
 - Failure of penetrations
 - Gross failure of lower head
- **Ejection of debris to reactor cavity**
 - “Handed off” to cavity models via a utility interface
- **Interface is the Transfer Process (TP) package**
 - Eliminates need for detailed knowledge of other models
 - Simplifies handling of different representations
 - Cavity (CAV) package has different equations of state
 - Deals with data storage, possible fallbacks
 - Material can go directly to CAV, or consider other Fuel Dispersal Interactions first, in the FDI package
 - Return to this later

Interface of COR Package with Other Packages

- CVH Package
 - Materials in COR can relocate, displacing CVH Volume
 - Changes in displaced volume are tracked separately by CVH and COR
 - Initial COR/CVH fluid volumes defined independently
 - MELCOR checks for consistency
 - Core components “see” local temperature CVH temperature
 - Several COR cells can be associated with a single CVH volume
 - MELCOR’s predictor, dT/dz model
 - Uses inlet temperature, assumes steady gas flow, accounts for cross-flow
- FL Package
 - Blockages in COR can obstruct flow
- HS Package
 - MELCOR allows addition of debris from melting steel heat structures.
 - Melting steel is added as particulate debris in the outer radial ring at the appropriate elevation
 - Heat structures “see” local temperature inferred by dT/dz model
 - Calculation includes effects of radial boundary heat structures in the outer ring of the core

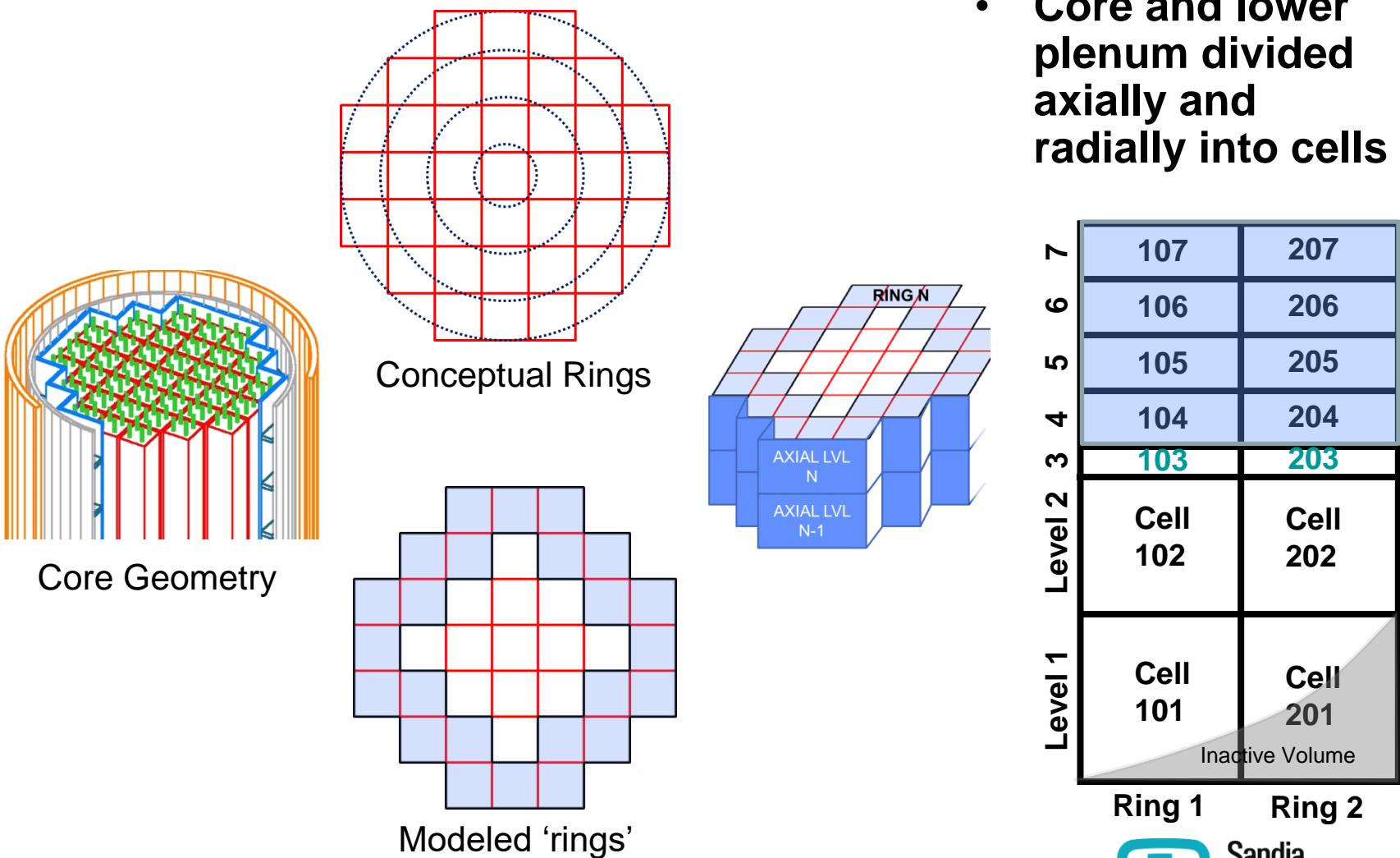
MELCOR Core Modeling

Basic Approach

- **Take boundary conditions from CVH and HS**
 - Standard approaches and heat transfer correlations
- **Nodalization may be more detailed than hydro**
 - Local temperature profiles inferred where necessary
- **Build core structures from “components”**
 - Limited number of “building blocks”
 - Components have temperature (enthalpy), mass, composition, surface area
- **Use lumped mass treatment for each component in each cell**
 - Single temperature
 - Multiple materials
 - Distinguish original (“intact”) masses from melted/refrozen masses (“conglomerate debris”)
- **Unified approach for PWR and BWR**

MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Nodalization



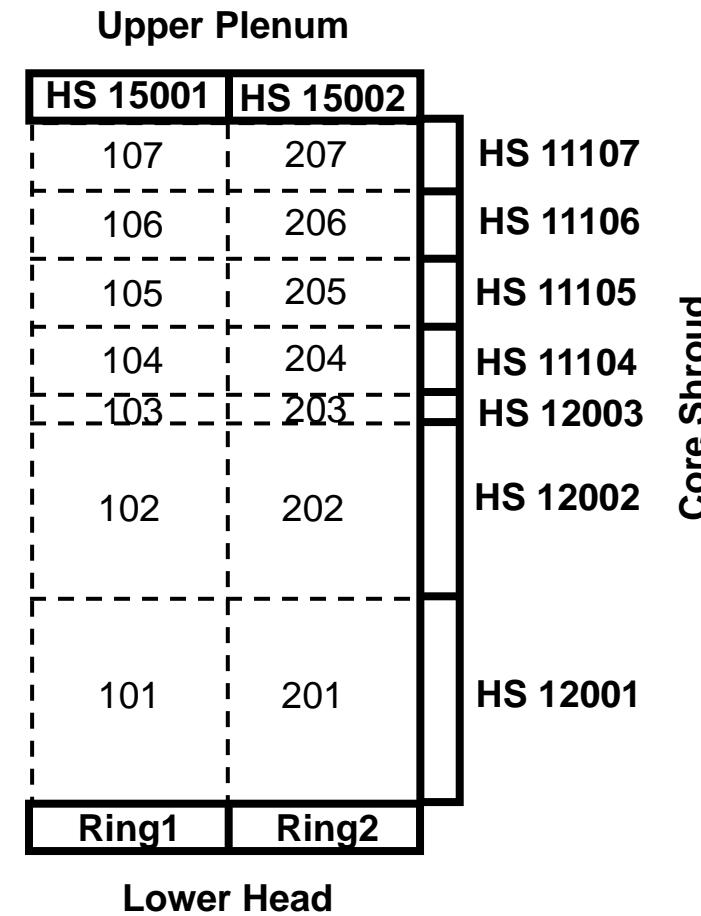
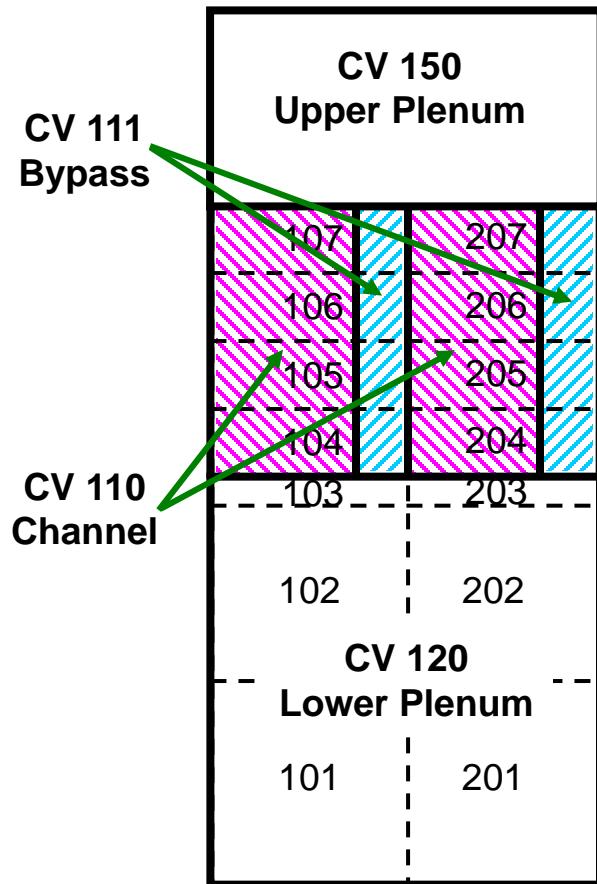
MELCOR Core Modeling

Channel and Bypass

- **Same representation used for PWR and BWR**
 - In a BWR, MELCOR calls the region outside the canisters (channel boxes) in the core region the “bypass”
 - In a PWR, MELCOR calls the region outside the core shroud the “bypass”
 - Everything else is called the “channel”
 - In a BWR, “channel” includes the interior of canisters and the lower plenum
- **Input specifies the CVH volume representing channel and bypass for each core cell**
 - Distinction only in core region of a BWR or outer peripheral core ring of PWR
 - Common to interface several cells to a single CVH volume

MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Boundary Conditions



MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Components

Each core cell may contain one or more of a set of permitted core components (or none)

1	FU	intact fuel component
2	CL	intact cladding component
3	CN	intact canister component (portion not adjacent to control blade)
4	CB	intact canister component (portion <u>adjacent</u> to control blade)
4	SH	Intact PWR core shroud (baffle)
5	FM	Intact PWR core formers
6	PD	particulate debris component (portion in the channel for a BWR)
7	SS	supporting structure component
8	NS	Non-supporting structure component
9	PB	particulate debris component in the bypass (for a BWR)
10	MP1	Oxide or mixed molten pool component (portion in channel for a BWR)
11	MB1	Oxide or mixed molten pool component in bypass (for a BWR)
12	MP2	Metallic molten pool component (portion in channel (for a BWR)
13	MB2	Metallic molten pool component in bypass (for a BWR)
-	-	The lower head is a unique structure associated with the COR package

Components in **green** are specific to BWRs

Components in **red** are specific to PWRs

Components in **yellow** are created when intact components fail.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

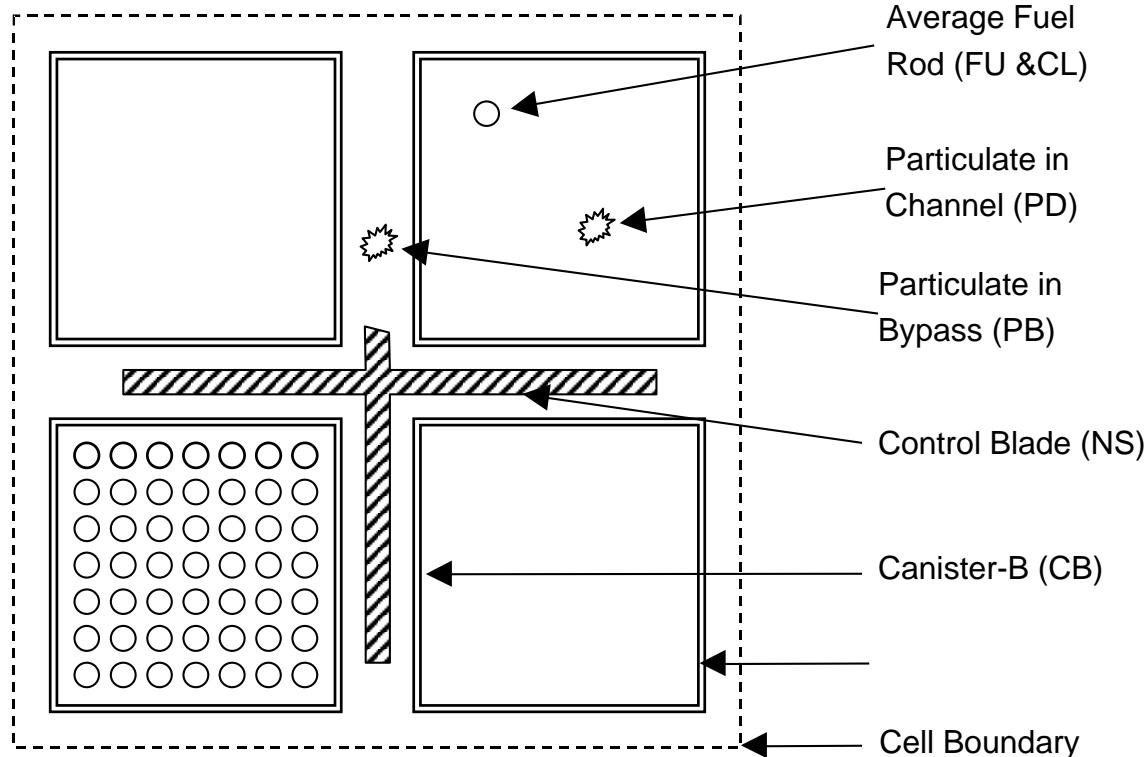
Location of COR Components

Reactor Type	Volume: CH Surface: CH Single-sided	Volume: CH Surface: CH/BY 2-sided	Volume BY Surface BY Single-sided
PWR	FU, CL, PD, SS, NS, MP1, MP2	SH	FM, PB, MB1, MB2
BWR	FU, CL, PD, MP1, MP2	CN, CB	SS, NS, PB, MB1, MB2
SFP-PWR	FU, CL, PD, SS, NS, MP1, MP2		RK,
SFP-BWR	FU, CL, PD, MP1, MP2	CN, CB,	SS, RK, PB, MB1, MB2
PMR	FU, CL, PD, SS, NS, MP1, MP2	RF	PB, MB1, MB2,
PBR	FU, CL, PD, SS, NS, MP1, MP2	RF	PB, MB1, MB2

MELCOR Core Modeling

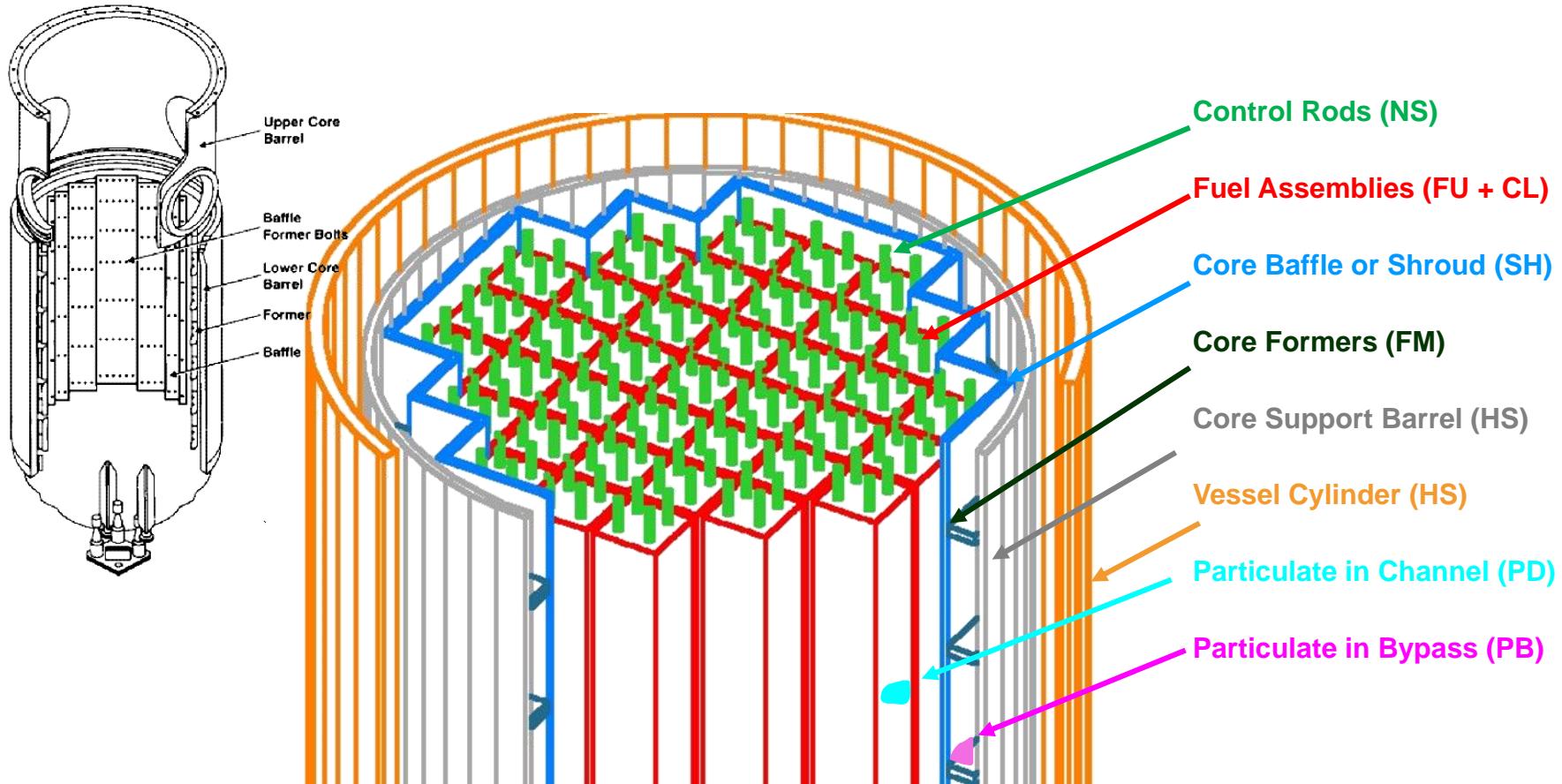
Visualization of Core Components (BWR)

- **Horizontal section of BWR core**



MELCOR Core Modeling

Visualization of Core Components (PWR)



PWR Geometry

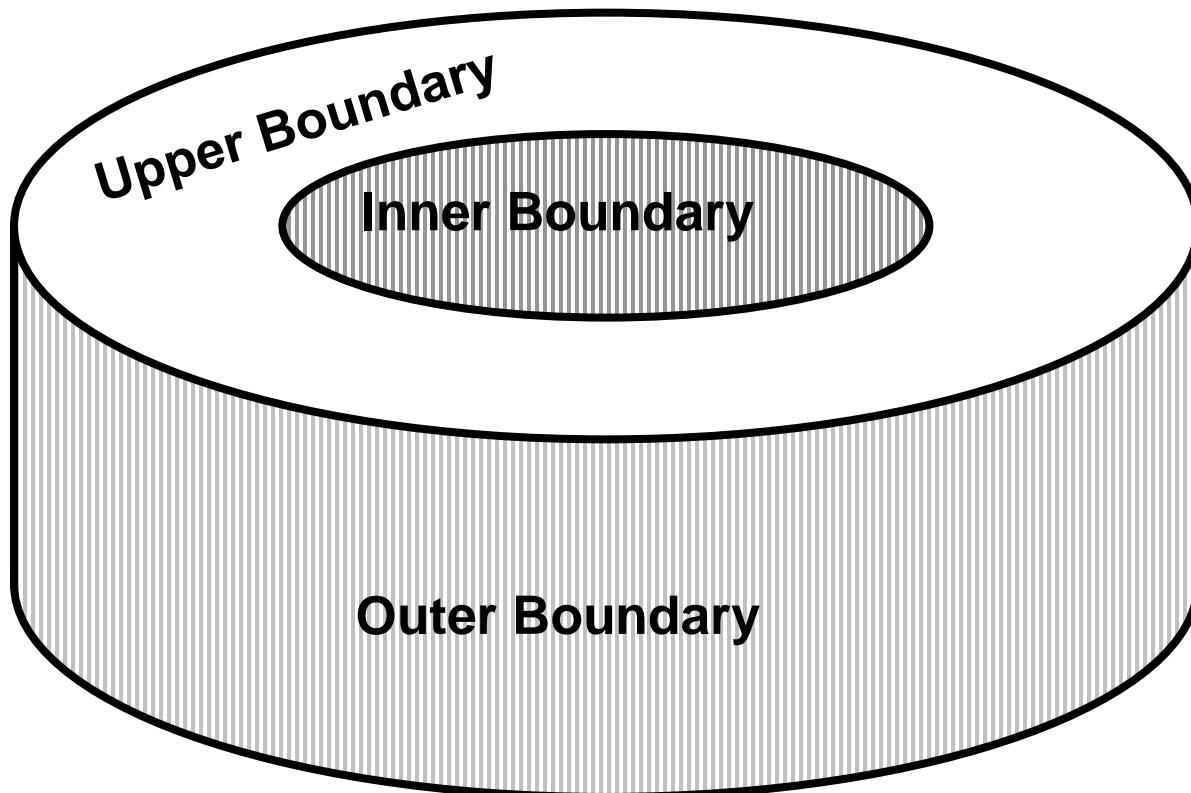
MELCOR Core Modeling

Boundary Conditions for Cells

- **Axial boundary conditions for each COR cell**
 - Sees cells in adjacent axial levels
 - Top level sees a boundary heat structure
 - Should be distinct structure for each ring
 - Lowest level sees the lower head
- **Radial boundary conditions for each COR cell**
 - Sees cells in adjacent radial rings
 - Below the Lower Plenum
 - Outer active cell sees lower head
 - Above the Lower Plenum
 - Outer ring sees a boundary heat structure
 - Must be distinct structure for each level
- **Sees fluid in associated control volumes**
 - Local gas temperature inferred by so-called dT/dz model (including axial profile if more than one cell in CV)
 - Partially-implicit treatment (for stability) in either case

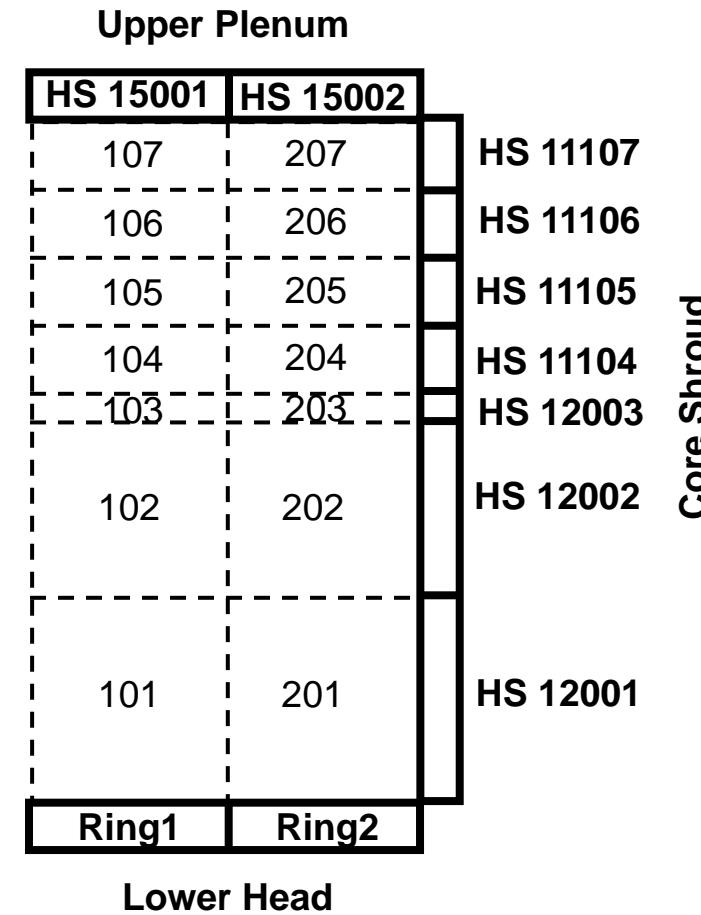
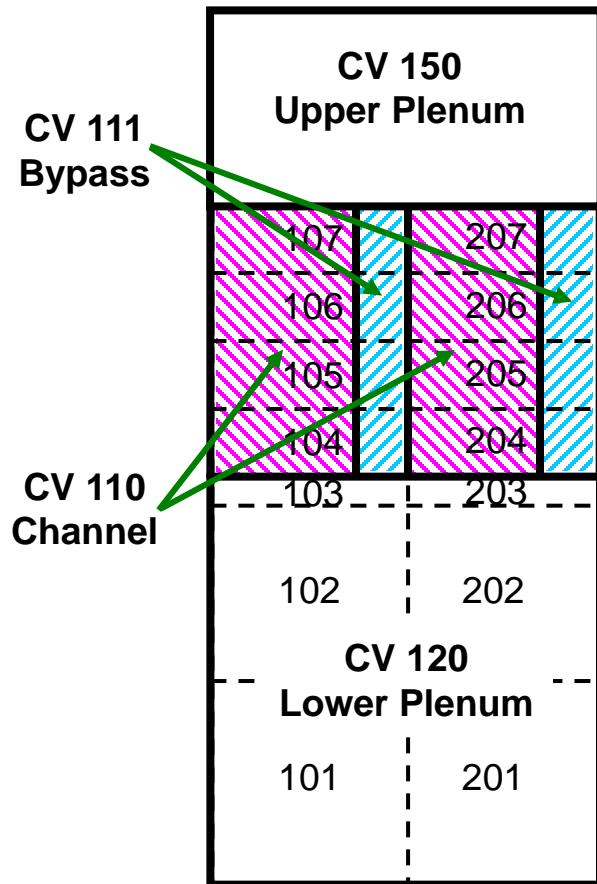
MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Cell Interfaces



MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Boundary Conditions



MELCOR Core Modeling

COR Input General Overview

- **COR_XYZ general records (COR_GP, COR_RT, COR_VP etc.)**
 - General COR input and global parameters (COR_XYZ is record identifier)
 - Reactor type, nodalization, geometric parameters, vessel parameter, global blockage parameters, debris exclusion parameters, support rules, loading and failure rules, etc.
- **COR_ZP tabular record**
 - Axial Level Input
 - Axial elevations, axial lengths, particulate porosity, radial boundary HS, support flags, axial power density profiles, OS failure temperatures, etc.
- **COR_RP tabular record**
 - Radial Input
 - Radial ring radii, total cross-sectional ring areas, upper boundary HS, radial power density profiles, ring flow direction control functions, etc.
- **COR_XYZ cell tabular records (COR_RBV, COR_CCM etc.)**
 - Cell input
 - Component masses, CVH volume associations,

MELCOR Core Modeling General Input

Reactor Type

[COR_RT](#) [IRTYP](#) [MCRP](#) [MATHT](#)

COR_RT Reactor Type

This record specifies the reactor type, the control rod poison material, and the electric heating element material. This record is not required, but if it is included, at least the first field must be present. Three-character-string fields are allowed.

Optional

Note: IRTYP, MCRP, MATHT were previously found on the COR00002 record

MELCOR Core Modeling

Geometric Input

[COR_GP](#) [RFUEL](#) [RCLAD](#) [DRGAP](#) [PITCH](#)

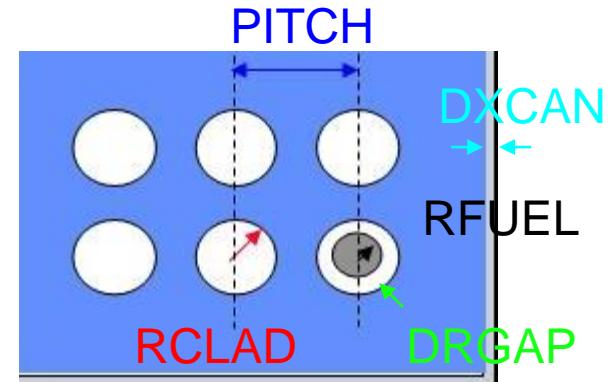
COR_GP - Thickness of OS.

This record specifies key geometric information for the fuel rods, the control rods, and (for BWRs) the canister boxes. If this record is present, it may contain from zero to seven fields. Default values will be retained for those fields that are not present and for any that contain negative numbers. Different default values are defined for a BWR (including an SBWR) or a PWR, based on IRTYP input on record COR_RT. These are marked as '(B)' and '(P)', respectively, in the list below.

Note that DZLH has been moved to the COR_VP record.

Optional

Note: RFUEL, RCLAD, DRGAP, PITCH were previously on record COR00001. DXCAN and DXSS (previously on COR00001) were removed as they are no longer used.

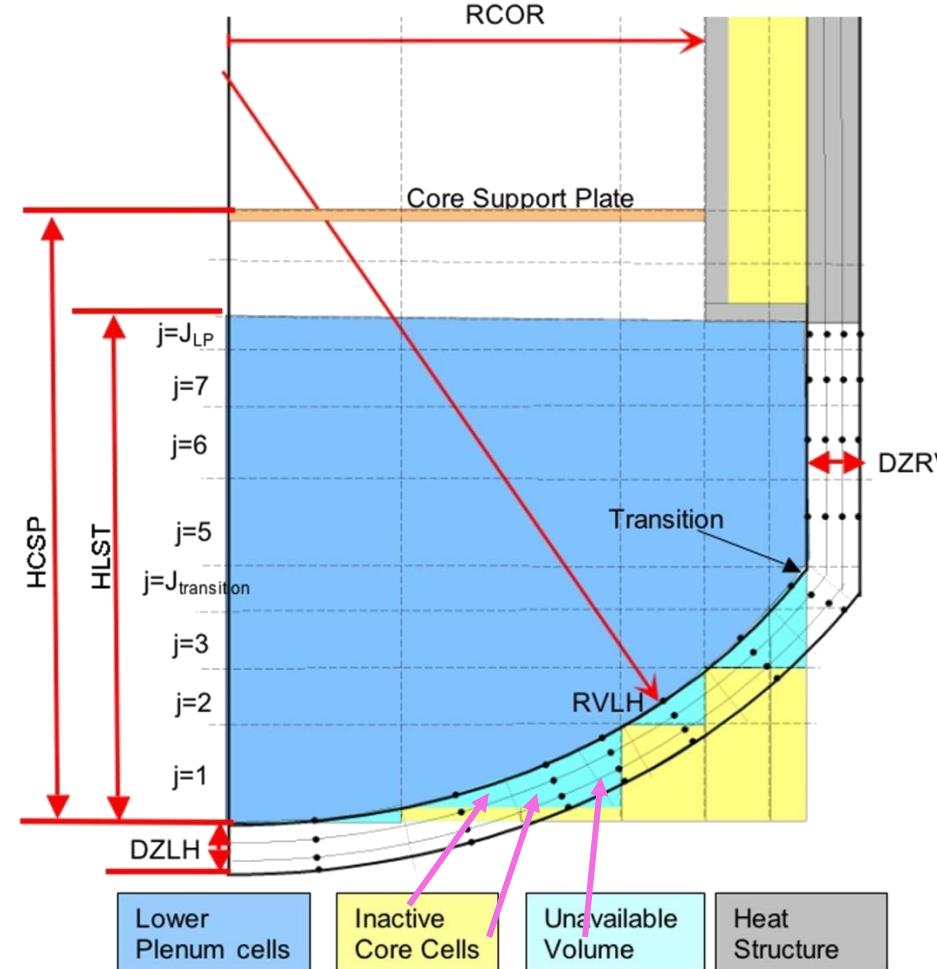


These fields get used for things like gap resistance, radiation path lengths, and the thickness of conglomerate that will bridge the space between rods

MELCOR Core Modeling

Lower Head Geometry

- Lower head defined in segments
 - Outer radius defined independently of core cells
 - Used to calculate area and inclination
 - Each communicates with core cell above, control volume outside, and adjacent segments
- Total thickness DZLH with NLH nodes
 - Default is CARBON STEEL, equally-spaced nodes
 - Can modify to add liner or insulation
- Unavailable volume
 - Cells that lie below the curved lower head surface can be specified as “Null” cells

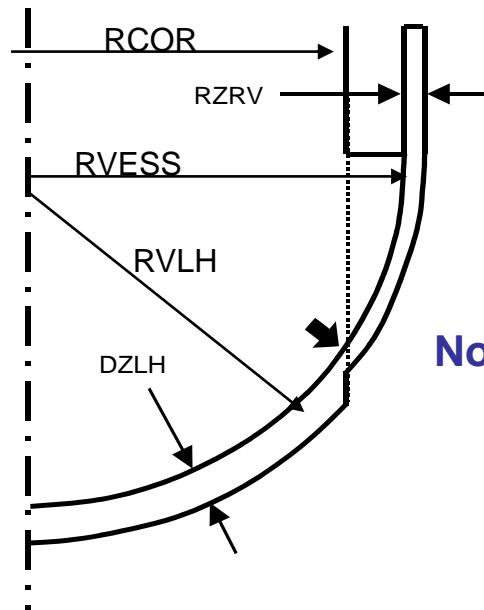
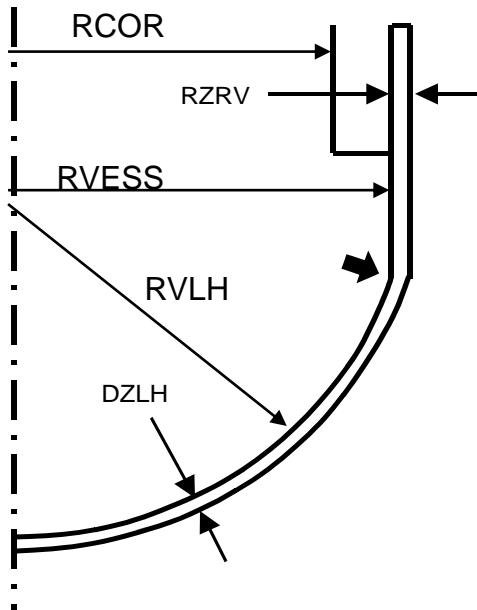


MELCOR Core Modeling Input for Lower Head (1)

[COR_VP](#) [RCOR](#) [RVLH](#) [RVESS](#) [ILHTYP](#) [ILHTRN](#) [DZRV](#) [DZLH](#)

COR_VP record

This record specifies key geometric information for the vessel, including the core region. Different default values are defined for a BWR (including an SBWR) or a PWR, based on IRTYP input on record COR_RT. These are marked as (B) and (P), respectively, in the list below.



Note: The COR_VP record table is analogous to the COR00001A record.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling

Consistency with Hydrodynamic Models

- Materials in COR can relocate – displacing CVH volume
- Initial COR/CVH fluid volumes defined independently
 - CVH uses input volume/altitude tables
 - *must not* include volume of assemblies, etc
 - COR uses input flow area*cell height
- Inconsistent input can cause severe problems
- To match vertical distribution of volumes, elevations in CVH must match those in COR

Changes in displaced volume are tracked separately by CVH and COR
Nodalizations may differ

- CVH tracks each volume with resolution limited by the volume/altitude table
- COR tracks each core cell, separately for channel and bypass if they are distinguished

MELCOR Core Modeling

Consistency with Hydro. Models (2)

- **Inconsistencies noted in Output**
 - **Elevations:** CVH elevation does not match COR elevation
 - **Volumes:** COR Fluid Volume > CVH Volume

CONSISTENCY CHECK ON VOLUME REPRESENTATIONS IN COR AND CVH

IN THE VOLUME/ALTITUDE TABLE FOR C.V. 120

There is no point at the top of core level 1 at $Z+DZ = 3.908140$ (m)

There is no point at the bottom of core level 2 at $Z = 3.908140$ (m)

...

CV	BETWEEN ELEVATIONS (M) IN CVH	FLUID VOLUME (M ³) IS	
	VOLUME/ALTITUDE TABLE	IN CVH	IN COR

120	3.600000	4.000000	0.6554500	1.327213	***
	4.000000	4.468220	4.105920	3.427370	
	4.468220	5.229180	9.888870	9.877261	

MELCOR Core Modeling Consistency with HS Models

- **Core components “see” local temperature inferred by dT/dz model**
 - Calculation includes effects of radial boundary heat structures in the outer ring of the core
 - The structures are assumed to be in the bypass when present
- **For consistency, heat structures must see same temperatures**
 - Boundary fluid temperature allows for this
 - Serious problems if HS sees bulk temperature
 - Most likely result is a calculated temperature (local in COR or volume in CVH) going to 273.15 K or 5000 K
- **Input check can result in fatal error**

HS_LBF DTDZ IA IR ! Positive (left only) for local COR temp

MELCOR Core Modeling

Input for Cell Contents

- **User input defines the components initially present in each core cell**
 - Masses of materials in each component
 - Can contain one or more of a list of 7 materials defined in the material properties package
 - Restricted list for most components
 - PD, MP, and conglomerate can contain any of them,
 - User can redefine materials
 - Initial temperature of each component
 - Surface areas of components
 - Except debris and molten pool which are Internally calculated from surface/volume ratio
 - Hydraulic diameters
 - PD porosity

<u>COR name</u>	<u>MP name</u>
UO ₂	'URANIUM DIOXIDE'
ZR	'ZIRCALOY'
ZRO ₂	'ZIRCONIUM DIOXIDE'
SS	'STAINLESS STEEL'
SSOX	'STAINLESS STEEL OXIDE'
CRP (control rod poison)	'BORON CARBIDE' for BWR or 'SILVER INDIUM CADMIUM' for PWR
INC (Inconel)	'STAINLESS STEEL'



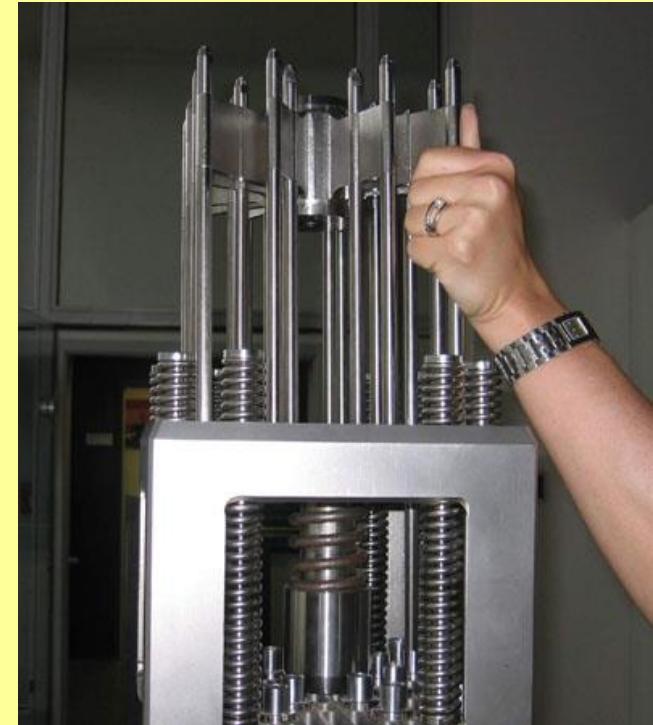
Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling

Non-Supporting Structures

- **Non-supporting structure (NS) can support only other NS**
- **User input defines treatment in each core cell**
 - Type of structure modeled
 - Failure criteria
- **Three basic input options**
 - 'ABOVE', like a [PWR control rod](#)
 - 'BELOW', like a [BWR control blade](#)
 - 'FIXED', like the stiffeners in Phebus experiments
 - NS in a cell will not collapse until it fails locally.
- **More general global options**
 - 'BLADE' (default for BWR) ≡ 'BELOW'
 - 'ROD' (default for PWR) ≡ 'FIXED' at upper end, 'ABOVE' elsewhere

PWR Control Rod Assembly



Sandia
National
Laboratories

Heat Transfer Axial Conduction

- Like components in adjacent axial cells
- Plate supporting structure and all components supported by it
- Component and particulate debris in adjacent cells if
 - component exists in only one of the two adjacent cells
 - physical contact between debris and component is predicted.
 - assumed if the debris resides in the overlying cell where it is presumed to rest on components in the underlying cell
- Heat transfer from convecting molten pool components handled separately

$$q_{ij} = K_{\text{eff}} (T_i - T_j)$$

$$K_{\text{eff}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{K_i} + \frac{1}{K_j}}$$

$$K_i = \frac{k_i A_i}{\Delta x_i}$$

$$A_i = \frac{V_{\text{tot,comp},i}}{\Delta z_i}$$

$$\Delta x_i = \frac{1}{2} \Delta z_i$$

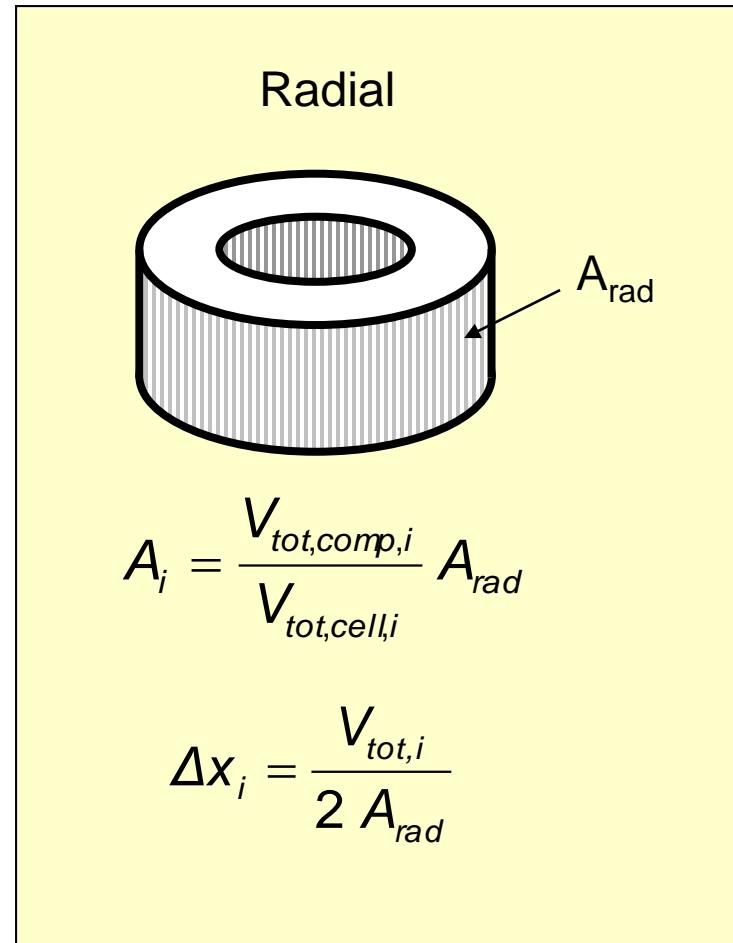


Sandia
National
Laboratories

Heat Transfer

Conduction - Other

- **Radial**
 - Conduction is calculated between elements of supporting structure (SS) modeling contiguous segments of a plate in radially adjacent core cells.
 - Conduction is also calculated between particulate debris in radially adjacent core cells unless the path is blocked by intact canisters
- **Intracell**
 - debris and any remaining intact core components.
- **Fuel pellet and the fuel-cladding gap**
 - Currently h_g is hard-coded as 0.2 W/m-K



Heat Transfer Convection

- **Heat transfer rates calculated for each component using heat transfer coefficients**
 - Uses Local cell temperature predicted from dT/dz model

$$q = h_{rlx} A_s (T_s - T_f)$$

- **Partially implicit solution**
- **Does not use a critical Reynolds number to determine laminar or turbulent flow regimes**
 - Maximum of laminar and turbulent Nusselt number is used
 - Maximum of forced and free used
 - Alleviates some numerical difficulties associated with discontinuities in Nu

Oxidation Models - General

- **Objects that can oxidize**
 - COR components
 - Metals include Zr, SS, and B4C
 - Debris in CAV package
- **Objects that cannot oxidize**
 - Heat structures
- **Oxidation behavior for COR components**
 - Oxidation of Zircaloy and steel by water vapor and/or O₂
 - Oxidation of boron carbide (B₄C) in BWRs
 - Heat generation by oxidation
 - Release of hydrogen (and other gases) to CVH package

Oxidation

- **Specific models for each oxidizing material**
- [Reaction Kinetics](#)
- **Zircaloy**
 - [Reactions](#)
 - [Kinetics](#)
- **Steel**
 - [Reactions](#)
 - [Kinetics](#)
- **Boron Carbide**
 - [Reactions](#)

Solid-state diffusion of oxygen through an oxide layer to unoxidized metal is represented by the parabolic rate equation:

$$\frac{d(W^2)}{dt} = K(T)$$

This is integrated over a timestep:

$$(W^{n+1})^2 = (W^n)^2 + K(T^n) \Delta t$$

Urbanic Heidrich evaluation of rate constant, K

For very low oxidant concentrations, gaseous diffusion may limit the reaction rate.

$$\frac{dW}{dt} = \frac{MW k_c P_{ox}}{n R T_f}$$

The gaseous diffusion oxidation rate is used if it is less than the rate calculated from the parabolic rate equation.

Additional Oxidation Considerations

- **Refrozen conglomerate (candled) material blocks intact surface (including PD) from oxidation**
- **Surface areas must be defined consistently with component mass since they are used in calculating thickness.**
- **Two-sided components residing in channel with a surface in contact with bypass can oxidize**
 - Volume expansion accommodated through borrowing virtual volume from bypass
- **Zirconium emissivity is calculated as a function of oxide thickness**
- **Oxidation can be disabled on a cell-by-cell basis by CF**
 - Flow blockage modeling
 - COR_NOX record
- **Oxidation calculated for submerged surfaces**
 - Gas film between unquenched surfaces and pool
- **Debris surface area is partitioned between Zr, SS, and other materials**
 - Surface area for Zr oxidation from volume fraction of Zr + ZrO₂
 - Modeled as layers with ZrO₂ outer layer
 - Surface area for SS oxidation from volume fraction of SS + SSOX
 - Modeled as layers with SSOX outer layer

End of Lecture

Open Discussion on COR Package



MELCOR COR Degradation



COR Degradation Models

- **Ballooning Model**
 - There is no comprehensive model for clad ballooning in the code though MELCOR provides limited capabilities for simulating the effects.
 - Gap release model
 - Failure at temperature
- **Core Support & Formation of Particulate debris**
 - Failure temperature / component thickness / CF / support structures
 - Clad optional time at temperature modeling (best practice)
 - Downward relocation of (axial and radial) by gravitational settling
 - not modeled mechanistically but through a logical sequence of processes through consideration of volume, porosity, and support constraints.
 - Time constants associated with leveling
 - Fall velocity that limits axial debris relocation rates
 - Support structure modeling for COR components leads to failure of supported intact components when support structure is lost
- **Candling**
 - Thermal-hydraulic based
 - (does not account for viscosity or surface tension)
 - Does not have a separate field (temperature)
 - Simple holdup model for melt inside an oxide shell
 - Formation of blockages from refrozen material
- **Molten Pool Modeling**
 - Forms when downward candling molten material reaches a blockage and still has superheat
 - Settling similar to particulate debris but particulate debris displaces molten pool
 - Time constants associated with leveling
 - Fall velocity that limits axial debris relocation rates

Interface of COR Package with Other Packages

- RN Package
 - Radionuclides are hosted on COR materials
 - Provide decay heat to components
 - Relocate with materials
 - Released from COR materials to CVH
- CVH Package
 - Materials in COR can relocate, displacing CVH Volume
 - Changes in displaced volume are tracked separately by CVH and COR
- FL Package
 - Blockages in COR can obstruct flow
- HS Package
 - MELCOR allows addition of debris from melting steel heat structures.
 - Melting steel is added as particulate debris in the outer radial ring at the appropriate elevation

Conglomerate On Components

- **Each component has an intact mass field**
 - User typically defines intact masses only (before onset of core degradation)
 - User also defines surface areas of intact components
 - Intact material has never melted (though it may have resulted from failure of intact component, i.e., intact particulate debris)
- **Each component has a conglomerate mass field**
 - Material has melted but may have refrozen on surfaces
 - Can be molten in molten pool component
 - Can fill interstitials in particulate debris
 - Different Composition
 - Can have materials that are not available in the intact field
 - Intact and conglomerate mass in thermal equilibrium (same temperature)
 - Affects surface area exposed to fluid convection, oxidation, radiation, and further refreezing
 - Affects thermal conductivity of particulate debris

Special Components Created During Core Degradation

Particulate Debris (PD, PB)

- Formed when an intact component fails or when molten pool freezes
- Has both intact & conglomerate fields
 - Unique composition but same temperature
- “Intact” mass
 - Porosity assumed from user input & conglomerate mass
 - Has never melted
- Conglomerate mass
 - Fills interstitials first
 - Affects effective thermal conductivity, heat surfaces for oxidation and radiation, and fluid flow
 - Excess assumed above

Molten Pool (MP1, MP2, MB1, MB2)

- Formed when other components melt
 - molten material blocked during candling
 - Melting PD
- All mass resides in the conglomerate field.
- Freezing MP is moved to the PD component and equilibrated
- Can form contiguous molten pool
 - Special routines for convection and freezing (Stefan model)
- Non-contiguous cells
 - Does not participate in convecting molten pool calculation (more later)
 - Heat transfer similar to PD

MELCOR Support Logic

Component	Supports components	Failure Criteria
RD(FU,CL)	RD(FU,CL)	Temperature (FU & CL), DRZRMN, lifetime rule, CF (heating element fixed)
NS	NS: above (PWR), below (BWR), fixed (stiffeners)	DRNSMN and TNSMAX
SS	SS, Other dependent on type (discussed below)	“PLATE,” “PLATEG,” “PLATEB,” and “COLUMN”, CF, TSSFAIL, DRSSMN
CN,(CB)	CN (CB)	DRZRMN, temperature, CF
PD,(PB)	PD,(PB)	Already failed
MP1, (MB1)	MP1, MP2 (MB1, MB2)	Already failed
MP2,(MB2)	MP2, (MB2)	Already failed
SH	SH	DRSSMN and temperature
FM	PB, SH	DRSSMN , and temperature
RK (SFP)		DRSSMN, and temperature
RF (HTGR)		DRZRMN and temperature



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling Supporting Structures

- Supporting structure can support itself, other components (including particulate debris)
- There are five named options for basic model
 - ‘PLATE’, ‘PLATEG’, ‘PLATEB’, ‘COLUMN’, and ‘ENDCOL’
 - Each has different properties, ‘PLATEG’ is default
- Two classes of failure models
 - Parametric, as in versions before 1.8.5 (default)
 - Failure on maximum temperature (default, at 1273.15 K)
 - Failure defined by value of a LOGICAL control function
 - Stress-based structural models
 - Load and stress calculations depend on basic model
 - Engineering handbook equations, based on simple parameters
 - Failure by creep rupture, yielding, or buckling (COLUMN)

Supporting Structure Models

	PLATE	PLATEG	PLATEB	COLUMN
Typical Application	PWR edge supported plate	PWR grid support	BWR	BWR CRGTs
Supported Components	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - itself - fuel assemblies - particulate debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - itself - fuel assemblies - particulate debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - itself - particulate debris 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - columns above - Carries transferred load of fuel assemblies
Dependencies	Outer rings support inner rings Outermost ring is self-supporting	Rings fail independently	Rings fail independently	Upper columns and any transferred loads Bottom ring is self-supporting
Disposition at failure	On failure in a ring, 'PLATE' and everything supported by it (including inner rings) <i>collapses as particulate debris</i>	On failure in a ring, supported components and particulate collapse, but 'PLATEG' <i>remains in place until it melts</i>	On failure in a ring, supported particulate collapses, but fuel assemblies remain supported by CRGTs, and 'PLATEB' <i>remains in place until it melts</i>	On failure in a ring, 'COLUMN' and everything supported by it <i>collapses as particulate debris</i>

MELCOR Core Modeling

Supporting Structure Models

Parametric Failure

```
COR_SS NUMSTR
  NSTR IA IR ISSMOD ISSFAI TSSFAI !Failure Temperature
  NSTR IA IR ISSMOD ISSFAI ISSLCF !Control function
```

ISSMOD - Structural model option for SS.

Examples: PLATE PLATEG PLATEB COLUMN ENDCOLUMN <NAME>

(type = real, default = -1.1, units = K)

- ‘PLATE’ models an edge-supported plate
 - Supports and is loaded by fuel assemblies (may include NS supported from below) and particulate debris
 - Outer rings support inner rings; outermost self-supported
 - On failure in a ring, ‘PLATE’ and everything supported by it (including inner rings) collapses as particulate debris

Stress-based Failure – From Engineering Handbook Equations

PLATE PLATEG PLATEB COLUMN

PLATE: COR_SS NUMSTR

NSTR IA IR ISSMOD THICK AKM0 AKM1

$$\sigma_e(r; r_0) = 6 \text{AKM0} \frac{1}{\pi \text{THICK}^2} \left[1 - \text{AKM1} \left(\frac{r}{a} \right)^2 \right] \left[1 + \left(\frac{r_0}{r} \right)^2 \right] W_{total}$$



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR COR Modeling

User-Defined SS Type

COR_UDSS NUMUDS

N

CSSUDF

CSSOPT1

CSSOPT2

CSSOPT3

COR_UDSS

Optianal

The user may define one to three “types” off SS in addition to the built-in types. Each is assigned a name, and its support capabilities are defined by input on a string of COR_UDSS tabular record. Until failure, all user-defined types are currently assumed to be self-supporting, and the ability to support other intact components and/or particulate debris is defined by user input. The fate of the SS itself after failure is also defined by user input.

Only paremetric failure options (TSSFAI or ISSLCF) are allowed

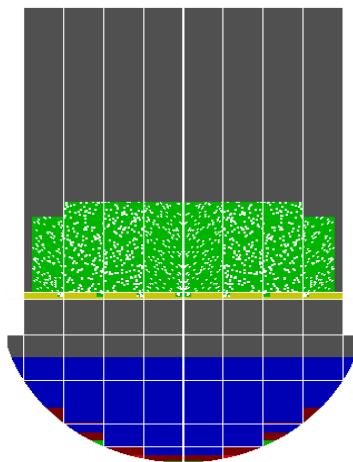
If a CSSOPT keyword is absent, the corresponding capability is assumed to be absent. There is no dependence on the order of keywords, but at least one of them must be present.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

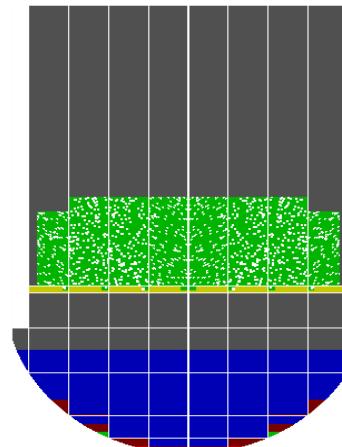
User-Defined SS Type Demonstration

Grid



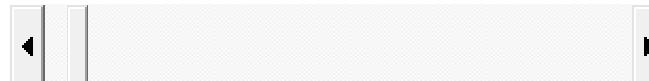
26 (sec)

Edge



26 (sec)

40



MELCOR COR Modeling

Control Function Component Failure

- Local failure by loss of integrity
 - Based on critical minimum thickness of unoxidized metal

COR_CCT DRCLMN DRSSMN

- Failure by loss of support
 - No required Input
- Failure by Control Function

COR_CFF NUMSTR
NSTR IA IR ICOMP ICFAI

- Rods and canisters must be supported by something in the cell below
 - Rod supported below by rod or competent support structure
 - Canister supported below by canister or competent support structure
 - Failure of rod or canister in any cell results in failure in all higher cells in the same ring
- Nonsupporting structures have several options
 - Support from below can also be provided by a competent support structure

Mechanical Failure of Components (Formation of Particulate Debris)

- Formation of particulate debris (in channel and bypass)
 - Debris Behavior
 - Debris Porosity and Surface Area
 - Debris Exclusion :
- Fuel rods:
 - Failure of oxidized rods
 - Failure of unoxidized fuel rods
 - Inert environment or candling of all ZrO₂
 - Metal thickness < DRCLMN
 - Or failure by control function
 - Possible failure based on a cumulative damage function
- Failure of BWR fuel canisters (channel box)
 - Metal thickness < DRCLMN or
 - Temperature > canister oxide melt point
 - Or failure by control function

◆ Channel and Bypass

- Debris from failed NS modeling BWR control blade becomes particulate in bypass (PB)
- So does failed SS in a cell with a separate bypass
- All others become particulate in the “channel” (PD)



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR CORE Modeling

Failure of Fuel Rods (1)

```
! COR_ROD INPUT
!
! Tabular Function describing
! fuel rod life time remaining as
! a function of cladding temperature
!
! Minimum unoxidized clad thickness
! under which the default failure
! criterion is no longer used
!
! VVVVVVVVVVVVVVVV VVVVVV
COR_ROD  'FUEL-FAIL-TIME' 1.0E-3
...
!
TF_ID      'FUEL-FAIL-TIME' 1.0
TF_TAB     4
!
!          (K)      (SECONDS)
1 1000.0  6.00E+31    ! INFINITE AT 1000K
2 1001.0  3.60E+03    ! 60 MIN AT 1001 K
3 2100.0  1.80E+03    ! 30 MIN AT 2100 K
4 2500.0  6.00E+01    ! 1 MIN IF > 2500 K
```

MELCOR Core Modeling

Failure of Non-Supporting Structures

- Two failure criteria for NS
 - Minimum thickness of unoxidized structural metal
 - Maximum temperature
- Material becomes particulate debris
- Different defaults for PWR and BWR, with flexible input to override them

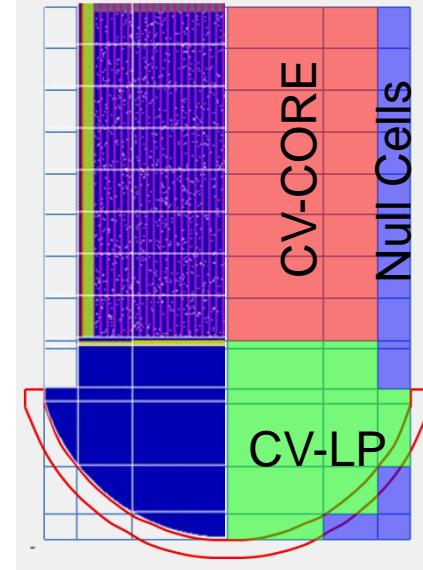
```
COR_NS 1 !N IA IR INSSUP METAL TNSMAX DRNSMN
          1 ALL ALL BLADE STEEL 1400.0 0.0001
```

Failure on Minimum Thickness

- Minimum thickness of unoxidized structural metal
- Default minimum thickness 0.0001 m
- Structural metal can be steel (default) or Zircaloy

PWR Test Problem

- **Initial Conditions**
 - 3200 MW (operating power)
 - Reactor Scram at t=0
 - No pump flow
- **Two Cases**
 - Rod Collapse model
 - Rods fail at 936 s
 - Slightly more hydrogen generation since rods fail later
 - Default failure model
 - Rods fail at 810 s



DZXMN	Minimum ZrO ₂ thickness required to hold up molten Zr in CL (0.0001 m).
TZXMX	Maximum ZrO ₂ temp permitted to hold up molten Zr (2400 K)
DRZRMN	Critical minimum thickness of unoxidized metal (0.0001 m)
TRDFAI	Temp to which ox fuel rods can stand in absense of unox Zr in cladding

MELCOR Core Modeling

Melting Heat Structures

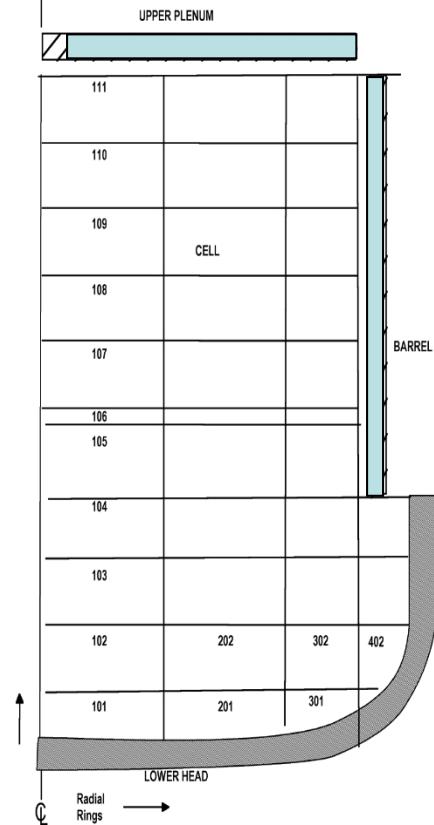
- Core boundary heat structures can melt
 - Only the structures on COR_ZP and COR_RP records
 - Metal becomes part of particulate debris
 - Code uses same approach as for degassing

<u>HS_DG</u>	<u>NAMESRC</u>	<u>NAMEHS</u>	<u>TYPESRC</u>	<u>ISRCHS</u>	<u>ISDIST</u>	<u>GASNAM</u>	CORE
<u>HS_DGSRC</u>	<u>RHOSRC</u>	<u>HTRSRC</u>		<u>TEMPL</u>		<u>TEMPU</u>	

HS_DG - General Gas Source Data

(2) The structures for which SS degassing is desired must lie either along the core or above the core. If along the core, then a structure must align with one of the COR package axial segments as identified by input record CORZ_ZP. Structures are not permitted to span across COR axial segments. If the degassing structure lies above the core, then its lowermost elevation must exceed the uppermost core elevation as modeled by the COR package

Required



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling Debris Exclusion Model Input

- Implemented by allowing intact components to block access to particulate debris
- Defaults
 - Intact fuel rods block entire channel volume
 - PWR control rods alone have no effect
 - Intact control blade (NS in a BWR) blocks 70% of bypass
 - Intact canister not by blade (CN) blocks 30% of bypass
- Flexible input to modify defaults

Previously on
COR000DX,
CORZjjDX,
CORIiIDX, and
CORijjDX

COR_DX NUMSTR

NSTR [IA](#) [IR](#) [FCHXRD](#) [FBYXRD](#) [FBYXCN](#) [FBYXCB](#) [FBYXNS](#) [FBYXSS](#)

COR_DX –

This record allows the global definition of volumes from which particulate debris will be excluded by the simple presence of various other components. The exclusion volumes are specified as fractions of the associated total volume, either channel or bypass.



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Phenomenon

Falling Debris Quench Model, Sequence of Events

- ◆ **Core Support Failure**
 - Debris falls into lower plenum
 - Falls with user defined velocity, VFALL
 - Candling, spreading, and dissolution deactivated
- ◆ **Debris reaches pool**
 - Surface area inferred from DHYPD
 - Constant heat transfer coefficient (HTC) from input
- ◆ **Leading edge of debris reaches lower head**
 - Decay factor applied to HTC
 - ★ Spreading time constant
 - ★ Significant continued relocation delays decay
 - Candling, spreading, and dissolution activated
- ◆ **Stationary Debris bed**
 - Decay factor < 0.01
 - Limited by dryout (Lipinski zero- dimensional model)



Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling

Falling Debris Quench Model, Input

- **Debris supported by core plate at time of failure gets special treatment**
 - Considers finite fall velocity and heat transfer to pool
 - Finite velocity imposed on *all* axial relocation of debris
 - Mitigates high pressure from “instantaneous” displacement of pool, sudden increase in steaming

```
! COR_LP defines parameters for falling debris quench
!   Axial level containing core plate
!     | Heat Trans. Coeff., falling debris to pool (w/m**2 K)
!     | | Differential pressure to fail lower head (Pa)
!     | | | Velocity of falling debris
!     v vvvvv vvvvv vvv
COR_LP 3 100.0 2.0E7 1.0 ! Defaults shown, except level
! If record absent, plate assumed to be in level NTLP
```

- **Model on by default in MELCOR 2.1 (and 1.8.6)**
 - Versions earlier than MELCOR 1.8.5 defaulted heat transfer coefficient to 0

MELCOR Core Phenomenon Core Fluid Flow Blockage Modeling

- **Destruction of original structures, formation of debris will alter flow resistances in core**
 - Debris bed resistance different from rod bundle resistance
 - As a core cell becomes completely filled, flow resistance will approach infinity
 - Failure of BWR canisters or PWR shroud opens path between channel and bypass volumes
- **Flow blockage model captures these effects**
 - Requires input to the FL package
 - Can't be automatically invoked, because of flexibility in user definition of nodalization
 - Canister failure requires definition of additional flow paths

MELCOR Core Phenomenon

Core Fluid Flow Blockage Modeling (2)

- **Model connects open area and resistance in a flow path to state of core in specified cells**
 - Flow can be axial or radial
 - For BWR, can restrict to channel or bypass region only (radial flow in the channel only is not allowed)
 - Can open path on failure of BWR channel box (canister) or PWR shroud
- **Ergun equation is used for debris bed**
 - New core blockage enhancement factor (multiplier on porosity for resistance calculation)
- **Initial (intact) resistance used until then**
 - Small area correction for possible conglomerate debris

MELCOR Core Modeling

Core Flow Blockage Model Input

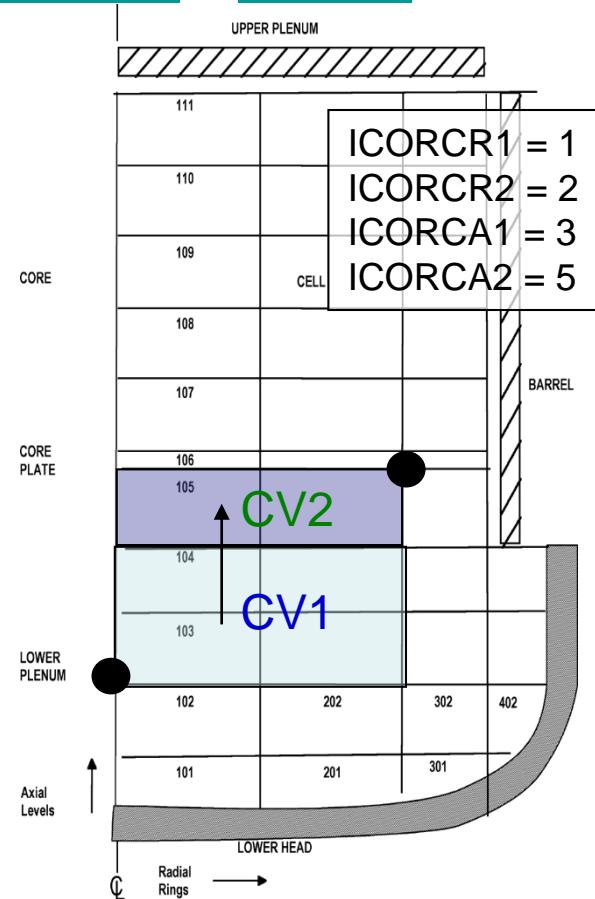
FL_BLK OPTION ICORCR1 ICORCR2 ICORCA1 ICORCA2 FLMPTY

FL_BLK - Data for blockage of flow by another package

Blockage of flow in response to change of geometry in another package (reduction of flow area, redefinition of friction) will be calculated if data are entered on this record. If a dataset is entered, no other control of the flow area is possible, and inclusion of a valve (FL_VLV) record is not permitted. Only one blockage dataset may be entered for a flow path.

Optional

Note: The FL_BLK record table is analogous to the FLnnBK record type.

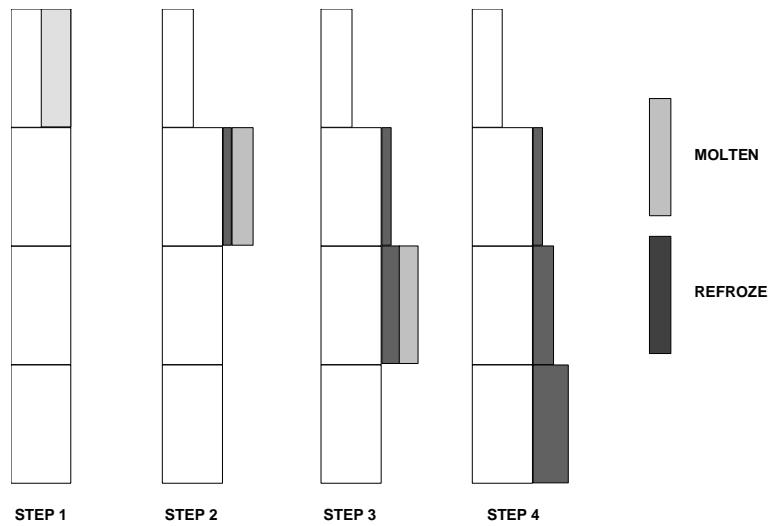


Lower Head Failure Criteria

- **Creep-rupture failure of a lower head ring occurs**
- **Temperature dependent failure**
 - Failure Temperature, TPFAIL, set on COR_LHF card
- **Failure dependent on control function**
 - Control function identified on COR_RP records
- **Overpressure from the falling-debris quench model**
 - Default failure criterion is 20 MPa
 - Redefine on record COR_LP, but not greater than P_{crit}
 - Temperature of inner node exceeds defined failure, TFAIL
 - Input on record COR_LHF (default 1273.15 K)
 - Penetration failure

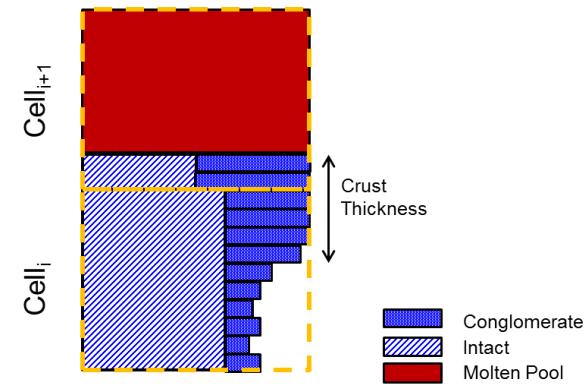
Downward Relocation of Molten Material

- **Candling** - Downward flow of molten core materials and subsequent refreezing (creation of 'conglomerate')
 - Semi-mechanistic
 - Based on fundamental heat transfer principles with user-specified refreezing heat transfer coefficients for each material
 - Assumptions
 - Steady generation and flow of molten material
 - Does not solve a momentum equation for velocity
 - All material generated in a time step reaches its final destination in that step
 - » There is no separate field for conglomerate and must equilibrate with a component
 - relatively independent of time step history
 - Molten material is held up behind oxide shell or retained behind blockage.
 - For breakaway melt, assumption of steady generation no longer valid
 - Freezes on originating component or alternate component if non-existent at lower elevation

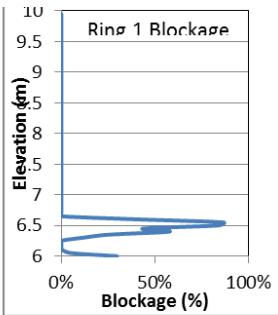
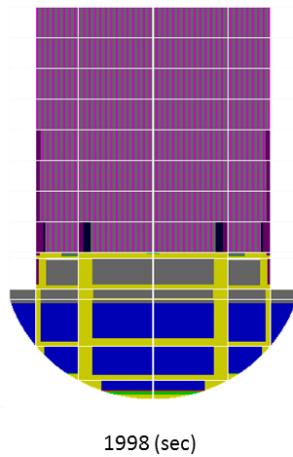


MELCOR Crust

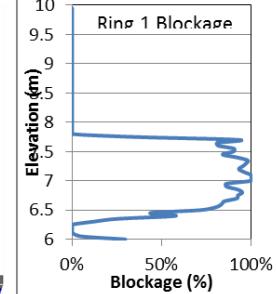
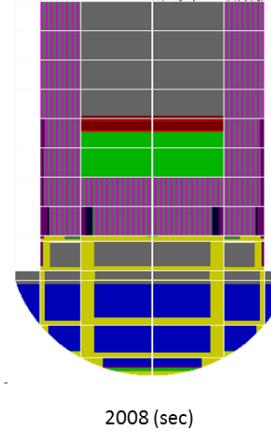
- **There is no separate component to model crust**
 - Crust is represented as PD component
 - No distinct temperature for crust
 - Crust thickness is inferred from sub-grid model
- **Blockage associated with ‘crust’ obstructs downward relocation of molten pool**
- **Radial Crust**
 - Crust calculated for cells adjacent to lower head
 - intact PD is always available to spreading routine
 - Fraction of conglomerate associated with crust is frozen to lower head
 - No radial crust modeled for molten pool in upper core
 - Time constant for radial spreading of molten pool component into fuel rod region is 10 times longer than elsewhere



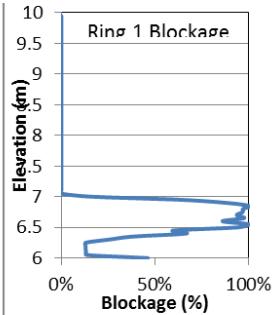
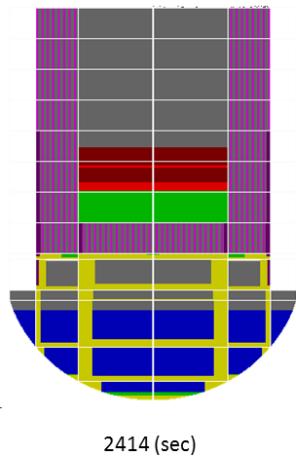
Sub-Grid Model Prediction of Blockages



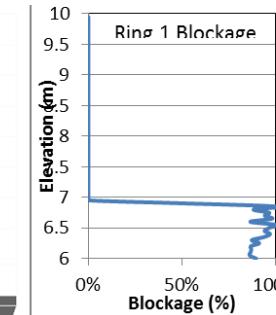
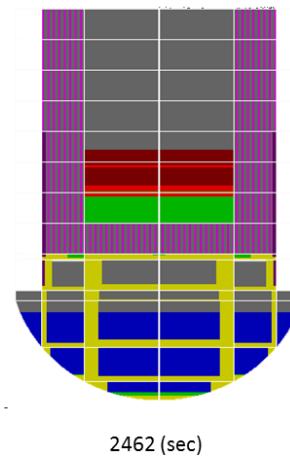
Candling of low melting point metals to lower fuel rods



Formation of PD and conglomerate filling interstitials



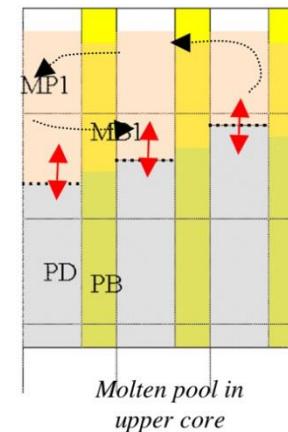
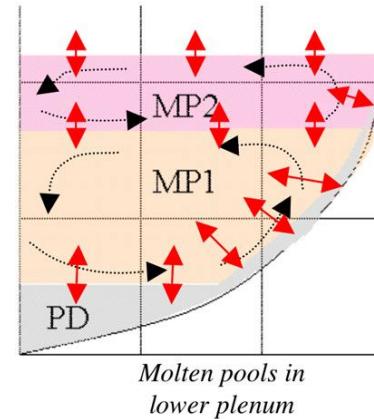
PD slumping and maintaining blockages



Melting of PD 'crust' and freezing on lower fuel rods

MELCOR Core Phenomenon Stratified Molten Pool Model (1)

- Treat molten pools, both in core and lower head
 - Can contain oxidic and metallic materials
 - May be immiscible, and separate by density
 - Same approach in core and lower head
 - Requires distinguishing pool in channel from that in bypass
- Stratified melt pool - Additional material relocation models
 - Downward and radial flow of molten pools
 - Sinking of particulate debris in molten pool
 - Particulate displaces pool
 - Stratification of molten pools by density
 - Denser pool displace less dense
 - Currently oxide pool is assumed denser
 - Partitioning of fission products between metallic and oxidic phases
 - Can affect heat generation and natural convection in core molten debris.
 - User can specify partitioning factor on RN1_MPCR record



Stratified Molten Pool Model

- Molten material may be part of contiguous molten pool
 - Homogenized after heat transfer and relocation
 - Redistribute mass and energy
 - Redistribute radionuclides
 - Higher-level treatment of pool heat transfer
 - HTC based on pool [Rayleigh](#) number
 - HTC [distribution](#) correlation
- Stray (noncontiguous) molten pool material
 - Heat transfer treated same as conglomerate PD
 - Relocation treated as molten pool material
 - Temperature and composition distinct from convecting pool

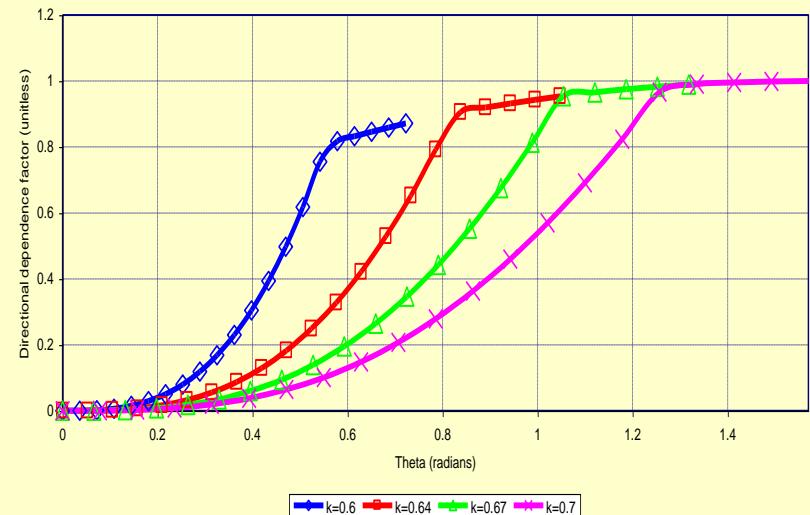
Heat transfer correlation angular dependence

$$\theta \leq \arccos(1 - k(i) \frac{H}{R})$$

$$\frac{\varphi}{\varphi_{\max}} = c(i) \cdot \theta + b(i) \cdot \theta^2 + a(i) \cdot \theta^3$$

$$\arccos(1 - k(i) \frac{H}{R}) < \theta \leq \arccos(1 - \frac{H}{R})$$

$$\frac{\varphi}{\varphi_{\max}} = f(i) \cdot \theta + e(i) \cdot \theta^2 + d(i) \cdot \theta^3$$



Molten Pool Convective Heat Transfer

Energy Balance on MP1:

$$\begin{aligned} MC_{P,MP1} \frac{T_{MP1}^n - T_{MP1}^d}{\Delta t} &= \dot{Q}_{MP1,decay} \\ &- \sum_{a \in \text{reg}} h_{MP1 \rightarrow a} A_a (T_{MP1}^n - T_a) - h_{MP1 \rightarrow MP2} A_{1,2} (T_{MP1}^n - T_{MP2}^n) \\ &- \left(h_{MP1 \rightarrow \text{out}} A_r (T_{MP1}^n - T_{\text{out}}) - \sigma \epsilon_{\text{eff}} A_{up} (T_{MP1}^d - T_{\text{ambout}}^d) \right). \end{aligned}$$

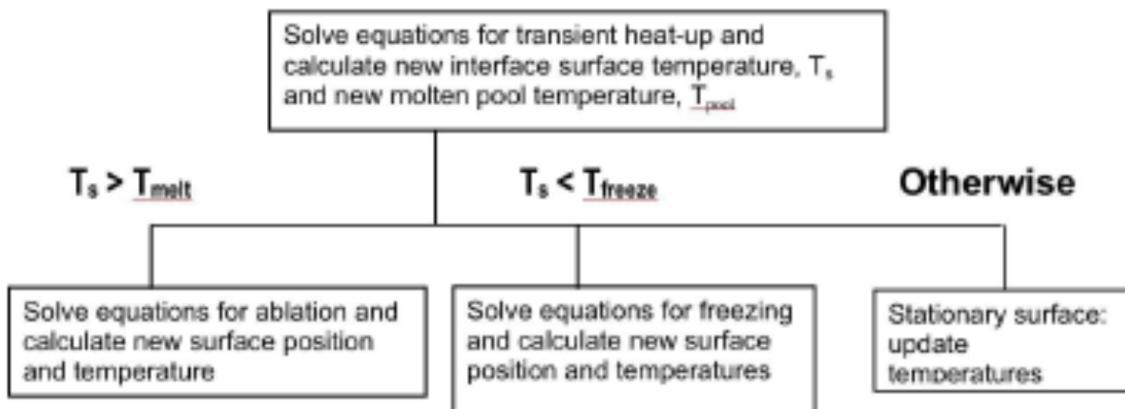
Energy Balance on MP2:

$$\begin{aligned} MC_{P,MP2} \frac{dT_{MP2}^n}{\Delta t} &= \dot{Q}_{MP2,decay} \\ &- \sum_{a \in \text{reg}} h_{MP2 \rightarrow a} A_a (T_{MP2}^n - T_a) + h_{MP1 \rightarrow MP2} A_{1,2} (T_{MP1}^n - T_{MP2}^n) \\ &- h_{MP2 \rightarrow \text{out}} A_r (T_{MP2}^n - T_{\text{out}}) - \sigma \epsilon_{\text{eff}} A_{up} (T_{MP2}^d - T_{\text{ambout}}^d) \end{aligned}$$

- Heat Transfer coefficients from empirical Rayleigh coefficients obtained for steady state conditions correlating Ra number with internal heat generation rate
- Correlations adapted to transient conditions based on the average of the decay heat and the boundary heat losses

Integral Solution to Stefan Problem

- Convective molten pool supported by solid substrate
 - May be PD, lower head, or core support plate
 - Thermal properties vary greatly between phases
 - Temperature gradient in substrate may be highly nonlinear within the dimension of a COR cell
 - Position of the interface may move (Stefan Problem)
- Integral model for transient calculation
 - Does not require many nodes
 - Assumes a shape for the temperature profile (quadratic) in the substrate
 - Integration of the conduction equations over the spatial domain
 - Impose convective boundary condition at interface



MELCOR Lower Head Failure Models

- **Failure based on Robinson's Rule, i.e., lifetime rule from Larson-Miller parameter**
- **Two models are available in MELCOR:**
 - **Zero-Dimensional Model**
 - Default Model
 - **One-Dimensional Model**
 - Selected by setting sensitivity coefficient **SC1600(1) = 1**
 - **Recommended Model**
 - **Part of thickness can be non-load-bearing (e.g., insulation)**
 - **NINSLH (from record COR00000) outer meshes, with default 0, will be excluded from the calculation**

One- Dimensional Model

- ◆ Larson-Miller Parameter evaluated at local temperature through vessel wall.
- ◆ Larson-Miller Parameter evaluated at local engineering hoop stress (initial geometry and time-dependent pressure load).
- ◆ Plastic strain determined from Larson-Miller Parameter
- ◆ Local stress is limited to local ultimate (yield) stress and excess load is redistributed to other nodes.
- ◆ Stress is not uniform across the wall thickness.
- ◆ Local elastic strain and local elastic modulus used to determine local stress.
- ◆ Thermal strain is considered in determining stress redistribution.
- ◆ Total plastic strain varies across vessel wall. COR-VSTRAIN is the plastic strain
- ◆ Solved implicitly and iteratively

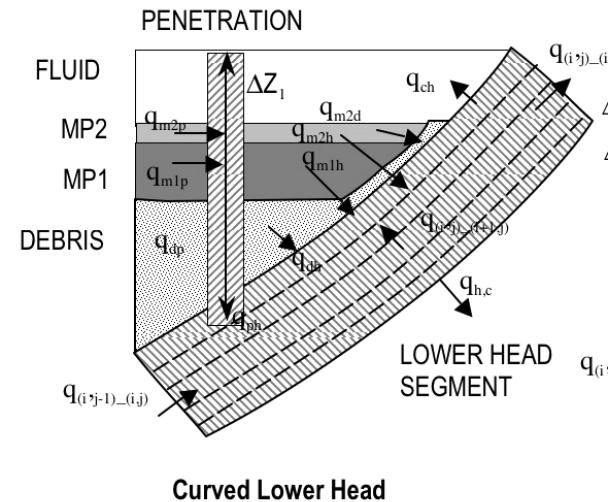


Sandia
National
Laboratories

MELCOR Core Modeling

Modeling of Lower Head Penetrations (2)

- Each “penetration” represents the aggregate of all like penetrations in a single segment
 - Can have up to three distinct types in a single segment
 - Allows for instrumentation tubes, control rod guide tubes, and drain plugs
 - Can have a maximum of 19 distinct penetrations
- Failure defined by failure temperature or LOGICAL control function
 - Initial hole size, discharge coefficient for debris defined
 - Discharge rate calculated from Bernoulli equation
 - Ejection of debris may be delayed. During debris ejection, ablation increases hole size (Pilch and Tarbell)
 - Ablated material is *not* added to debris



MELCOR Core Modeling

Vessel Failure Consequences (2)

- Failure of penetration or lower head provides path for debris to reach cavity
 - Threshold imposed to avoid problems in CAV package
 - No ejection until 5000 kg debris in lowest core cell (or molten material fills more than 10% of its volume)
- Ejected debris is “handed off” to Transfer Process (TP) package
 - Input must specify number of appropriate transfer process
 - ! COR_TP defines transfer process to receive debris
 - ! NTPCOR is name of ‘IN’ transfer process or NO COR_TP NTPCOR
 - NTPCOR=0 is allowed, even though it is not an acceptable transfer process number
 - Calculation will be terminated if ejection is predicted
 - MELGEN will issue a warning to this effect

End of Lecture



CAV Package Melt Coolability & Concrete Interactions



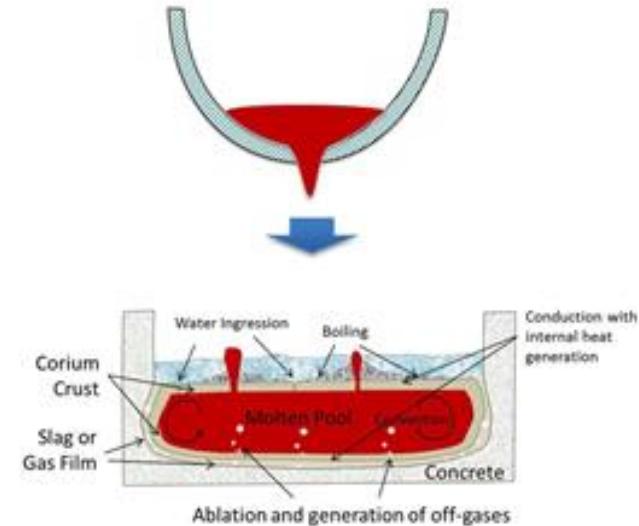
Presented by

MELCOR Development Team

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Outline of Presentation

- ◆ **Overview of MCCI* models in MELCOR**
 - How MELCOR models ex-vessel debris
 - ★ Models inherited from CORCON-Mod3
 - ★ Internal interfaces replace stand-alone input
 - ★ Generalizations possible in MELCOR application
 - ★ Limitations resulting from integration into MELCOR



- ◆ **Details of phenomenological models**
 - Debris geometry
 - Mass and energy transport and conservation
 - ★ Concrete ablation
 - ★ Chemistry

* “MCCI” is “Melt Coolability and Concrete Interactions”

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models Physical Processes

- ◆ Debris ejected from vessel attacks concrete
 - Attack is primarily thermal: surface ablates
 - ★ Concrete decomposes
 - ★ Gases (H_2O and CO_2) interact with debris
 - Stir and mix it, enhance heat transfer
 - Are reduced by active metals to H_2 , CO , and possibly $C(c)$
 - Drive release of fission products by reactive vaporization
 - ★ Oxides (CaO , SiO_2 , Al_2O_3 , etc.) add to debris
- ◆ Top surface communicates with surroundings
 - Heat is lost by radiation, convection, or boiling
 - Gaseous reaction products pass to atmosphere
- ◆ Sustained by decay and chemical heat
 - Heat balance determines progression

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models Framework (1)

- ◆ **MELCOR models based on CORCON-Mod3**
 - Uses CCM3 routines for phenomenological models
 - ★ Geometry, heat transfer, chemistry, concrete ablation
 - Obtains boundary condition and source data from other MELCOR packages rather than user input
 - ★ Stand-alone options available (in MELCOR format)
 - Interface to VANESA preserved
 - ★ VANESA is fission product release model
 - Implemented as part of the RN package
 - Separate scrubbing model replaced by general SPARC model
- ◆ **MELCOR executive replaces top coding levels**
 - Controls input, advancement, output
 - Input format consistent with other MELCOR packages
 - Allows integrated restart, plot, and fallback capabilities

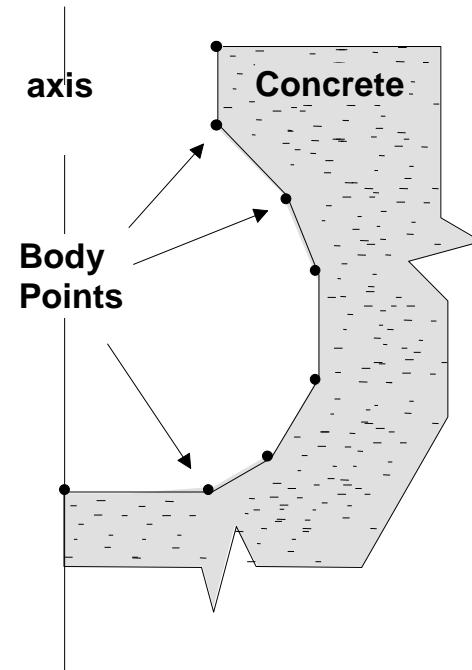
MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models Framework (2)

- ◆ **Generalizations in MELCOR implementation**
 - Internally consistent calculation of boundary conditions
 - ★ Volume conditions (pressure, temperature, and presence of water pool) respond to heat and gases
 - Calculate MCCI in more than one location
 - ★ Allow cavity rupture/debris overflow between locations
- ◆ **Limitations in MELCOR integration**
 - CORCON does not use MELCOR elevation reference
 - ★ Z is measured positive *downward*
 - Debris doesn't displace water or gases
 - Hydrodynamic fluids don't "see" concrete
 - Some CORCON user "flexibility" inputs are not accessible
 - ★ These are connected only as a need is perceived

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Concrete Cavity

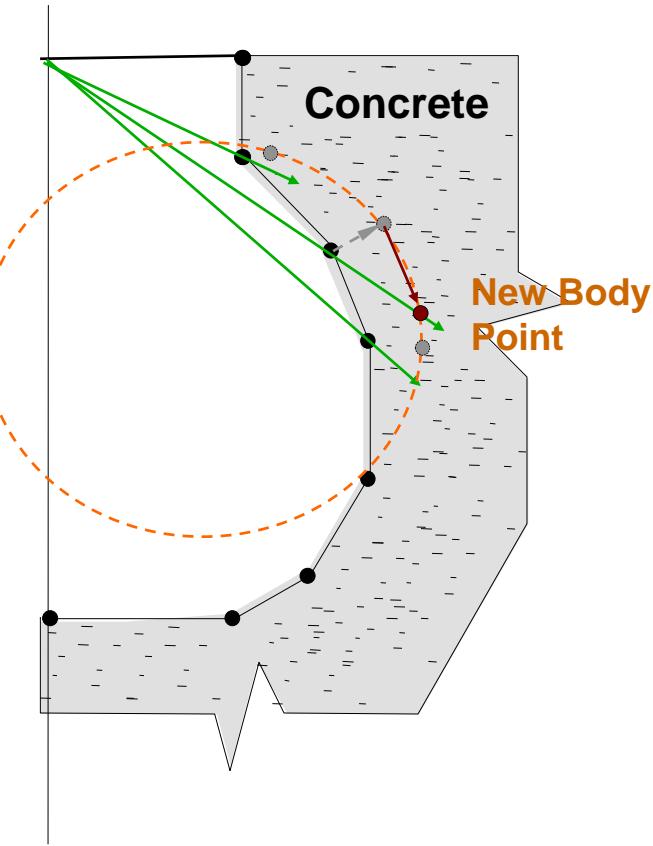
- ◆ Domain of MCCl model is a concrete “cavity”
 - Axisymmetric shape defined by a series of “body points”
 - Flexible definition of concrete properties
 - Contains debris
- ◆ Thermal attack on concrete
 - Shape changes as concrete erodes
 - Ablated oxides added to debris
 - Evolved gases (H_2O and CO_2) stir debris, react with it (producing H_2 and CO), and rise to surface



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Cavity Shape Changes

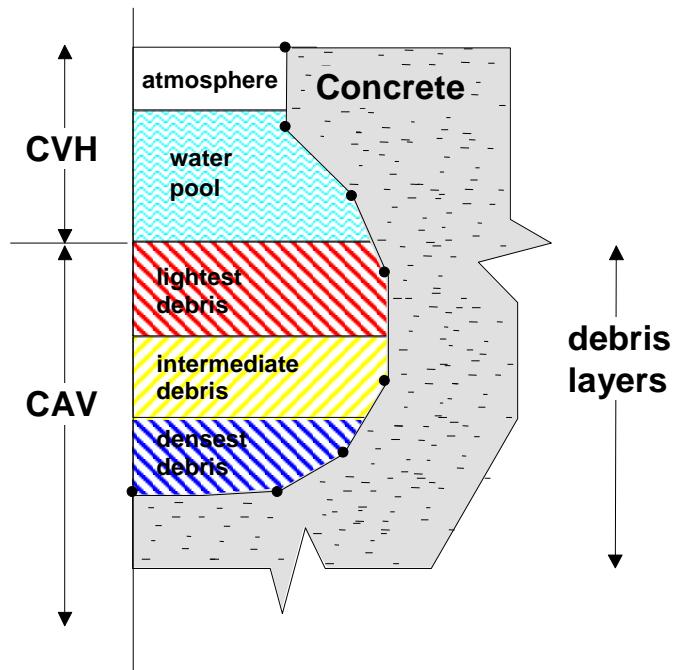
- ◆ Guiding rays emanate from origin on the vertical axis to body points at start of calculation.
 - Exception is the tangent ray
- ◆ Assume that concrete recession follows local normal
 - Calculated as bisector of angle formed by lines from the body point to nearest neighbors
- ◆ Resulting surface points are projected back onto guiding rays
 - Circle passed through receded point and its two nearest neighbors. Intersection of ray and circle defines new body point



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Cavity Contents

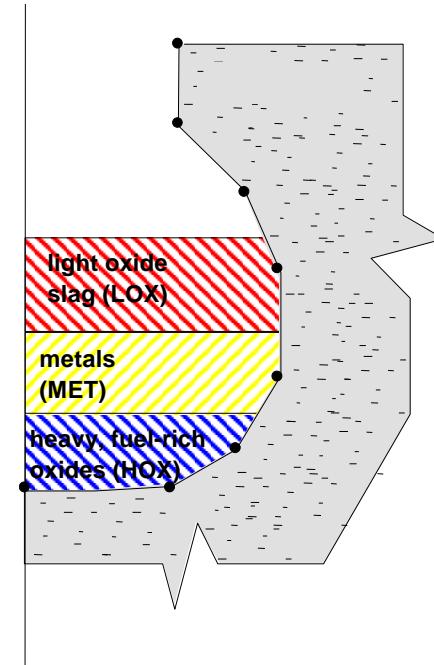
- ◆ Debris and fluids in cavity
 - Debris treated by MCCl models
 - ★ May be stratified by density
 - Pool, atmosphere treated by CVH hydrodynamic models
 - Limited interfaces
 - ★ CVH defines upper boundary conditions for debris
 - Temperature, pressure, water
 - Sink for heat and evolved gases
 - ★ CVH “sees” nothing else
 - No thermal interaction with concrete wall
 - No volume displaced by debris
 - No volume change by concrete ablation



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Debris Layering and Mixing (1)

- ◆ CORCON-Mod2 considered only complete stratification
 - Assumed immiscible metals and oxides
 - Allowed one to three layers
 - ★ Oxide slag layer above metals (LOX)
 - ★ Unoxidized metal layer (MET)
 - ★ Possible denser, fuel-rich oxide layer below metal (HOX)
 - If HOX became less dense than MET (by dilution), debris “flipped”
 - ★ Instantaneous combination of HOX and LOX into LOX

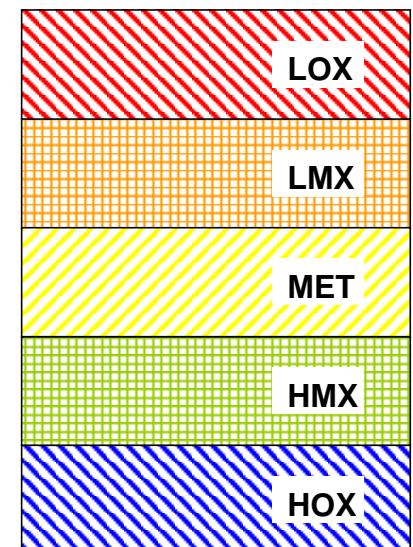


MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Debris Layering and Mixing (2)

- ◆ Structure of CORCON-Mod2 allowed mixed layers, but there were no mixing models
- ◆ CORCON-Mod3 added mixing models
 - Two distinct mixing processes considered
 - ★ Metal entrained by rising gases into lighter slag to form a “light mixture” (LMX)
 - ★ Heavy (fuel) oxides entrained into metal to form a “heavy mixture” (HMX)
 - Mechanistic models for rates
 - ★ Balance between entrainment and separation under gravity determines degree of mixing
- ◆ Density Stratification
 - HOX>HMX>MET>LMX>LOX

Density Stratification
*Note: some layers may not co-exist.
This graphic is intended just to show density variation*

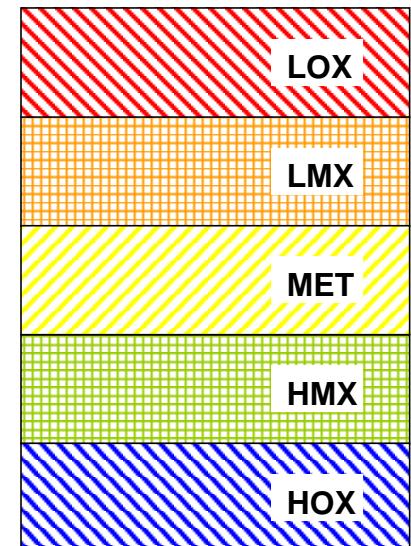


MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Debris Layering and Mixing (3)

- ◆ Possible transport of metals
 - Entrain from MET or HMX into LMX
 - ★ Can have LMX or LOX, but not both
 - ★ Limit is complete mixing of metals into LMX
- ◆ Possible transport of dense oxides
 - Entrain from HOX into HMX or LMX
 - ★ Can have HMX or MET, but not both
 - ★ Limit is complete mixing of dense oxides into HMX
- ◆ Many possible debris layerings
 - Two possibilities for complete mixing
 - ★ Metal-in-light-oxide (LMX)
 - ★ Heavy-oxide-in-metal (HMX)
 - Eight 2- or 3-layer configurations

Density Stratification
*Note: some layers may not co-exist.
This graphic is intended just to show density variation*



MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Mixing Options

- ◆ MELCOR allows three options
 - Enforced Mixing (MELCOR default)
 - Enforced Stratification (as in CORCON-Mod2)
 - Mechanistic Mixing
 - ★ Eliminates “Layer Flip”
 - Calculation of mechanistic mixing rates

Numerical treatment of mechanistic mixing

Use analytic solution, for instantaneous separation rate and entrainment rate at start of step

$$M_D(t) = M_D(0) + [M_D^{ss} - M_D(0)](1 - e^{-t/\tau_s})$$

Expressed in terms of steady-state droplet mass and time constant for separation

$$M_D^{ss} = \dot{m}_e(0)\tau_s \quad , \quad \tau_s \equiv \frac{L}{V_{\text{settl}}}$$

L = thickness of the mixed layer

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Heat Transfer

- ◆ Three heat transfer mechanisms within debris
 - **Natural convection**, based on conventional correlations
 - Conduction
 - **Bubble-enhanced convection**, using Kutateladze and surface renewal models
- ◆ Other heat transfer models
 - Convection and radiation, or boiling at top surface
 - * Bubble-enhanced boiling uses Greene correlation
 - Added thermal resistance of film adjacent to concrete

Bubble-enhanced convection

Nusselt (characteristic length, a)

$$Nu_a = 1.5 \cdot 10^{-3} Ku^{2/3} f(\eta)$$
$$f(\eta) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } \eta \leq 1 \\ \eta^{-1/2}, & \text{if } \eta > 1 \end{cases}$$

Where a is the Laplace constant

$$a = \left\{ \frac{\sigma_l}{g(\rho_l - \rho_g)} \right\}^{1/2}$$

Ku is the Kutateladze number

$$Ku = \frac{\Pr p j_g}{g \mu}$$

With dimensionless gas velocity

$$\eta = \frac{j_g}{V_{tr}}$$

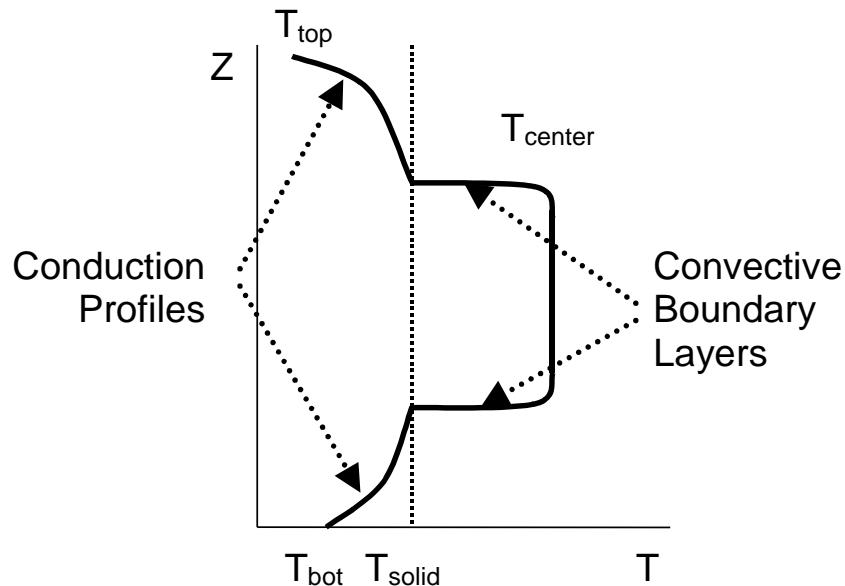
Transition Velocity

$$V_{tr} = 4.0 \cdot 10^{-4} \sigma_l / \mu_l$$

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Heat Transfer Within a Layer

- ◆ Code determines quasi-steady axial (shown) and radial temperature profiles
 - Known average temperature
 - Conduction below solidus temperature, thin boundary layers in liquid center
 - Constant divergence of heat flux
 - Superposition of 1-D axial and radial transfers
- ◆ Iterate to match boundary conditions



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Heat Transfer to Concrete (1)

- ◆ Film of concrete decomposition products between debris and concrete adds resistance
 - CORCON-Mod2 assumed gas film (MELCOR default)
 - CORCON-Mod3 allows slag film

Slag film model

- ❖ Model motivated by Epstein analysis for debris on steel
 - Transient conduction in three or four layers: molten debris, possible solid debris, molten concrete, concrete
- ❖ Bradley observed that total calculated resistance, melt to concrete is well fit by

$$\frac{1}{h_{\text{overall}}} = \frac{1}{h_{\text{melt}}} + \frac{1}{h_{\text{slag}}} = \frac{1}{h_{\text{melt}}} \left(1 + \frac{h_{\text{melt}}}{h_{\text{slag}}} \right) \approx \frac{1}{0.29 h_{\text{melt}}}$$

- ❖ Thus, the slag film model reduces to

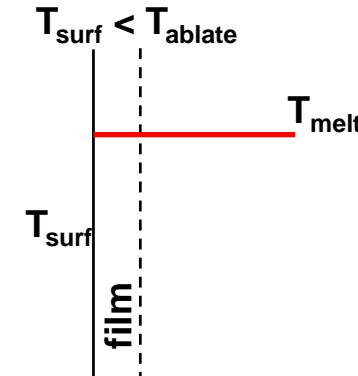
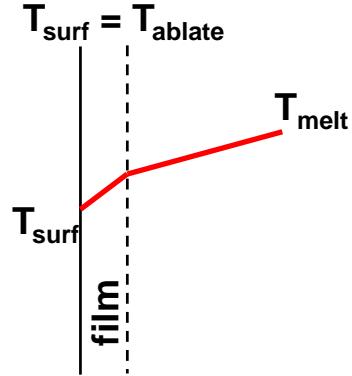
$$h_{\text{slag}} = 0.41 h_{\text{melt}}$$

where h_{melt} is calculated from the bubble-enhanced or natural convection models used within molten debris

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Concrete Ablation

- ◆ CORCON considers only ablation of concrete
 - No precursor heating or decomposition
 - Valid for modest ablation rates
 - ★ Thermal penetration length $\ell \sim \alpha/v_{\text{ablation}}$
 - On the scale of the aggregate
 - Heat to concrete is determined by continuity of heat flux
 - ★ Concrete surface temperature is $T_{\text{surface}} \leq T_{\text{ablation}}$



Concrete Ablation (2)

- ★ Heat flux defines ablation rate

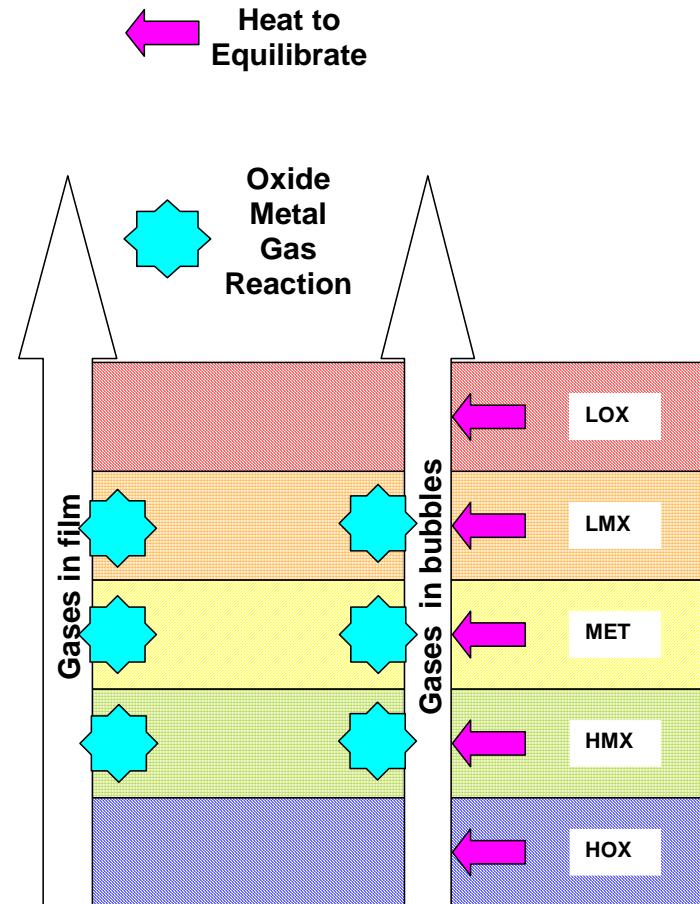
$$\dot{q}'' = \rho h_{ablation} \dot{s}$$

- ★ $T_{ablation}$ and $h_{ablation}$ are properties of the concrete
 - ★ Heat flux is 0.0 if $T_{surface} < T_{ablation}$
- Ablation rate determines gas generation rate
- ★ Affects all heat transfer coefficients, requiring iteration

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Mass/Heat Transfer: Gases

- ◆ Gases leave concrete as H_2O and CO_2
 - Some pass through the film between debris and concrete
 - ★ Assumed to enter at the average film temperature (which is essentially the ablation temperature)
 - ★ React with metals in the debris, at the average debris surface temperature
 - Some pass through the debris
 - ★ Enter at the average film temperature, thermally equilibrated with debris
 - ★ React with metals in the debris, at the average debris layer temperature



MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Chemistry

- ◆ CORCON calculates chemical equilibrium
 - Algorithm
 - Two reaction Locations
- ◆ Two options
 - CORCON-Mod2
 - CORCON-Mod3
(MELCOR default)

CORCON-Mod3

Chemistry

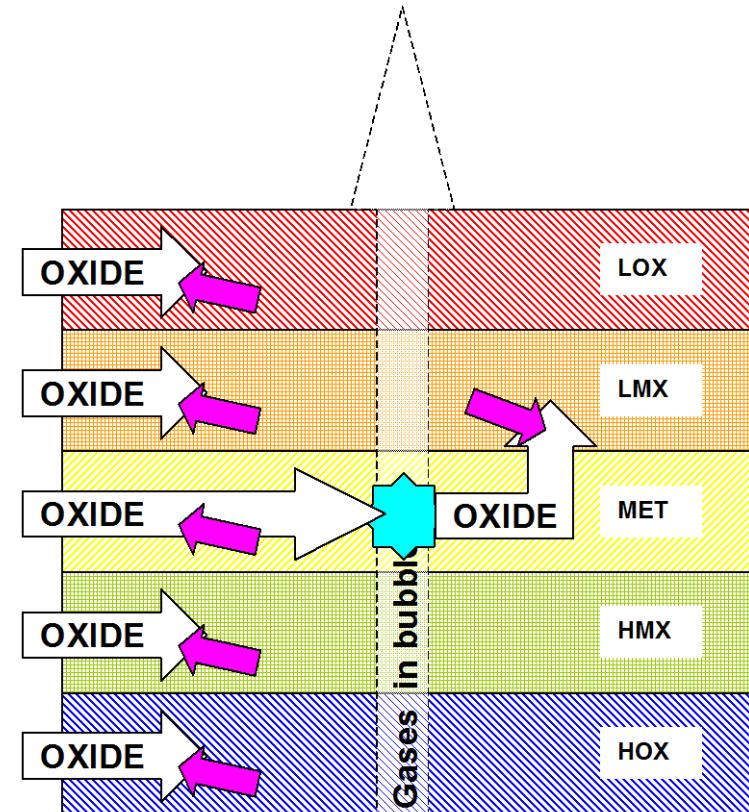
- ❖ Metal/gas/oxide Equilibration
 - For reaction in MET, reactants are local metals and gases, and any rising oxides; product oxides rise to next oxide-containing layer
 - For reactions in HMX or LMX , reactants are local metals, gases, and oxides
 - Dilution (entropy of mixing) can greatly reduce oxide activity (chemical potential

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Mass/Heat Transfer: Metals & Oxides (1)

Condensed oxides from ablated concrete

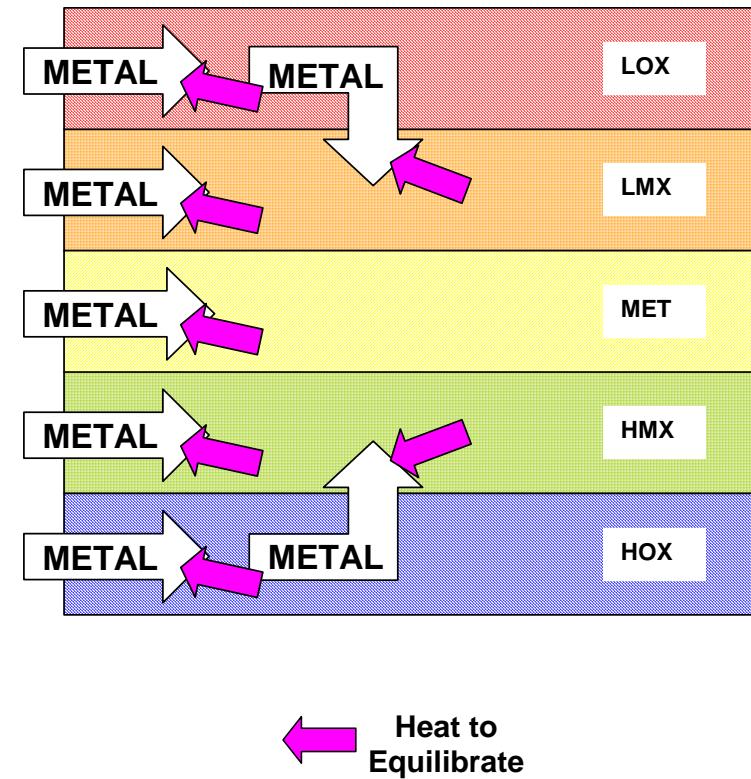
- Enter debris at concrete ablation temperature, brought to temperature of ablating layer
- If entering HOX, HMX, LMX, or LOX, added to layer
- If entering MET, rise to become part of LMX or LOX
 - ★ Additional heat transfer



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Mass/Heat Transfer: Metals & Oxides (2)

- ◆ Condensed metals (rebar) from ablated concrete
 - Enter debris at concrete ablation temperature, brought to temperature of ablating layer
 - If entering HMX, MET, or LMX, added to layer
 - If entering LOX, sink to become part of MET or HMX
 - ★ Additional heat transfer
 - If entering HOX, rise to become part of MET or LMX
 - ★ Additional heat transfer



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Mass/Heat Transfer: Metals & Oxides (3)

- ◆ **Core debris (from COR, FDI, or input file)**
 - Sinks to become part of first suitable layer
 - Equilibrated with every layer encountered
 - Definition of initial temperature is subtle
 - ★ CORCON has independent thermal equations of state, phase diagrams
 - ★ Enthalpy may differ from that in source package
 - ★ Can match source temperature or enthalpy, not both
 - Attempt to match sensible heat and latent heat
 - ★ Liquid and solid materials added separately
 - ★ Each assigned enthalpy from (possibly extrapolated) CORCON equation of state for same state

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Debris Spreading

- ◆ **Internal calculation**

- Simple analytic form
- “MODEL” option (default)

$$R(t) = \sqrt[8]{R(t_0)^8 + C_1 \frac{\rho g}{\mu \pi^2} V^3 (t - t_0)}$$

- ◆ **User-defined maximum radius of debris bed**

- Specified as function of time by tabular function, control function, or external data file
- If current radius is less than cavity radius, radial surface is considered adiabatic
 - ★ Standalone CORCON-Mod3 allows heat transfer to water

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Thermochemical Properties

- ◆ CORCON needs chemical potential (Gibbs function) as well as thermal equation of state

- Does not use MELCOR material properties
 - Internal properties based on fits to specific heat

$$c_P(T) = A + 10^{-3} \frac{B}{T} + 10^{-6} CT^2 + 10^5 \frac{D}{T^2}$$

- Integrals (in analytic form) provide enthalpy and Gibbs function

$$h(T) = h(T_0) + \int_{T_0}^T dT' c_P(T')$$

$$g(T) = h(T) - Ts(T) \quad , \quad s(T) = s(T_0) + \int_{T_0}^T dT' c_P(T')/T'$$

- Tables of coefficients and integration constants
 - ★ More than one temperature range for some materials
 - ★ Discontinuities define phase changes

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Other Materials Properties

- ◆ **Density**
 - Constant expansion coefficient for condensed materials
 $v(T) = v(T_0)[1 + c(T - T_0)]$
 - Ideal gas law for gases
- ◆ **Viscosity**
 - Andrade form
 $\mu = \mu^0 e^{\alpha/T}$
- ◆ **Thermal conductivity and surface tension**
 - Tabulated constants
- ◆ **Emissivity**
 - User input

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Mixture Properties

- ◆ **Density**
 - Mass-weighted specific volume
- ◆ **Thermal conductivity, surface tension**
 - Mole-weighted average
- ◆ **Viscosity**
 - Iron viscosity used for all metals
 - $\text{FeO}, \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, \text{UO}_2, \text{CaO}, \text{ZrO}_2, \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ implemented for oxides
 - ★ ZrO_2 and Cr_2O_3 by analogy with UO_2 and FeO
 - Kendell-Monroe expression used for low- SiO_2 oxides

$$\mu = \left(\sum_i x_i \mu_i^{1/3} \right)^3$$

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Mixture Properties (2)

- Shaw correlation used for high-SiO₂ oxides

$$\mu = \exp \left[s \left(\frac{10^4}{T} - 1.50 \right) - 6.40 \right]$$

- ◆ Viscosity enhancement multiplier for presence of solids

- Kunitz correlation (default)

$$\mu = \mu_m \left[\frac{1 + \phi/2}{(1 - \phi)^4} \right]$$

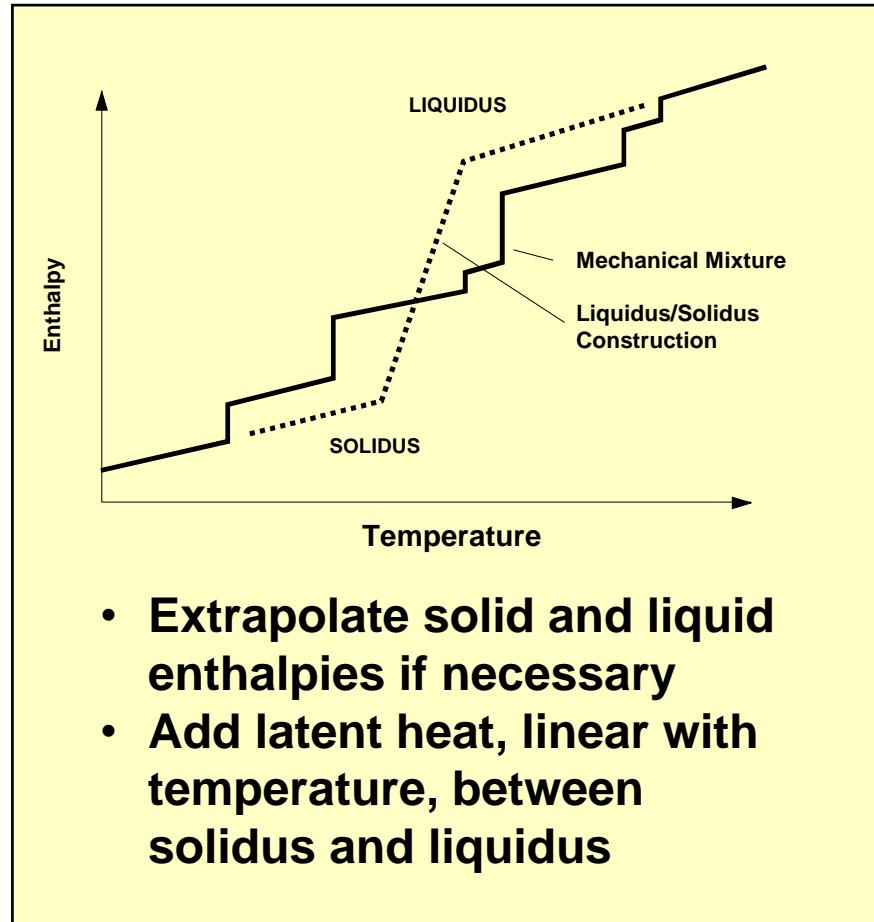
- Ramacciotti (new)

$$\mu = \mu_m e^{2.5C\phi}$$

MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

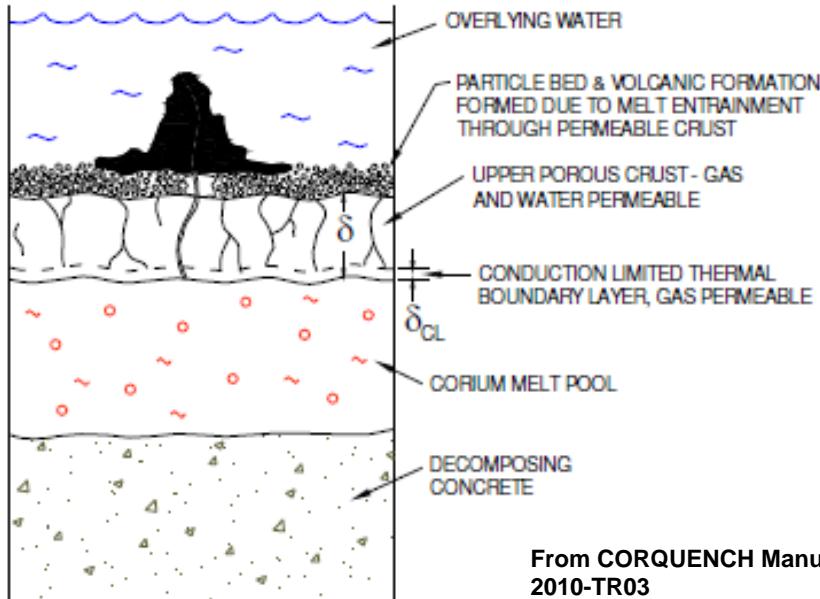
Phase Diagrams

- ◆ CORCON has very simple phase diagrams
 - See CORCON-Mod3 Manual for details
- ◆ Neglects many species and interactions
- ◆ Only effect considered is on melt range



New Models from CORQUENCH

- ◆ MCCI results indicate two new effects
 - Water ingress into top crust
 - Melt eruption through top crust forming debris layer



From CORQUENCH Manual OECD/MCCI-
2010-TR03

New Models (2)

- ◆ Implemented as new layers in CAV
- ◆ Water-permeable top crust layer
 - Rate of growth, conduction zone thickness from Epstein, “Dryout Heat Flux During Penetration of Water Into Solidifying Rock” (2006)
- ◆ Debris layer
 - Formed with user-input debris size, void fraction
 - Entrainment rate from Ricou-Spalding correlation

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models

Demonstration 'Baby' Problem

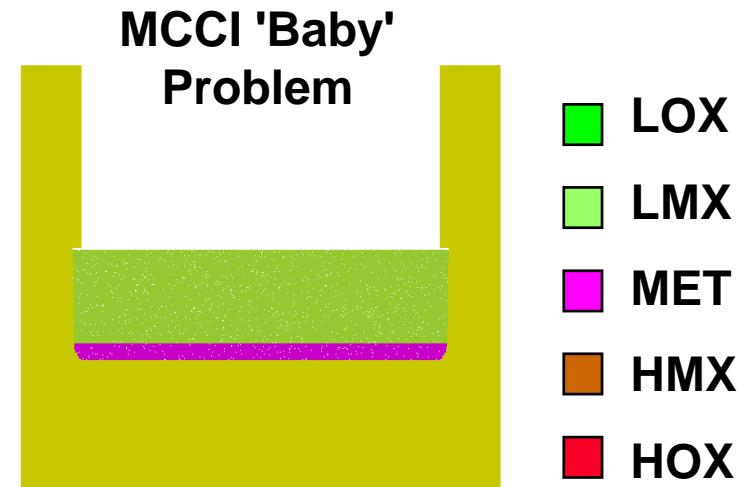
◆ Initial Inventory

— Oxides (TEMP = 2300.)

- ★ UO₂ 1.0E5
- ★ ZRO₂ 2.0E4
- ★ FEO 5.0E4

— Metals (TEMP = 2300.)

- ★ ZR 1.0E4
- ★ FE 7.0E4
- ★ CR 1.0E4
- ★ NI 6.0E3



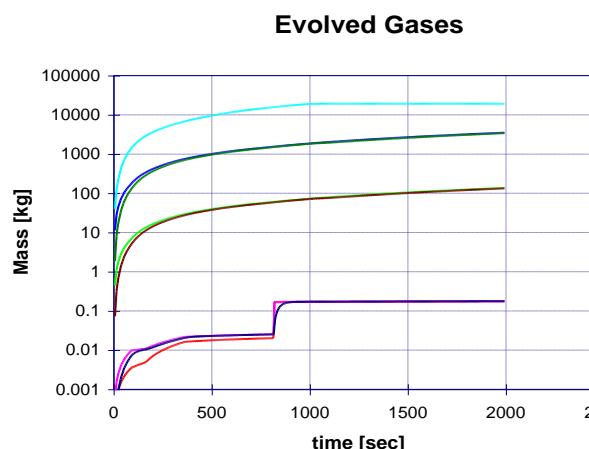
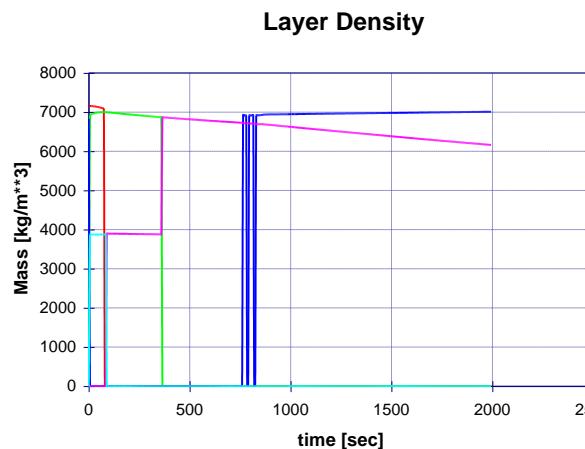
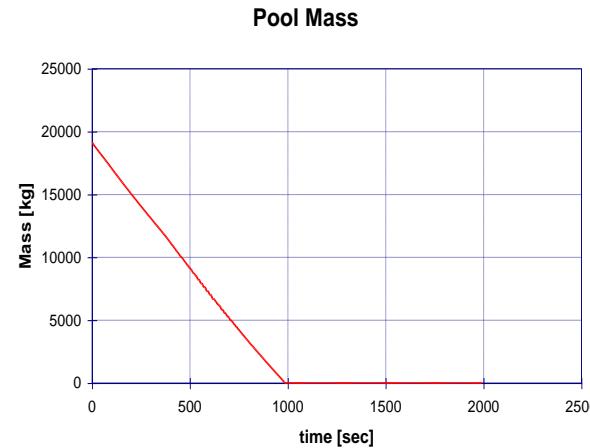
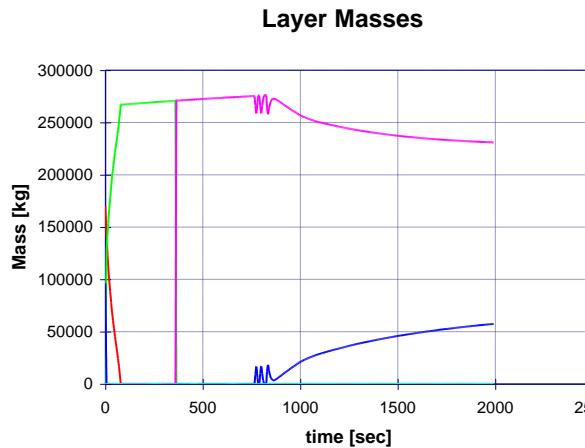
◆ Model Assumptions

1592 (sec)

- Limestone/common sand concrete
- No reinforcing bar
- Calculated mixing (not MELCOR default)
- CORCON-Mod2 chemistry (not MELCOR default)

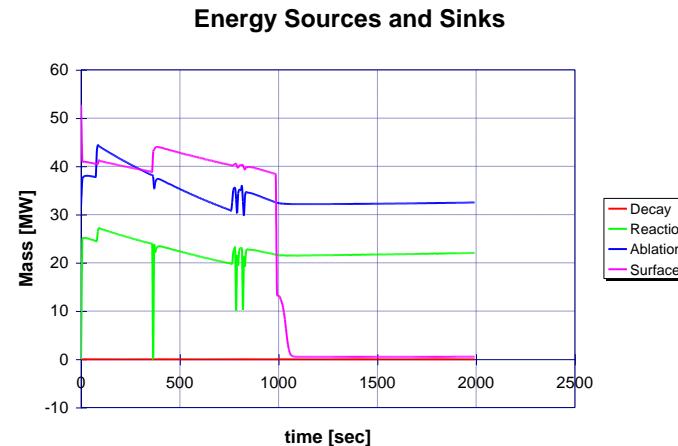
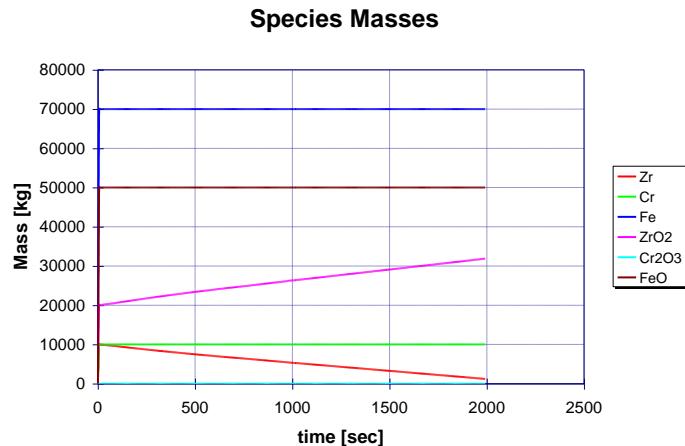
1592

MELCOR/CORCON MCCI Models Examples: Base Case



MELCOR/CORCON MCCl Models

Examples: Base Case (2)



MELCOR Cavity Phenomenon

The End

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat



Prepared by
MELCOR Development Team

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Overview of Presentation

- ◆ **Describe relationship between RadioNuclide (RN) and Decay Heat (DCH) Packages**
 - Emphasize significance of “reference” core
 - Discuss options to normalize “whole core” power
- ◆ **Show example input**
- ◆ **Provide information necessary to add appropriate input to complete the input deck**

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Introduction

- ◆ MELCOR intended to capture feedback effects
 - Coupling of temperatures, release rates, decay heating
 - Relocation of heat sources, including deposition
- ◆ Impossible unless radionuclides are tracked
 - Simple models tie decay heat to UO_2 in fuel and debris
- ◆ If RN package is active
 - Decay heat package associates heat with RN classes
 - Heat delivered according to location of radioactive masses

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Basic Approach

- ◆ **Define initial inventory of radioactive material**
 - Usually unreleased, within intact core
 - Can define elsewhere, including the debris in the cavity
- ◆ **Define specific decay power for RN classes**
 - Power, in W/kg, applied to class masses in each location
- ◆ **Define distribution of heat from radionuclides in various locations**
 - For unreleased, goes to core structures and/or debris
 - For airborne, part goes to surfaces
 - For deposited, part goes to fluids

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat “Reference” Core

- ◆ Huge volumes of data associated with initial inventories and specific decay powers
 - Depend on core design, operating power, point in refueling cycle, and (in principle) on operating history
 - Specific decay power depends on time since shutdown
- ◆ MELCOR contains built-in data from ORIGEN calculations for two actual reactor cores
 - 3412 MWt Westinghouse PWR
 - 3578 MWt General Electric BWR
 - Each at four points in equilibrium fuel cycle
 - Full details about assumptions in the code manuals
- ◆ Initial inventory and decay power calculated from a constructed “reference” core

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat “Reference” Core (2)

- ◆ Reference core normally defined by scaling built-in data, interpolating for point in cycle
 - Built-in data for the 29 “most important” elements
 - Built-in inventories normalized as $\text{kg}_{\text{element}}/\text{W}_{\text{operating}}$
 - ★ Masses at time of shutdown
 - Appropriate to MELCOR treatment of classes
 - Total inventory calculated from operating power
 - ★ Should be applicable to other cores of similar design
 - Built-in decay power for each element normalized as $\text{W}_{\text{decay}}/\text{W}_{\text{operating}}$ as function of (time- t_{shutdown})
 - ★ Each includes contribution of decay daughters
 - Scaled values should be applicable to similar cores
- ◆ User can also provide complete definition

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Class Decay Powers, Normalization

- ◆ Class power defined from element powers
 - Recall default assignment of elements to classes
- ◆ “Whole-core” decay power in MELCOR is total power in the *reference* core
- ◆ Default for whole-core decay power is sum of the *default* class powers (from ORIGEN)
 - User input can modify default data for the reference core
 - ★ Initial masses and/or decay curves for elements (change one of the 29 or add data for one or the others)
 - ★ Assignment of elements to classes
 - If done, default is to normalize sum of *new* class powers to the *original* ORIGEN power
 - Otherwise, has no effect

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Normalization of Whole-Core Power

- ◆ User can specify an alternate normalization
 - ANS standard
 - ★ Necessary parameters accessible through input or as sensitivity coefficients
 - Tabular function of time
 - Control function
- ◆ This defines the total power in the reference core, *not* the total power delivered to the radionuclides in a MELCOR calculation
 - *If the inventories don't match, normalization won't help*

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Whole-Core Power for Uranium

- ◆ **Initial inventory of every class *except* Uranium defined by RN package input**
 - With normal care, inventory corresponds to reference core
- ◆ **Initial inventory of Uranium (class 10) inferred from UO_2 masses on COR and CAV**
 - Uranium mass, decremented by other fission products
 - *Will not correspond to reference core*
 - ★ Concentration of unstable isotopes in total uranium depends on power density
- ◆ **Total decay powers won't match**
 - Normalization won't help
 - Only complete solution is to modify the reference core

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Basic Whole-Core Power for Uranium (2)

- ◆ Default will be to reconcile only class 10 (URANIUM)

- This can be disabled, as we did in Exercise 5

- `RN1_DCHNORM ! Disable reconciliation of UO2`

- Other classes can be reconciled also (use with care)

- `RN1_DCHNORM 2 5 10 ! Reconcile classes 2, 5, 10`

- Note that class mass represents *total* mass of *all* isotopes of *all* elements in the class, so as to calculate proper total aerosol mass and/or vapor density

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Decay Heat Package Input

- ◆ Define Reactor Operating Power (only required input) if DCH is active.

```
! Define reactor operating power (thermal)
DCH_OPW      3412.0E6
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Decay Heat Package Input

◆ Define reference core (all records optional)

```
! Define reactor type
DCH_RCT BWR      ! Options are BWR or PWR (default is PWR)
!
! Define point in refueling cycle (sensitivity coefficient)
DCH_SC 1
    1 3212 1.0 1 !Fraction of cycle elapsed (default 1.0)
!
! Define operating power (w) and split (optional)
!      U235      Pu239      U238      Total
DCH_FPW 2316.0E6 1111.4E6 150.6E6 ! 3578.0E6, default BWR
. . . 2208.6E6 1059.8E6 143.6E6 ! 3412.0E6, default PWR
```

◆ Define whole-core power (all records optional)

```
DCH_DPW ORIGEN ! Options are ORIGEN (default), ANS,
!                   CF-nnn, and TF-nnn
! ANS option uses power split on DCH_FPW record
! Define operating time (s) for use in ANS option
DCH_OPT 5.05E7 ! 80% capacity for two years (default)
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Decay Heat Package Input (2)

- ◆ Specify whether to normalize total power in reference core to whole-core power

- Record is optional

- ```
! RN Class Normalization Flag - whole-core
DCH_NRM YES ! Options are YES (default) or NO
```

- ◆ Define reactor shutdown time (two options)

- ```
!      CF number, or negative to specify absolute time
DCH_SHT  CF 'Scram' ! Shutdown by LOGICAL CF 'Scram'
!
DCH_SHT  TIME 1000.0 ! Shutdown at 1000.0 s (default is 0.0)
```

- ◆ Other options to define/redefine elements, elemental decay heats, class membership

- New elements/classes to track trace materials in other models with standard definitions
 - Otherwise, only experts should attempt this method

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Initial Inventories

- ◆ Initial RN inventories are defined by user input
 - In most cases, they are unreleased masses in intact core
 - Can also reside in initial cavity debris, or as initial aerosols or vapors in a variety of locations
 - *Unless all class inventories in a MELCOR calculation match those in the reference core, the total decay heat will not match the whole core decay power*
- ◆ Comparison Table, by class, in output file

RADIOACTIVE MASS COMPARISON WITH DCH - MASSES IN KG

CLS	DCH	RN1 INVENTORY		
		REF CORE	INITIAL	CURRENT
1	3.611E+02	4.333E+02	4.333E+02	
2	2.012E+02	2.415E+02	2.415E+02	
3	1.584E+02	1.901E+02	1.901E+02	
	...			

This case contains 120% of reference core

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Initial Inventories (2)

- ◆ **Unreleased fission products in intact core**
 - Total defined for each core cell, with three options
 - ★ Gap inventory is *included* in this total
 - Easiest to define in terms of fractions of reference core
 - ★ Fraction defined as product of radial and axial shapes
 - ★ If shapes are normalized, initial inventory will contain 100% of reference core
 - Can also define by reference to another core cell
 - ★ Multipliers allow different cell sizes
 - Third option is to specify absolute mass, class by class
 - ★ Very tedious to reconcile with reference core

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Input for Initial COR Cell Inventory

```

! Partial input for simple core
!   Fueled levels 4-7, relative powers 20%, 30%, 30%, 20%
!   Fueled rings 1-2, relative powers 60%, 20%
!           (fractions of power, *not* relative power densities)
! will define 100% of reference core since shapes normalized
!
! Total Rows/Index
!   | Ring number (if>0) or Cavity input (if==0)
!   | | Axial Number/Cav Name
!   | | | Option flag: 0 or DH fraction of reference core
!   | | | | (same fraction of all classes)
!   | | | | First multiplier, typically axial fraction
!   | | | | | Second mult., typically radial fraction
!
!   v | | | | |
RN1_FPN N v v v vvvv vvvv
  1 1 4 0 0.20 0.60 * 0.2*0.6 of total in cell 104
  2 1 5 0 0.30 0.60
  . . . . . . . . . .
  5 2 4 0 0.20 0.40 * 0.2*0.4 of total in cell 204
  6 2 5 0 0.30 0.40

```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Input for Initial COR Cell Inventory (2)

◆ More precise definition of distribution

```
! Partial input for another core, cell by cell
!   Ring number (if>0) or Cavity input (if==0)
!     | Axial Number/Cav Name
!       | | Option flag: 0 or DH fraction of reference core
!       | | | (same fraction of all classes)
!       | | | Only product of multipliers is significant
!     V V V VVV VVV
    n 1 4 0 0.13 1.0 ! 0.13 of total in cell 104
  n+1 1 5 0 0.17 1.0 ! 0.17 of total in cell 105
```

◆ Other options (all input is additive)

```
! Core cell number
!   | Option flag: 1 or Class - mass of individual class
!   |   | Class Name (Option flag set to 1 activate
!   |   |   | Class name input)
!     V V V V Mass and multiplier
    n 1 4 1 'Ag' 50.0 1.0 ! 50 kg Class 'Ag' in cell 104
!   | Option flag: -1 for use of reference cell
!   |   | Reference Cell input activated (IR IA)
    n+4 2 4 -1 1 4 0.66667 1.0 * 2/3 RN mass in cell 104
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Initial Gap Inventories and Input

◆ Gap inventory defined with two options

```
! Class-by class input of cell fraction (default zero)
!           Table rows/index
!           | Core cell number (IR IA)
!           | Option flag: 1 or CLASS
!           |   | Class name
!           |   |   | Fraction of RN1_FPN in Gap
!           |   |   |   | Ratio, total/radioactive
!           |   |   |   |   | Required for class
!           v   |   |   |   |   |
RN1_GAP 12 !vvv v vvvv vvvvv vvv
           1 1 4 1 'Cs' 0.05 1.0 * 5% cell Cs in gap
           . . .
! Multiplier on fractions defined for reference cell
!           Option flag: -1 or CELL for reference cell
!           | Referenced Cell (IR IA)
!           |   | Fraction multiplier
!           |   |   | of reference cell
!           vvvv vvv vvv
n 1 5 CELL 1 4 1.0 * Use 1.0*fractions from 104
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Release Models

- ◆ Three basic release models, with options
 - CORSOR, fractional release rate = $A \exp(B T)$
 - ★ With or without correction for surface to volume ratio
 - ★ Sensitivity coefficient arrays 7101, 7104, 7105
 - CORSOR-M, fractional release rate = $k_0 \exp(-Q/RT)$
 - ★ Extended in MELCOR 1.8.5 from the original form to include release of classes 7(Mo), 9(La), and 11 (Cd)
 - ★ With or without correction for surface-to-volume ratio
 - ★ Sensitivity coefficient arrays 7102, 7104, 7105
 - CORSOR-Booth, based on Cesium diffusion $D_0 \exp(-Q'/RT)$
 - ★ High- or low-burn-up fuel
 - ★ Sensitivity coefficient arrays 7103, 7106, 7107
 - Modified CORSOR-Booth

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Release Models (2)

- ◆ Option to apply to structural materials
 - Not considered by default
 - Enabled by sensitivity coefficient array 7100
- ◆ Simple input specifies basic option for fuel
 - Various sensitivity coefficient arrays

```
! Input record is RN_FP00, record is optional
!          Option default =-5
!
!          vv
RN_FP00  -2    * -1 for CORSOR with surface/volume correction
!                  +1 for CORSOR without S/V correction
!                  -2 for CORSOR-M with S/V correction (default)
!                  +2 for CORSOR-M without S/V correction
!                  -3 for CORSOR-Booth, high-burn-up fuel
!                  +3 for CORSOR-Booth, low-burn-up fuel
!                  -5 for Revised CORSOR-Booth, high-burn-up fuel
!                  +5 for Revised CORSOR-Booth, low-burn-up fuel
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Other Release Models

- ◆ Gap release based on cladding temperature
 - Failure temperature can be defined cell-by-cell
 - Inventory in entire ring release on failure in any level

```
!          Table row/index
!          |  Core cell (IR IA)
!          |  |  Failure temperature (K)
!  vv  |  |
RN1_GAP00 12  vvv  vvvvvv
      1 1 7  1200.0 * Default is 1173.0 K
```

- ◆ Class combination on release

- Not default, but conventional for Cs + I → CsI
- Described in earlier presentation

```
* [Recombination name] [acceptor class] [number of donors]
RN1_CLS 'Cs+I' 'CSI' 2
      1 'Cs'  1.0  * Cs Class - donor class
      2 'I2'  0.5  * I2 Class - donor class
! Molecular weights in sensitivity coefficient array 7120
```

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Distribution of Power

- ◆ Energy carried by fragments, neutrons, α , β , and γ ; each has a finite range
- ◆ Heat from unreleased radionuclides in fuel
 - Split among core components and materials in same cell
 - Defaults based on detailed calculations for a specific core
 - Splits are user-adjustable (SC arrays 1321, 1322)
- ◆ Heat from radionuclides in pool goes to pool
- ◆ Heat from radionuclides in atmosphere
 - By default, 50% (typical γ) to pool and other surfaces in volume, 50% (balance) to atmosphere--but see next slide
 - Splits can be modified
 - Atmospheres and structures in other volumes can be included

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Distribution of Power(2)

- ◆ Heat from radionuclides on structure surfaces
 - By default, 50% to surface, 25% (typical γ) to pool and other surfaces in volume, 25% (balance) to atmosphere
 - ★ Splits can be modified
 - ★ Atmospheres and structures in other volumes can be included
- ◆ Modification for small atmospheres
 - Range of β s may exceed volume dimensions, particularly for small volumes with low density atmospheres
 - Actual absorption modified, considering
 - ★ Typical range of a β (1.2 kg/m², in SC array 7002)
 - ★ Typical distance in atmosphere (volume^{1/3}, modifiable)
- ◆ Won't discuss this further

MELCOR RN and Decay Heat Other Input

- ◆ Almost everything is adjustable through input or sensitivity coefficients
 - Definition and properties of elements
 - Definitions and properties of classes (molecular weight, vapor pressure, etc.)
 - Association of class numbers with chemical models
 - Coefficients in most models and correlations, including release rates (CORSOR)
- ◆ There are few, if any, checks on changes
 - It's easy to define things inappropriately
 - It's hard to determine the cause of the problem
- ◆ In general, best to accept the defaults
 - May not be possible in some cases, so *use great care*

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

Overview of Presentation

- ◆ Give *brief* description of MELCOR modeling of ex-vessel phenomena
 - The modeling is specialized, and much of the input is boilerplate
 - We will only discuss input
- ◆ Provide example input for Transfer Process (TP) package that connects the pieces
 - The approach is simple, but unique to MELCOR, and tends to confuse new users

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

- ◆ Ex-vessel modeling involves three packages
 - Fuel Dispersion Interactions package (FDI) models various interactions of ejected debris
 - ★ Receives debris from COR package
 - ★ Uses two models, switch based on ejection velocity
 - Cavity package (CAV) models interactions of molten debris with concrete
 - ★ Can receive debris directly from COR, or after interactions in FDI
 - ★ Can involve multiple volumes, with transfer of debris based on overflow or erosion through separating concrete
 - Transfer Process package (TP) serves as interface
 - ★ Standardizes format for “handoff” of material
 - ★ Deals with data storage, fallback, and restart

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling Fuel Dispersal Interactions (FDI)

- ◆ Modeling depends on debris ejection velocity
 - Switch at ejection velocity of 10 m/s
 - ★ Adjustable through sensitivity coefficient array 4602
 - “Low-pressure” option for low velocity
 - ★ Based on gravitational fall of debris through water pool
 - ★ Simple, integral model of droplet breakup and heat transfer, only input involves fall distance
 - ★ Debris is passed to CAV when it reaches the floor
 - “High-pressure” option for high velocity
 - ★ Parameterized model of high pressure melt ejection and “direct containment heating”
 - ★ Models interactions of debris with atmosphere and deposition surfaces
 - ★ User must specify distribution of debris

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

High Pressure Melt Ejection Model

- ◆ User input defines behavior of HPME model
- ◆ Partition debris among volume atmospheres, heat structure surfaces, cavity debris
 - Constant fractions, specified by user input
 - Partition is instantaneous (no flight time)
 - Debris in atmosphere transfers heat, oxidizes, and settles
 - ★ Heat transfer, oxidation, settling rates controlled by user-defined time constants
 - ★ User specifies heat structure surface or cavity for settled debris
 - Debris on heat structure surfaces transfers heat and oxidizes
 - Debris to cavity (directly, or via settling) is passed on to the CAV package

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling Transfer Process Utility (TP)

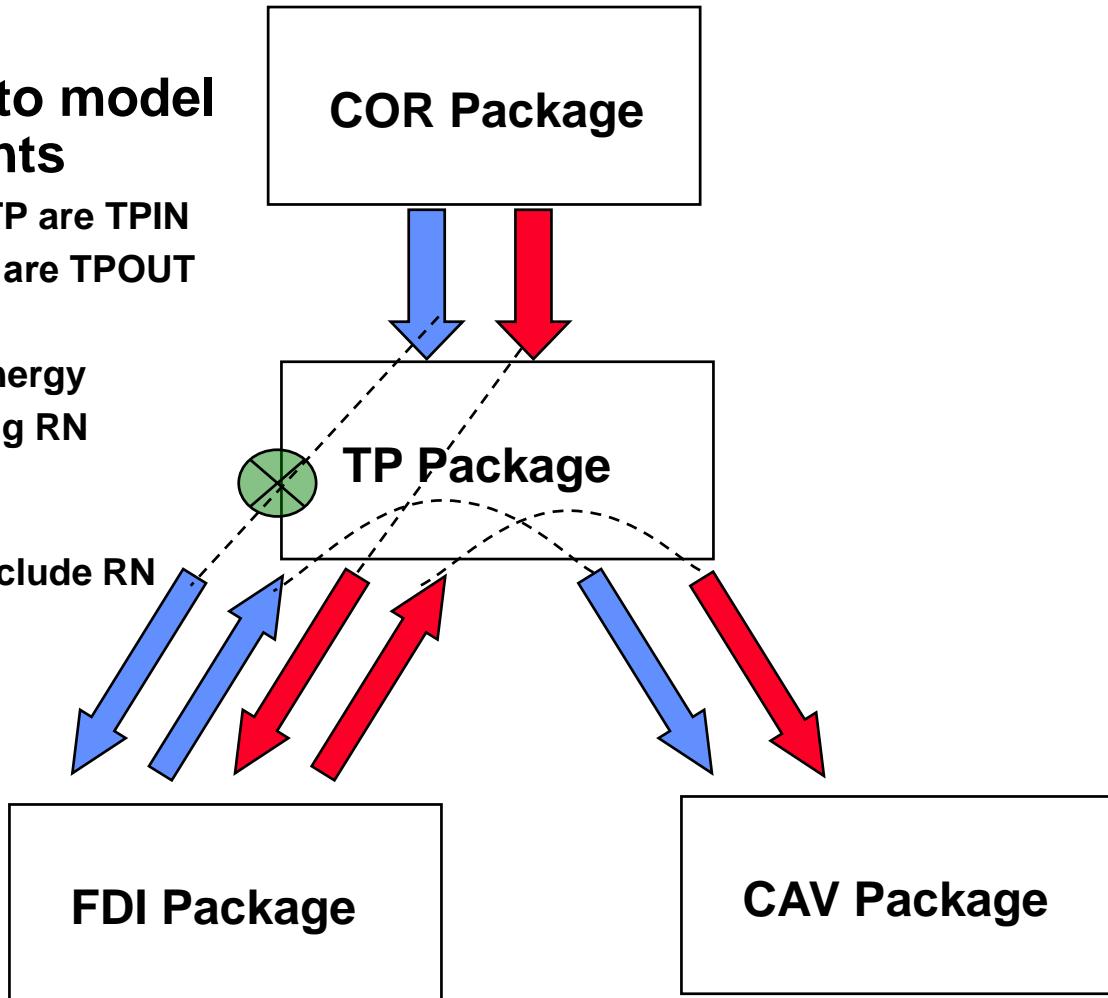
- ◆ TP utility functions as a holding facility
 - Material that can no longer be treated by some package (e.g., debris ejected from COR) is sent to TP
 - ★ Referred to as an “IN” process
 - TP stores the parcel of material until it is called
 - ★ Data include masses, thermodynamic variables, etc.
 - Another package (FDI or CAV) queries TP for waiting parcels, and receives them from TP
 - ★ Referred to as an “OUT” process
 - ★ The contents can be reinterpreted in the OUT process
 - If a large number of un-called-for parcels accumulates, TP will stop the calculation
- ◆ Next slide shows the flow of COR material

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

Example TP Input

- ◆ **Information flow to model ex-vessel accidents**

- Arrows Pointing to TP are TPIN
- “” Pointing away TP are TPOUT
- **BLUE** – Mass and Energy
- **RED** – Accompanying RN products
- RN must be On to include RN Transfers



MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

Example TP Input

```
!           NTPCOR      RNTPCOR ... etc.
COR_TP    'TP101'  'TP601'
! COR sends debris to IN process 'TP101'
! COR sends RN products to IN process 'TP601'
      NFDICV  NFDCAV  CAVNAM . . . . .
FDI_LOC  CVName   CAV   CAVName ...Continued...
TPINAM  RNTPOT  TP
'TP103'  'TP102'  'TP603'  'TP602'
!           NTPOT      RNTPOT
CAV_TP   'TP104'  'TP604'
! Definition of associated "IN" process
TP_IN 4 !Name  Source
  1 'TP101' COR
  2 'TP601' RNCOR
  3 'TP103' FDI
  4 'TP603' RNFDI
! "IN" process 'TP101' is connect to "OUT" process 'TP102'
TP_OUT 4 !TPOUT  TPIN  OutMatrix Number of Masses
  1 'TP102' 'TP101' UIN103    5 ! UO2,Zr,Steel,ZrO2,St.Ox
  2 'TP104' 'TP103' DEF1      5
  3 'TP602' 'TP601' DEF1      17
  4 'TP604' 'TP603' DEF1      17 ! Number of RN/DCH classes
```

MELCOR Ex-Vessel Modeling

Example TP Input (2)

◆ Transfer Matrix

```
!  
! Vector of masses transformed by matrix UIN103 in the process  
!  
!           Row  Col  
TP_mtx UIN103 6      5  
1  1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
2  0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
3  0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
4  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0  
5  0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0  
!  
!           *Mass*          *Mass*  
*Out *  *  TP_mtx *  * IN *  
*UO2 *  1 0 0 0 0 0  *UO2 *  
* ZR *  0 1 0 0 0 0  * ZR *  
* ST * = 0 0 1 0 0 0  * ST *  
*ZRO2*  0 0 0 1 0 0  *ZRO2*  
*STOX*  0 0 0 0 1 0  *STOX*  
*Pois* (B4C)  
*****
```